This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com

26
Publications
2848

THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1932

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller
1933

Price 2s. 0d. Net.

57—11—13—32.

APR 1 1933
VW2H
Great Britain
War Office
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The

Sale Offices

for

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

will

—— tell you what recent Government Publications have appeared on subjects which interest you.

—— supply you promptly and cheaply with reports and other works of current and topical interest.

—— receive your subscriptions for the early delivery of important papers; *e.g.*, Parliamentary Debates (Hansard), the Board of Trade Journal, Trade Returns, Reports on Economic Conditions, etc.

—— accept a deposit account and execute standing orders for all publications which interest you; *e.g.*, those on History, Medicine, Law, Education, Trade, Shipping, Wireless, Coal Mining, etc.

—— supply you, without charge, with catalogues, lists and leaflets.

Call at or write to any of these addresses.

HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

LONDON: Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C. 2
EDINBURGH: 120 George Street MANCHESTER: York Street
CARDIFF: 1 St. Andrew's Cres. BELFAST: 15 Donegall Sq. West

Digitized by Google

By Appointment to H.M. THE KING.

J. COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.

UNIFORM CLOTHING

HELMETS

CAPS

Registered Offices :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3.

Factories :

Old Ford Road, London, and Swindon, Wilts.

Cablegrams : "*ATTIRE, LONDON.*"

Codes : A.B.C. 5th Edition, Bentley's, Lieber's 5-Letter Code.

Telephones : *EAST* 1940-1-2.

Telegrams : "*ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON.*"

Digitized by Google

26
Publications
2848

THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1932

Crown Copyright Reserved

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

1933

Price 2s. 0d. Net.

A 2

Digitized by Google

NOTES

1. This Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1932, together with those issued prior to 1932 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1932 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, &c., notified in Army Orders are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, &c., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, &c., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1932, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

The War Office.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A		
Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	1929	246
Abbreviations and Instructions for drafting Orders, &c.	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
„ (No. 2)	1928	40
Academy, Royal Military : (*See* "Schools, &c.")		
Accountants, Military, Corps of :		
Disbandment	1927	137
Formation	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	1922	387
Reduction of establishment...	1925	376 377 458
Regulations for appointment of officers	1920	30
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :		
Books lost on board ship	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	1921	256
„ „ 1922-23 „ „	1922	75 316 383
	1923	69 191
„ „ for ordnance stores	1924	363
Fires, military assistance at	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	1925	389
"London" system of pay	1929	85
Medical equipment in the field. (*See* "Medical Equipment Accounts")		
Medical packages returned to contractors ...	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	1924	262
Regimental Funds, Notes and Instructions on the method of keeping	1932	170 225
Rendering of	1925	85
"Shrewsbury" system	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization ...	1909	294

Digitized by Google

Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1
Active Service (General Instructions) :		
Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
,, military occupation of a foreign country	1921	17
Aden :		
Military control of	1927	384, 385
	1928	118
Transfer of military control of	1927	322
Adjutants :		
Qualifications in small arms	1920	139, 256
Recruiting officers, *ex-officio*	1922	490
Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of	1924	475
Advertisements. Agents for the War Office ...	1920	37
	1924	26, 228
	1926	24
Africa, West Coast of :		
Leave	1922	107
Service on	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287
Agents, Army :		
Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	1923	62
,, appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1915	299
,, appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c.	1922	395
,, appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	62, 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c.	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co....	1923	62
Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :		
Appointment of officers serving in India	1929	27
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder-straps	1928	61
Air Force, Royal :		
Administration and procedure	1918	100, 316

Digitized by Google

Air Force, Royal—*continued*		
Discipline—relations with the Army ...	1918	109
		227
		273
	1919	140
		163
		414
	1921	110
		317
		488
	1922	263
		390
	1923	144
		376
	1927	218
	1928	5
	1930	9
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	1925	17
Amendments	1927	314
Staff College. (*See* "Schools, &c.")		
Air Forces, Employment of, with the Army in the Field, 1932	1932	167
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of	1925	418
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments during 1932	1932	25
		41
		57
		156
		175
		221
Allowance Regulations, 1930—Issue of	1930	55
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
CLASSIFICATIONS:		
1 assistant commandant (R.M.A., R.M.C.)	1932	142
chief inspector of mechanical transport having rank of colonel or lieutenant-colonel	1930	168
chief paymaster	1930	106
company commander, R.M.C.	1932	142
director of hygiene, if a major-general ...	1932	142
lieutenant, A.E.C., granted temporary rank of captain	1931	51
major in class 8 appointment	1931	146

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	CLASSIFICATIONS—*continued*		
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	ordnance mechanical engineers, 1st class, having rank of colonel or lieutenant-colonel	1930	168
	ordnance officers, 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th class	1930	106
	paymasters	1930	106
	staff paymasters	1930	106
2	method of determining classification	1930	106
		1931	51
	GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:		
17	supplies issued on repayment—departmental expenses	1931	106
18	payment of allowances of unposted officers	1932	220
	PROVISIONS:		
22	reference correction	1931	146
24	ration allowance on board ship	1930	150
	reference correction	1932	141
	officers dieted in hospitals, etc.	1932	220
26A	ration allowance, soldiers and families not fully subsisted on board ship on days of embarkation or disembarkation	1930	148
	para. deleted	1932	141
29	standard ration at home stations ...	1930	150
	messing cash allowance fixed monthly by Army Council	1932	4
34	free ration of tea and sugar	1932	40
62	medical comforts for families (para. substituted)	1932	24
63	hospital charges, officers and men and civilians of other Forces, Government Departments, &c.	1931	2 83 85 106
	reference corrections	1931	146
	heading	1932	24
	hospital diets and extras for patients admitted	1932	24

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	PROVISIONS——*continued*		
68	disposal of accounts of hospital charges	1930	168
		1931	130
			238
		1932	24
			174
72	officers in messes—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	4
	directors of music and soldiers fulfilling band engagements—lower rate of ration allowance	1932	24
73	higher rate of ration allowance—personnel on sick leave brought home from abroad at public expense ...	1930	150
	higher rate—officers at educational establishments	1930	189
	reference correction	1931	146
75	fixing of higher rate of ration allowance	1932	220
76A-K	special arrangements on days of embarkation and disembarkation	1932	141
81	A.F. F 3179—unit proceeding overseas...	1932	118
81A	moves of units—A.F. F 3179 procedure...	1932	118
82	allowances due under para. 26A	1930	150
	reference correction	1932	141
86	debit balances and carrying forward of foodstuffs	1930	150
	carrying forward of cash credits or foodstuffs (para. substituted) ...	1931	146
			197
	moves of units—stock of ration items and messing bills and accounts	1932	118
	LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES:		
92	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
94A	band engagements—issue of lodging allowance during absence on	1932	24
95	higher rates of lodging allowance at Hong Kong	1931	130
97	lodging allowance granted during accumulated leave (para. substituted) ...	1931	221
99	lodging allowance during leave—officers holding certain appointments at educational establishments	1930	189
		1931	238
		1932	96
			118

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	LODGING, FURNITURE, MESS HIRE AND STABLE ALLOWANCES—*continued*		
101	lodging allowance, officers admitted to hospital	1930	168
	lodging allowance of officer falling sick on accumulated ordinary leave	1931	85
104	lodging allowance, married officer separated from family	1930	168
	no allowance for family during sea passage	1931	130
105	separation owing to temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	separation for period of limited duration	1931	171
	period allowed to count	1931	197
	separation of officer from family—definition	1932	40
106	lodging allowance during temporary duty (deleted)	1931	27
	cases of separation under para. 105 ...	1932	142
106A	lodging allowance, married officer on temporary duty	1931	27
108A	lodging allowance, married officer unaccompanied by family, but not regarded as separated	1931	171
109A	British soldier on Indian establishment whose family is residing outside India	1932	174
111A	issue of allowances at the married rate ...	1932	174
113	reference to para. 97	1931	51
	reference correction	1931	146
117	single officers of classes 7, 8 or 9 ...	1931	51
121	stable allowance during absence on mounted duty	1931	27
	FUEL AND LIGHT:		
129	schoolmistress suspended from duty ...	1931	66
	reference correction	1932	96
	issues continued to family during leave if in receipt of marriage allowance ...	1932	174
132	fuel, personal scales, Q.A.I.M.N.S. quarters	1930	168
133	fuel, general scales	1930 1931 1932	168 66 56

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	FUEL AND LIGHT—*continued*		
134	light, free issues in kind (para. substituted)	1931	216
135	electric light, scales of free personal issues (substituted for paras. 135 and 136)	1931	216
136	electric light, personal issue of fuel and light	1930	168
142	remission of charges for overdrawal ...	1930	168
145	calculating issues for baths	1931	66
148	permanent staff instructors, T.A.—issue of commuted allowance in lieu ...	1930	168
	officers entitled to draw commuted allowance in lieu of electric light ...	1931	216
150	allowance in lieu of fuel, retail value ...	1930	168
	,, ,, ,, permanent staff instructors, T.A.	1930	168
151	,, ,, ,, soldier not on married quarters roll, in hospital ...	1930	168
152	cash value of entitlement to coal ...	1930	168
	married officers who may draw value of scales of fuel and electric light ...	1931	216
	soldiers on married quarters roll who elect not to occupy married quarters...	1932	40
	reference correction	1932	96
156	miscellaneous services—accounts to be forwarded periodically	1930	168
157	accounts and records of issues	1932	56
158	running account—disposal of credit balances	1932	56
159	unit leaving U.K. or command abroad...	1932	56
	MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL; MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE:		
165	soldier's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act. 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
169	R.A.S.C. married quarters rolls	1931	27
	R. Signals married quarters roll... ...	1932	220
172	A.F. O 1802 at Gibraltar	1930	189
178	vacancies in married quarters roll in India	1932	40

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &C.—*continued*		
180	married reservists who rejoin colours—medification in time of national emergency (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
181	percentage admitted to married quarters roll, R.A.O.C. (Armourer Section) ...	1931	51
	R. Signals, married quarters roll ...	1932	220
182	determining date of admission to marriage allowance roll	1931	221
	married reservists and soldiers of T.A. and S.R.—admission from date of joining	1932	96
186	"marriage allowance year"	1932	96
191	continuance of children's allowance to end of term at places abroad	1932	24
192	payment of marriage allowance to wife of soldier under arrest	1932	4, 155
	"authorities" substituted for "guardians"	1932	4
	issue in special circumstances	1932	174
192A	marriage allowance, soldier in receipt of allowance from Ministry of Pensions in respect of wife or family	1931	27
192B	soldier's child maintained by institution or guardian	1932	40
193	children adopted out of soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	counting of illegitimate and other children in family	1931	238
	child maintained in institution or by guardian	1932	4
	child sent to an approved school ...	1932	155
195	stoppage owing to misconduct of wife—allowance for children	1932	4
197	applications for marriage allowance (para. substituted)	1930	90
	children adopted into soldier's family under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, &c.—*continued*		
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	certificates of re-registration by Registrar-General for Northern Ireland or Registrar-General for the Irish Free State	1931	171
	cases where full certificate of soldier's birth is unobtainable	1932	4
200	adoptions under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930, reduced allowance	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
	TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE:		
215	reference correction	1931	146
219	officers on leave—travelling expenses incurred in attending hospitals ...	1932	220
225A	colonels and colonels commandant, etc.	1932	74
234	officers in receipt of colonial allowance in China	1931 1932	146 24
241	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
242	reference correction	1931	146
	officers' family rejoining officer at home station	1931	106
243	officer's family rejoining officer at home station, travelling expenses	1931	106
252	conveyance to U.K.—soldiers convicted by civil power at a station abroad ...	1930	129
258	conveyance of adopted children under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children (Northern Ireland) Act, 1929	1931	85
259	conveyance of families when not accompanying soldier	1930 1931	129 27
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers	1931	27
	conveyance of families from address in country in which soldier is stationed...	1931	85

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—*continued*		
	conveyance of families rejoining soldiers at home	1931	106
264	notification to next-of-kin of soldier dangerously ill	1931	27
265	notification to next-of-kin of death of officer, nurse or soldier	1931	27
	notification to next-of-kin re conveyance of deceased to station nearest home ...	1931	106
270	travelling claims—civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930	147
274	expenses—reference to para. 283A ...	1931	130
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1932	118
283A	motor mileage allowance	1931	129
284	special motor mileage allowance... ...	1931	130
286	allowance based on cost by ordinary means (para. deleted)	1931	130
288	rates of special motor mileage allowance	1931	130
289	assessment for motor mileage allowances (para. substituted)	1931	130
291	motor vehicle allowance—application to soldiers (para. deleted)	1931	130
283-291B	motor mileage allowances (paras. substituted)	1932	118
294	travelling allowance, absence on duty from stations	1931	106
296	rates of travelling allowances	1931	5
297	personnel not voluntarily occupying public quarters	1930	189
	nightly allowances, soldiers (deleted) ...	1931	5
	nightly allowance—absence from stations and usual places of residence	1931	106
298A	nightly rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5
301	daily allowance, soldiers (deleted) ...	1931	5
301A	daily rates admissible for soldiers ...	1931	5
303	officers travelling with more than three other ranks, and soldiers moving in parties of more than three	1931	5
	soldiers travelling to port of embarkation individually or in parties	1932	141

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	TRAVELLING BY LAND AND COASTWISE—*continued*		
311	journeys completed in one day between two or more places of regular employment	1931	51
	soldiers travelling to or from port on embarkation or disembarkation ...	1932	141
312	incidental expenses of officers purchasing horses	1931	197
	officers employed abroad on similar duties	1932	142
327	claims for expenses of families of officers —payment by paymaster	1932	220
	SEA PASSAGES:		
332	reference corrections	1931	146
335	on retirement when no further advancement expected	1931	146
337	officers proceeding on leave in advance of normal date	1931	171
338	officer's family—Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
339	reference correction	1931	146
342	reference correction	1931	146
347	nurses or governesses failing to carry out routine or duties	1930 1931	203 130
353A	"ex-soldiers" entering local employment after discharge abroad becoming unemployed	1931	51
354	refund of cost of passage to U.K. of soldier convicted by civil power at a station abroad	1930	129
356	reference to para. 353A	1931	51
357	children adopted under Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930 ...	1930	203
	Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
360	families of ex-soldiers granted passages under para. 353A	1931	51
364 364A	schoolmistress dismissed whilst serving abroad	1931	66

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	SEA PASSAGES—*continued*		
369	passage allowances, information as to route and line of steamships	1931	51
371	reference corrections	1931	146
	daily rates of messing contributions ...	1931	146
371	rates of payment for messing—entitled passengers	1931	171
372	nurses accompanying officers' families—messing (para. substituted)	1931	130
376	cost of messing—indulgence passengers...	1931	171
	CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE AND STORES:		
378	personal baggage, married officers travelling without families	1930	106
381	method of conveyance of furniture ...	1930	150
	COLONIAL ALLOWANCE:		
393	not issuable concurrently with mess hire allowance	1930	168
	revised daily rates...	1931	47, 48, 144, 163, 195
	residence with family—definition ...	1932	40
	single officers—increase of 50 per cent. ...	1932	174
394	Malta and Jamaica—accumulated ordinary leave...	1932	74
	single officers continuing to draw 50 per cent. addition under para. 393	1932	118, 174
395	single officers—50 per cent. addition	1931 1932	106 174
397	money allowances issuable to Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, revised daily rates	1931	47, 216
	OUTFIT ALLOWANCE:		
405	officers appointed to R.A.V.C. on probation	1932	142
408	officers holding commissions in any local military force	1931	5
419A	civilian members of W.O. staff granted commissions for service on staff of financial adviser	1932	40

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	SERVANT AND GROOM ALLOWANCES:		
424	officer in lodgings—servant allowance ...	1930	106
	continuance during absence from duty...	1932	56
425	continuance when absent from normal duty station on temporary duty ...	1932	56
428	money allowance in lieu—district officer, R.A.	1930	203
Sec. 11, Part III, Note.			
	European soldiers as servants in Malaya	1930	106
	SUPPLY OF CHARGERS:		
440	certification of privately-owned chargers	1931	146
	horses which may be purchased from ranks	1932	96
441	applications to purchase horses from ranks (para. substituted)	1932	96
444	unfit privately-owned chargers, cessation of grant after three months	1931	66
	use of privately-owned chargers by owners	1931	130
	annual veterinary examination of privately-owned chargers	1931	146
	FORAGE		
450	provision at Ceylon (deleted)	1930	189
	,, Jamaica (deleted)	1932	96
	provision for staff	1931	85
	provision for C.D.R.D.	1932	4
454	horses used for racing	1932	220
455	forage for horses of officers absent on leave or duty	1931	130
457	standard daily rations	1932	74
458A	horses belonging to regular units used by T.A.	1932	40
474	running account—credit (para. substituted)	1930	150
475	move of units—cash credit and stock (para. substituted)	1930	150
475A	accounting for voyage rations	1930	150
	COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES:		
487	losses not covered by insurance	1931	146 221
	CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE:		
505	payable in respect of men present with unit, including attached	1932	142

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	CONTINGENT ALLOWANCE—*continued*		
510	care of arms of reservists—R.A.S.C. Transport Companies	1931	238
	R.A.O.C. Depots, Hilsea, Tidworth and Bramley	1932	174
511	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1930	150
	transport company, R.A.S.C., holding mobilization stores	1932	23
512	cleaning materials, medical mobilization equipment	1930	66
	POSTAGE TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONIC MESSAGES, ARMY FORMS, BOOKS AND STATIONERY:		
532	provision of inkwells	1930	189
542	stationery scales	1932	96
545	provision for privately-owned duplicators, &c.	1931	171
	demands for additional variable items issued	1932	96
568	losses of stores supplied by S.O. (para. substituted)	1932	56
	MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES:		
572	jumps, etc.—Hong Kong, Singapore Brigade	1932	23
	jumps, etc.—Transport (Animal) Company of Training Battalion, R.A.S.C.	1932	142
575	assault course—A.A. Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1930	127
584	library allowance—rates	1931	195
585	miscellaneous stores and cleaning material, M.T.S.D., Feltham	1930	188
	claims, monthly on A.F. N 1461 ...	1932	24
	miscellaneous stores, in respect of men attached, and method of claiming ...	1932	142
586	upkeep of practice arms, &c. ...	1930 1931 1932	224 216 173
590	funeral expenses charged in company account	1931	197
591	maintenance of bands—rates	1931	195

Digitized by Google

Allowance Regulations, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.		
	MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES—*continued*	
594	board and washing allowance—nurses on leave or sick leave from abroad	1930 188 1931 221 1932 218
	Q.A.I.M.N.S. board and washing allowance	1931 2, 216 1932 218
598	nurses' servants, allowance for board, &c.	1931 2, 216
605A	equipment, &c., for mother and child welfare centres	1930 224
611-611K	fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial, &c.	1930 147
615	straw—9 lb. for each camp paillasse ...	1930 127
617	special mess allowance for officers of King's Guard at St. James's Palace—reduction	1931 163
619	regular officers messing in T.A., &c., messes	1930 168
	messing allowance, officers attending training camps	1931 51
	allowance for improvised messes existing for more than 12 hours	1931 130, 171
621	motor driving licences	1930 150
	fees for licences	1930 203
App.—		
I.	Regulations for administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931 130

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations. Issue of 1884 225, 1896 108

Allowances: (*See also* "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	1929 179, 190
Attachés, military, foreign	1920 144
Bands	1931 195
Clothing. (*See* "Clothing")	
Colonial, rates—amendments. (*See also* "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")	1931 47, 48, 144, 163, 195

Digitized by Google

Allowances—*continued*		
Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393
Fees of civilian witnesses at courts-martial and military courts of enquiry	1930	147
Field, warrant officers'	1919	325
Forage, rates of	1932	*28*, *98*, *158*, 202
Fuel and light—offices outside barracks	1930	171
„ „ revised rates...	1928	198
	1930	47
	1931	223
„ „ permanent staff instructors, T.A. ...	1930	133
Furniture—when subject to income-tax	1919	424
Kit, for recruits	1930	49
	1931	166, 240
„ for reservists	1929	84, 157
Libraries, barrack	1931	195
Marriage (and married quarters rolls) ...	1925	85
	1928	84
	1930	10, 71
	1931	26
	1932	6
Mess—for the King's Guard—revision	1931	163
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps	1924	207
	1925	380
Military attachés	1924	3
Outfit, R.A.R.O. (*See* "Reserves")		
„ T.A. and O.T.C. (*See* "Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments")		
Separation, families ordered to Ireland	1921	97
Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...	1921	97
Travelling regulations for civilians, 1931	1931	230
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
„ (No. 2)	1932	96
„ (No. 3)	1932	200
Uniform:		
Nurses, &c....	1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer	1921	325

Digitized by Google

Ammunition :		
Marking, &c. (*See* " Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II ")		
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the care and handling of	1931	187
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	174
Notes on, for Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	1920	80
Scales, &c. (*See* " Equipment Regulations, Part I ")		
Shipping of	1922	369
Animal Management, 1923—Issue of	1923	281
Amendments	1924	118
	1925	412
Animals. (*See* " Horses and Mules ")		
Anthems. (*See* " Bands ")		
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930—Manual of	1930	182
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931—Manual of	1931	185
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. II (War), 1929—Manual of	1929	254
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931	1931	79
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (*See* " Gunnery ")		
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	1930	144
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :		
Inspection of	1926	195
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64
Appointments :		
Adjutants	1924	23, 475
C.R.E.	1929	100
In the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces	1932	52
Staff	1924	225

Digitized by Google

Armlets :		
Officers'	1921	73
War correspondents'	1921	278
Armoured Car Training. (*See* "Training Manuals")		
Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (*See* "Handbooks")		
Armourers. Instructions for, 1931	1931	186
Army Act :		
Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1929	6
		83
		196
	1930	5
	1932	178
Forfeiture of pay; amendments to notes... ...	1919	204
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections ...	1924	436
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1920	312
	1921	32
	1922	98
	1923	61
	1927	10
		323
	1928	121
	1929	103
		197
		245
	1932	179
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931	1931	84
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108
Army Council :		
Composition of	1924	65
Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41
No responsibility for Army agents	1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c....	1919	60
Army List :		
Battle honours	1922	338
		470
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students ...	1918	378

Digitized by Google

Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c.	1927	219
	1928	86
New system of numbering	Aug. 1919 Pt. I.	
Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ...	1922	219
Army Trustee. (*See* "Trustee, The United Services")		
Artificers :		
Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A.S.C. (M.T.), promotion	1929	1
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery"	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and promotion	1906	6
Artillery, Royal :		
R.A.—		
Absorption of 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries	1932	97
Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
,, 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast defence at home—re-organization ...	1932	75
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion	1921	481
,, ,, secondment	1929	2
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	112
		196
	1902	6
	1903	195
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade. (*See* "Hong Kong")		
Inspections, advance and rear parties	1924	475
Inspector of—duties	1926	195
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery. (*See* "Practice")		
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (*See* "Practice")		

Digitized by Google

Artillery, Royal—*continued*

R.A.

Instruments, Handbook, 1914	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
Messes—provision of servants	1925	337
Musketry instructors for brigades ...	1907	165
	1911	355
Nomenclature and organization ...	1924	164
		219
		249
	1927	88
	1932	43
Range-finders. (*See* "Handbooks")		
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Relief of heavy batteries	1924	220
	1925	270
	1927	181
Reorganization	1927	89
,, amalgamation of officers ...	1924	100
,, definition of "corps"	1924	1
,, heavy batteries, renumbering	1927	214
Terms of service	1921	413
	1924	29
Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")		

R.F.A.:

Depot, command pay of O.C.	1924	49
Organization, further changes	1913	220
Reorganization on reduction	1922	188
		306
Special Reserve, changes in organization	1909	94
	1913	220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	1913	296
Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")		

R.G.A.:

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6
Fire commands	1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (*See* "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")		
Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (*See* "Practice Seawards")		
Reappointments of officers	1924	458

Digitized by Google

Artillery, Royal—*continued*

R.G.A.

Reorganization of 1918 287; 1919 434
„ pack brigades... ... ... 1924 101
Reorganization on reduction 1922 189; 307
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900 ... ... 1913 183
Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery ... 1907 214
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve 1911 37; 90; 159; 1912 144

R.H.A.:

Depot, command pay of O.C. 1924 419
Organization, further changes 1913 220
Riding masters; no further appointments to be made 1919 278

Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of, 1930 ... ... 1930 102
Amendments (No. 1) 1931 5
„ (No. 2) 1931 238
„ (No. 3) 1932 96
„ (No. 4) 1932 174
„ (No. 5) 1932 220
Astronomy, Field, 1932 ... ... 1932 194

Attachés, Military:

Dress 1921 525
Exchange compensation and income-tax on foreign allowance ... ... „ ... 1920 350; 1929 36
Foreign allowances 1923 259; 370
Pay, additional 1924 3; 162; 345
„ for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade 1923 259
„ station 1925 263; 300; 420

Digitized by Google

Audit Staff, Army :		
Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153
B		
Badges. (*See also* " Pay Warrant—Amendments ")		
Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
For certain standards and guidons	1931	199
Good conduct, award of	1922	304
Regimental, in centre of regimental colour	1930	170
	1932	143
Baggage :		
Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
Regimental, movement by sea	1929	153
Scales—passengers to India	1932	79
Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery	1919	147
Bands :		
Abyssinian National Anthem	1932	157
Allowances (*See* " Allowances ")		
Chinese National Anthem	1930	70
Czechoslovak National Anthem	1931	55
Egyptian National Anthem...	1929	102
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Lithuanian National Anthem	1932	100
Netherlands National Anthem	1932	200
Regimental march, Gordon Highlanders	1932	181
,, ,, 4th Hussars	1932	180
,, ,, R.A.O.C.	1926	428
,, ,, Royal Corps of Signals ...	1929	8
,, ,, R. Tank Corps	1927	351
Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
,, ,, 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns. ...	1927	18
,, ,, The Royal Warwickshire Regt.	1927	332
,, ,, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	1932	29
Rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
	1932	223
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23
Zanzibar National Anthem	1931	247

Digitized by Google

Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...		1924	151
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :			
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929		1929	164
AMENDMENTS—			
Preface—			
Abbattoirs, bakeries, &c.		1931	27
Artillery mobilization stores		1931	221
Fire guards		1932	200
Linen for nursing staff and servants ...		1932	142
Mobilization stores		1931	221
Mother and child welfare centres		1929	215
Nail brushes, soap and towels for painters...		1931	66
Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes)		1931	130
Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...		1932	142
Rat traps		1932	200
Royal Army Temperance Association rooms		1932	174
Temporary accommodation for officers		1930	168
Schedule			
1	Quarters of unmarried field officers ...	1932	200
2	Quarters of unmarried officers below field rank	1932	200
3	Field and other officers' kitchens ...	1932	200
4	Quarters of quarter-masters, &c....	1930	150
		1931	66
			197
		1932	200
5	Officers' mess rooms	1931	5
		1932	200
6	Officers' ante-rooms	1931	5
7	Officers' mess kitchens, wine cellars, sculleries and offices	1932	200
12	Matron's sitting room	1930	5
		1931	5
13	Matron's bedroom	1931	238
		1932	142
			200
14	Mess room, sisters and staff nurses	1930	5
		1931	5
15	Sitting-rooms, sisters and staff nurses	1930	5
		1931	5
		1932	142
16	Bedrooms, sisters and staff nurses	1931	238
		1932	142
			200

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of— *continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule			
17	Visitors' rooms	1930	5
		1931	5
		1932	142
18	Kitchen and scullery	1929	193
		1932	142, 200
19	Servants' bedroom	1931	238
		1932	4, 142, 200
20	Servants' hall	1931	5
23	China, glass and cutlery	1931	5
		1932	200
24	Linen for nursing staff and servants ...	1932	142
25	Cleaning materials	1930	203
26	Quarters of W.Os., married N.C.Os. and men	1930	168
		1931	66, 146
		1932	4, 200, 220
27	Single serjeants' rooms	1931	146
		1932	200
28	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms ...	1931	146
		1932	200
29	Serjeants' mess rooms	1929	193
30	Serjeants' mess kitchens, beer cellars and sculleries	1929	193
		1932	174, 200
32	Serjeants' mess reading and writing rooms	1932	142
33	N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms	1929	193
		1930	129
		1931	171
		1932	200
34	Cook-houses	1929	193
		1932	200
35	Institutes and recreation establishments	1930	193
		1932	200
36	Royal Army Temperance Association rooms	1932	174

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule			
37	Staff and departmental offices ...	1930	150
		1932	174, 200
38	Offices, local audit staff	1929	193
		1932	200
39	Orderly rooms, other than regimental depots	1932	174, 200
40	Orderly rooms of regimental depots (including the artillery depot), and inspectors of works	1932	4, 174, 200
41	Battery or company quarter-master's, &c., offices	1930	150
		1932	200
42	Telephone offices	1932	220
43	Churches, chapels and chapel schools	1930	225
		1931	85, 238
		1932	174
43A	Church rooms	1930	150
44	Schools—elder children and infants	1930	67
		1931	27, 106
		1932	200
45	Stores for rooms used for the educational training of soldiers ...	1929	193
		1930	67
		1932	40, 200
46	Drill articles	1930	26, 67
		1931	27
		1932	96, 142
47	Musketry articles	1930	90
		1931	130
		1932	142, 200
48	Equitation articles	1930	203
		1931	146
		1932	200
49	Gymnasia	1930	67, 150
		1932	200

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule			
50	Riding schools	1930	129
51	Permanent miniature rifle ranges ...	1931	130
51A	Permanent miniature artillery ranges (Raikes)	1930	189
52	Forges and armourers' shops	1932	4 24 200
53	Tailors' shops	1932	200
54	Shoemakers', saddlers' and saddletree-makers' shops	1932	200
55	I.C. vehicle sheds	1930	150 189
		1931	5 106
57	Petrol and oil stores	1931	5
58	Spare parts stores and tank technical stores	1931	5
		1932	200
59	Quarter-masters' stores	1932	96 200
60	Squadron, battery and company stores	1932	96
61	Armouries, regimental depots	1932	200
63	General bread stores	1932	200
66	Coal yards	1931	130
68	Supply grocery stores	1929	215
69	Barrack stores	1930	168 189
		1932	200 220
70	Reservists' arms, accoutrements and clothing stores	1930	168 189
72	District laboratory stores ...	1930	150
		1931	5
73	Cavalry and infantry mobilization stores	1930	168
		1931	221
		1932	200
74	Artillery mobilization stores ...	1930	168
		1931	221
75	Ammunition column stores	1930	168

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule			
76	Stables	1930	26, 67, 129, 168
		1931	221
		1932	96
77	Harness rooms	1932	200
78	Recruiting agencies in W.D. or hired buildings	1931	146
		1932	200
79	Medical inspection rooms... ...	1931	171
		1932	40, 142, 200
80	Mother and child welfare centres	1929	215
		1930	203, 225
81	Dental operating and waiting rooms ...	1931	5
83	Racquet courts	1932	200
87	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	1931	27, 171
89	Preventive ablution centres	1930	5
93	Guard rooms	1930	225
		1932	200
94	Military prisons, detention and branch detention barracks	1930	129
		1931	130
95	Fire engine houses and fire appliances	1930	67, 189, 225
		1931	66
		1932	24, 40, 96
98	Abbattoirs, bakeries, boilerhouses, engine rooms, garrison libraries, laundries and pumping stations	1931	27

App.—

I	Rests, aiming, and sheets, ground, unserviceable, for musketry instruction	1930	26, 90
		1931	27, 130, 146
		1932	96

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*		
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—*continued* AMENDMENTS—*continued*		
App.—		
II Tools for cleaning reserve arms	1930	168
	1929	215
III Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, collapsible	1931	85
		146
		171
		197
IV Safes, office (or orderly room), for units	1930	5
	1932	174
V Trays, sand, modelling for units, &c.	1929	193
	1930	26
		129
	1931	146
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928	1928	104
AMENDMENTS—		
Schedule	1929	193
1 Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)	1931	5
		27
		85
	1932	200
2 Kitchen	1931	5
		85
	1932	200
3 Dispensary and office	1931	5
	1932	24
		200
4 Operating room	1931	85
		171
	1932	200
5 Orderly medical officer's room	1932	200
7 Duty room, sisters and staff nurses	1931	5
	1932	142
		200
8 Board room	1931	5
	1932	200
9 Library and reading room	1932	200
10 Waiting room	1932	200
13 Steward's store	1932	200
14 Provision store	1932	200
15 Dining room	1932	200
17 Mortuary	1932	200

Digitized by Google

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Schedule

19	Tools and cleaning articles for disinfectors	1932	200
21	Special equipment for hospitals for military families	1931	221
22	Labour wards	1931	85
23	Miscellaneous	1932	155
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	1928	160
			190
			214
		1929	100
			193
		1930	168
		1931	27
			66
			85
		1932	56
			200
25	Equipment for temporary hospitals established during epidemics ...	1931	27
		1932	56
26	Officers' ward and annexe ...	1928	190
		1931	5
			85
		1932	142
			155
			200
28	Dental operating room	1931	5
		1932	200
29	Reception station (non-dieted) ...	1928	160
		1929	215
		1931	5
			27
			66
		1932	200
31	X-Ray and massage departments ...	1929	193

Barrack Detention Rooms :
Rules for the management of, 1912 ... ... 1912 163
Amendments :
Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks 1912 191
Mechanical restraint 1925 163
Punishment diet 1925 163
Stone breaking 1925 163

Digitized by Google

Barracks, Instructions in the Care of, 1930	1930	183
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
,, (No. 2)	1931	85
,, (No. 3)...	1932	96
,, (No. 4)...	1932	200
Barrack Wardens :		
Appointment, &c.	1920	483
Plain clothes allowance	1924	429
Bermuda :		
Regulations for Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932 ...	1932	196
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906	1906	19
,, ,, ,, ,, **Rifle Corps, 1930**	1930	123
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	146
,, (No. 2)	1932	155
Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1931, Issue of	1931	101
Billeting :		
Army Act amendment	1915	280
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1920	499
Rates (1932)	1932	99
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1920 1922	447 163 206 236
Binoculars :		
Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	138
Books : (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261
Books and Forms, Army :		
*Classified List, 1926	1926	460
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924) ...	1925 1930	63 72
Boys :		
Enlistment of (*See* "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Terms of service	1927	224
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922 1923	88 414

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this index.

Digitized by Google

Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c. 1928 76

Brigadier-General :

Rank abolished 1920 545; 1921 322; 1924 135

Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ... 1923 255

Amendments 1925 254; 1926 265

Bugle Sounds. (*See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")

Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of (*See under* "Stores")

C

Cables and Wires :

Nomenclature and details ... ... 1918 Aug.

Amendments ... ... 1919 Nov.; 1919 Dec.; 1921 92

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for 1923 56; 258

Rates of contributions 1927 2

Educational allowance, age limits 1924 290

Cadet Units :

H.R.H. The Prince of Wales—appointment as Colonel-in-Chief lapses 1930 206

Lady West Memorial Shield 1920 463

Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield 1920 464

Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ... 1923 307

Prince of Wales's Shield 1920 462

Withdrawal of official recognition 1930 173

Canteens. (*See* "Institutes")

Casualties. Notification of, during movements ... 1924 358

Casualties, Gas, Manual of Treatment of 1930 141

Digitized by Google

Cavalry :		
Amalgamated regiments, facings	1930	5
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	1922	133
	1932	59
Corps of, reconstitution	1927	261
Depot, abolition	1927	139
Depots; new designations	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot ...	1923	10
„ regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921	319
„ „ „ disposal of officers...	1921	320
„ „ „ reconstitution, &c.	1922	133
	1932	59
Equipment :		
armoured cars	1928	62
bandolier	1923	267
implements, intrenching	1923	267
sword bayonets	1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers ...	1921	321
	1922	14
	1927	58
„ „ reintroduction of full dress for all ranks ...	1920	293
	1922	457
Organization	1918	122
Re-linking of regiments	1921	402
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	1910	282
	1911	313
	1912	14
Section Leading, 1930	1930	181
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Service, terms of	1924	305
Census :		
Annual, of civilian staff	1930	94
Great Britain, 1931	1930	227
Certificates :		
Civil Service	1888	*470
Discharge :		
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	1925	229
Education :		
Examinations for 1st class and special army ...	1921	27
„ „ „ books	1926	103
	1932	17
Optional subjects	1922	272

* Republished as an "Issue with" A.O. 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Certificates—*continued*		
King's:		
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations for	1919	362
	1921	403
Of Service:		
Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	1925	229
Amendment	1926	440
Chaplain-General and Chaplains:		
Chaplain Commandants	1930	30
	1932	5
Conditions of Service—pamphlet	1932	166
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	1919	294
	1926	160
	1932	55
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	1926	2
	1931	162
		170
"Officiating chaplain"—new designation ...	1923	143
Officiating—revised rates of remuneration ...	1931	168
Promotions	1924	385
Retirement of, &c.	1922	302
	1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—		
Abbreviations	1929	246
Motto	1930	91
Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1927	386
Unification scheme for administration ...	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of, by honorary chaplains ...	1919	265
Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	1924	397
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916 ...	1916	271
AMENDMENTS:		
Para. 47—interest allowed	1924	45
	1932	216
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1931	1931	128
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	215
,, (No. 2)	1932	3
,, (No. 3)	1932	70
Chemist, W.D.	1924	312
Inspection duties	1925	194
Chemistry, Manual of, for Dispensers	1931	188

Digitized by Google

China Command—reorganization	1929	80
Chiropody, Army Manual of, 1931	1931	37
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	1929	244
Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Guide to, 1927	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	1
„ (No. 2)	1929	29
Civil Power :		
Troops in aid of	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—Issue of ...	1930	161
AMENDMENTS :		
Cover, title page and notes—Application of regulations and notes deleted	1931	130
General reference correction	1931	130
Abbreviations	1931	51, 130
	1932	4
Para. :		
APPLICATION OF REGULATIONS :		
1 employees to whom applicable (para. substituted)	1931	130
members of W.D. Constabulary ...	1932	200
1A access to regulations	1931	130
1B authority to act under regulations ...	1931	130
DEFINITIONS :		
2 common terms (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
ENTRY, &C. :		
3 reference correction	1930	203
terms of engagement (para. substituted)	1931	130
4 reference corrections	1931	130
unestablished certificates—candidates 50 and over	1932	96
5 probationary period and review of appointments	1931	130
6 establishment of employees of 50 and over	1932	96
7 age limits for employment of boys ...	1932	96

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
ENTRY, &C.—*continued*			
10	acceptance of typing certificates issued by Royal Society of Arts	1931	27
14	O.F. Form 23 and reference correction ...	1931	130
15	disposal of records of service	1930	203
	O.F. Form 104	1931	130
16	O.F. Form 31	1931	130
16A	certificate relative to official secrets and information	1932	155
18	reference to para. 242A	1932	96
20	medical examination of personnel of W.D. fleet for appointment as mates ...	1931	27
	concession applicable at R.O.F. to certain grades	1931	130
22	exemption from literary examination prior to establishment (para. substituted)	1932	56
GENERAL RULES:			
23	para. deleted	1932	155
23A	Factory and Workshop Act	1932	96
23B	official secrets	1932	155
23C	disclosure of information	1932	155
23D	publications on military subjects ...	1932	155
23E	result of scientific research and other official work	1932	155
23F	use of official documents	1932	155
24	suspension of grades referred to in para. 230 for refusing to be searched ...	1931	238
26	outside professional consultative work...	1931	130
28	"R.O.F." substituted for "Ordnance Factories"	1931	51
30	suspension of staff referred to in para. 1 (*b*)	1931	130
34	enlistment of men in auxiliary or reserve forces—sanction of W.O. for more than 5 per cent. of establishment ...	1932	24
40	possession of firearms	1931	130
41A	intoxicants	1931	130
41B	smoking	1931	130
	para. substituted	1932	74
43A	machines in motion, &c.	1931	130
46	reference correction	1931	130
	para. deleted	1932	155

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	WORKING HOURS:		
51	reference to para. 51A	1931	27
	punctual attendance, local rules—A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	130
	punctual attendance, local rules—R.S.A.F., R.G.P.F., H.M. Factory, Hertford, S.E.E. and C.I.S.A. added	1931	238
51A	minutes of grace	1931	27
52A	attendance of salaried directing, scientific, professional and technical staffs ...	1931	130
	ABSENCE, ETC.:		
53	lost time (para. substituted)	1932	24
	PAY, WAGES AND ALLOWANCES:		
61	A.F. C 326	1931	130
64	sick leave in excess of 12 months reckoning for increment	1931	130
	reference to para. 194 (*f*)...	1932	200
65	starting rate on promotion to a higher grade paid on a scale (para. substituted)	1932	74
66	acting non-industrial posts of foreman, &c.	1931 1932	130 74
68	starting rate of an unestablished employee on establishment (para. substituted)...	1932	74
68F	mark-time rates	1932	155
70	typists, etc.—reckoning previous service after attaining 21 years of age ...	1932	96
76	reference to Travelling Regulations for Civilians	1932	24
77A	motor drivers' licences	1930	168
81A	payments at end of financial year ...	1930	168
82	broken periods (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
83	mode of issue—not applicable to R.O.F. or establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
84	monthly advances to employees and wages check lists	1930	168
85	method of claiming injury and sick pay	1932	200
94	deduction of insurance premiums	1931 1932	130 74
95	Post Office Sanatorium Society contributions	1931	130

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Para.
QUARTERS:
97 service occupation of quarters (para. substituted) 1931 51
98 assessment of rent with regard to sanitary, &c., services carried out ... 1931 27
100 service occupation of quarters—deductions 1931 51
104 charges for loss or damage to public furniture 1931 51
105 charges for water, fuel and light, reference to para. 100 ... ... 1931 27
105A letting of lodgings 1931 130
OVERTIME AND SUNDAY WORK:
107 temporary female shorthand-typists and typists—rate 1931 27
references to para. 107A 1931 27
107A clerks, shorthand-typists and typists ... 1931 27
107B mechanical-engineering draughtsmen ... 1931 27
108 reference correction 1931 130
HOLIDAYS AND CLOSED PERIODS:
110 days observed as paid holidays—A.O.S. (deleted) 1931 130
112 closed days, pay and allowances ... 1931 130
113 work performed during (para. substituted) 1931 130
reference to Appendix VII 1932 155
118 reserved holiday privileges (para. deleted) 1931 130
119 "earnings" to include pay and overtime pay 1930 203
charwoman or cleaner, allowance for "closed period" 1931 51
"minimum rate"—definition 1931 130
LEAVE:
1930 168, 203
1931 27, 51, 130
120 classification of employees for annual leave 1931 4, 40, 56, 74, 96, 142, 174, 200
1932 4, 40, 56, 74, 96, 142, 174, 200

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	LEAVE—*continued*		
121	scales	1931	130
		1932	4, 200
124	reckoning of leave in days	1932	155
126	full-time or part-time employee in group N	1932	200
127	qualifying service for annual leave ...	1932	4
130	employees not able to take week of closure as annuall eave	1931	130
131A	expenditure in connexion with leave arrangements	1932	155
	ADDITIONAL RULES FOR LEAVE IN STATIONS ABROAD:		
133	general rule (para. substituted)	1931	130
133A	accumulation of leave (short period) ...	1931	130
134	accumulation of leave (long period) (para. substituted)	1931	130
	employee discharged from R.N., R.M. or R.A.F.	1932	74
135	free passage to British Isles	1931	130
	SPECIAL LEAVE:		
138	reference to para. 251	1932	4
140	leave to attend medical boards, &c. (para. substituted)	1931	130
	WHITLEY COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES:		
144, 145	local Whitley committees, responsibility and procedure (paras. substituted) ...	1931	27
145	copies of minutes to be sent to W.O. ...	1931	130
	INJURIES:		
147	employees outside scope of Workmen's Compensation Acts	1932	174
148	forms for report and record	1931	130
150A	expenses in connection with medical examination respecting claims to compensation for injury	1931	51
	INJURY PAY:		
152	categories, rates and periods—different rule in certain establishments ...	1931	130
160	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty	1932	4

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	NATIONAL INSURANCE:		
162	employees engaged in one of excepted employments	1932	96
163	organ-blower, church-clerk, verger or sexton	1932	40
	excepted employment for health insurance	1932	96
165	reference correction	1930	168
167	reference correction	1930	168
169	excepted employment for unemployment insurance	1932	96
172	reference correction	1930	168
174	returns of contributions and contributors in manuscript	1931	130
176	reference correction	1930	168
177	voluntary contributors—insurable employee becoming established	1932	4
182	reference correction	1930	168
184	record on A.F. C 334	1931	130
	SICK LEAVE:		
186	classes eligible for sick pay ...	1930 1931 1932	168 130 4 74 96
187	medical certificates (para. substituted)	1932	118
189	undue advantage of sick pay ...	1931	51
194	maximum periods for certain staffs ...	1931	130
195	"grades" substituted for "classes" ...	1930	168
199	record on A.F. C 334	1931	130
201	employees who have exhausted sick pay admissible	1931	27
202	prospect of recovery; discharge on medical grounds (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
	if reasonable prospect of employee's return to duty	1932	4
204	extensions beyond maximum period—members of F.S.S.U.	1931	130
	reference to para. 187	1932	118
206	maximum limits—established employee	1931	130
210	rates of insurance benefit deductions to be made from sick pay...	1932	40
212	reference correction	1932	40
214	"grade" substituted for "class" ...	1930	168

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	MEDICAL ATTENDANCE AND HOSPITAL AND DENTAL TREATMENT:		
218	employees allowed medical attendance...	1931	130
219A	medical attendance in emergency ...	1931	51
219B	work on processes involving exposure to asbestos dust...	1931	130
	INFECTIOUS DISEASES:		
224	removal to hospital—children who have attained 14 years	1932	96
226	reference to para. 187	1932	118
229	absences recorded on A.F. C 334 ...	1931	130
	DISCHARGE, RESIGNATION AND RETIREMENT		
230	cases requiring W.O. authority for discharge (para. substituted)	1931	130
235	reference corrections	1931	130
238	reference deleted	1932	142
239	clerks discharged for misconduct, inefficiency, &c.	1930	168
242A	transfers	1932	96
243	procedure for retirements on account of age	1931	130
	unestablished employees—extension beyond age of 65 years	1932	96
246	certificates on discharge—establishments served by C.W.O.	1931	130
	PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:		
247	grant governed by Superannuation Acts	1931	51
	section not applicable to F.S.S.U. staff or barrack wardens	1931	130
251	reckoning of unpaid sick leave	1931	130
	reckoning of unpaid sick leave (sub-para. substituted)	1931	238
	service rendered by employees in war time	1932	74
253	refund of gratuity on re-employment—medical test (deleted)	1931	27
254	submission of A.F. C 376A and A.F. C 376	1930	203
	persons recommended for pension or gratuity subsequently retained or re-entering Government employment ...	1930	203
	applications for gratuity or pension in a foreign language—a translation to be forwarded	1931	238

Digitized by Google

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1930—*continued*		
AMENDMENTS—*continued*		
Para.		
ANNUAL CENSUS:		
255 staff included	1931	130
App.—		
IA Grades for which no literary examination is required before establishment...	1932	56, 142
V Review of wage rates submitted under para. 61 (deleted)	1931	130
VI Contributions to Post Office Sanatorium Society	1930	168
VII Additional payments for overtime and nightshift work for workmen in receipt of wages on an engineering-trade basis	1932	155
IX List of industrial diseases scheduled under Workmen's Compensation Acts	1931, 1932	130, 96
X National Insurance—Great Britain and Northern Ireland	1930, 1931	168, 238
XI National Insurance—Northern Ireland (deleted)	1930	168
XIII, XIV Sick pay—Schedule of unestablished grades	1930	168
	1931	27, 51, 130
	1932	4, 40, 56, 74, 96, 142, 174
XV Sickness and sick pay—Reserved (personal) privileges	1930, 1931	168, 130
XVI Annual census of civilian staff (other than industrial)	1930	203
	1931	51, 130
Clock (24-hour):		
Adoption of	1922	447
The word "hours" to be used	1923	35
Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service	1923	119
Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")		

Digitized by Google

Clothing and Necessaries. (*See also* "Dress" and "Uniform")		
Allowances and grants	1932	27, 120
Badge, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
Clothing ledgers, Militia	1914	193
Demands for	1922	114
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
Kit allowance for recruits	1929	84, 157
	1930	49
	1931	166
Priced Vocabulary, 1929	1929	42
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	153
,, (No. 2)	1930	26
,, (No. 3)	1930	150
,, (No. 4)	1931	27
,, (No. 5)	1931	221
,, (No. 6)	1932	24
Revised rates	1923	119
Clothing Regulations:		
Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of	1926	415
Amendments	1927	50, 61, 334
	1928	22, 81, 160, 237
	1929	120
	1930	26, 150, 203
	1931	27, 130, 238
	1932	118
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	1914	73
Amendment. Turnover every 5 years ...	1914	116
Coast Defence:		
Re-organization of home arrangements	1932	75
Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (*See* "Handbooks")		

Digitized by Google

Colleges. (*See* "Schools, &c.")		
Colours :		
Form of Prayer for Consecration	1930	56
Regimental, badges in centre	1930	170
	1932	143
Command, Word of—standardization	1923	89
Commissions :		
Cavalry, Infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—		
(*i*) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	1926	120
Amendments	1926	395
	1927	106
	1930	129
(*ii*) Territorial Army, 1929	1929	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193
,, (No. 2)	1930	67
,, (No. 3)	1932	142
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1928	209
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve and Territorial Army—General Guide to a Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces, 1930 ...	1930	77
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
Regular Army. Regulations under which Commissions may be obtained by :—		
(*i*) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
(*ii*) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1912	44
		214
	1913	54
		159
		379
(*iii*) University candidates	1930	19
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
,, (No. 2)	1932	142
(*iv*) N.C.Os. of the Regular Army and soldiers trained as apprentice tradesmen	1930	164
(*v*) Officers of the Supplementary Reserve...	1931	121
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142

Digitized by Google

Commissions—*continued*		
R.A.S.C.	1924	290
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1931; issue of	1931	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
,, (No. 2)	1932	96
,, (No. 3)	1932	142
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1931; issue of	1931	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
,, (No. 2)	1932	96
,, (No. 3)	1932	142
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada: Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
R. Signals	1924	210
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works ...	1926	316
Temporary: Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	1922 1923	157 138
Compensation:		
For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	376 377 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258
For soldiers on reduction of establishment ...	1922	180 257 314 340 361
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C. ...	1923	54
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z, Army Reserve	1920	98
Constabulary, W.D.:		
Clothing badge	1927	266
Regulations for, 1932	1932	149

Digitized by Google

Contracts :		
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. Memorandum by Attorney-General ...	1913	329
	1921	275
Liquidated damages : rules for	1923	199
R.E. services. (*See* "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I")		
Transmission of documents	1922	63
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :		
Regulations for admission	1904	27
Amendment—application for admission ...	1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924 ...	1924	380
Amendments	1925	326
	1926	26
„ (No. 1)	1930	5
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of	1926	49
Amendments	1927	175
		261
	1929	45
		98
	1930	207
Corps Warrant :		
Indian Forces	1928	111
	1929	150
Correspondence :		
Iraq, British forces in	1922	151
R.A.F....	1918	100
Cost Accounting. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts")		
Courses. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments," "Schools, &c.")		
Extensions of service for, in certain cases ...	1925	151
Foreign languages	1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabus of instruction for officers, W.Os. and N.C.Os., 1931	1931	78
Gunnery staff course, reduction of period of instruction	1925	138
Gunnery staff course (24th)—results	1932	207
Obligations of officers attending	1927	*96*
	1932	183

Digitized by Google

Courses—*continued*		
Of Instruction, 1932	1932	85
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	118
,, (No. 2)	1932	155
,, (No. 3)	1932	174
,, (No. 4)	1932	200
,, (No. 5)	1932	220
Ordnance mechanical engineers', 8th course, 1931-32, results	1932	185
Ordnance officers', 11th course, successful candidates	1932	103
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List ...	1918 1923	378 114
University. (*See* "Universities")		
Courts-Martial. (*See also* "Law, Manual of Military—Amendments," and "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K. ...	1926	276
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Forms of warrant for convening	1919 1922	204 97
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1917	111
Indecent cases	1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	1925	474
R. Marines	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	1901	9
Courts of Inquiry :		
Fees of civilian witnesses	1930	147
Illegal absence of soldiers	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	1922	235
Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")		
Cyclists, Motor :		
Militia organization, pay, &c.	1913 1914 1915 1916	189 412 107 427 105

Digitized by Google

D

Decorations. (*See* "Medals")		
Dental Corps, Army:		
Badges and uniform	1921	228
	1922	266
		457
	1927	331
Formation	1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.	1922	421
,, examination, October, 1924	1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1930	1930	197
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	142
Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Cavalry, abolition	1927	139
Infantry of the line:		
Period of recruit training	1927	223
Reorganization	1923	99
		341
		407
Unmarried officers	1925	439
Tours of duty:		
All arms	1925	62
	1927	144
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	1926	68
Infantry	1923	426
R.A.	1924	436
R.E.	1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot	1926	68
R. Tank Corps	1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.	1924	146
Deserters:		
Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry ...	1917	283
,, ,, ,, record of	1924	262
Designation, Changes in:		
Air Defence Units, T.A.	1930	205
Army Medical Service	1922	92
Army School of Education	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	1922	92
Artillery, Royal	1924	52
	1924	165
	1932	43
,, ,, coast defence and mobile units, T.A.	1932	176
,, ,, Survey Co.	1928	129

Digitized by Google

Designation, Changes in—*continued*		
Bands, R.A.	1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment ...	1919	269
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C. ...	1921	454
Cavalry	1922	133, 261
	1923	104
	1927	179, 324
Cavalry depots	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services ...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	1928	193
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	1928	238
Driver	1923	222, 296
Fusilier	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich ...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	1924	251
Guardsmen	1923	222
Gunner	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	332
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hospital, No. 7 General, Shanghai...	1932	58
Hussars, 15/19th	1932	177, 222
Hussars, 18th...	1919	267
Infantry Bn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature...	1929	199
Inns of Court O.T.C.	1932	42
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	215
O.T.C.	1924	53
	1932	42
O.T.C. Contingents. (*See* "Officers Training Corps")		
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1911	246

Digitized by Google

Designation, Changes in—*continued*

Private, rank of, future designation	1923	222, 296
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rhine Signals...	1930	153
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1918	363
	1919	141
	1924	293
	1926	164
	1930	153
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146, 498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ "D" Supply Co.	1925	352
„ No. 25 Co.	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ heavy repair shop...	1925	303
„ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R.E. Aden (Fortress) Co.	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—Reorganization	1929	81
R.E. (Transportation) units, Supplementary Reserve	1929	5
R. Signals	1920	359
	1930	153
R. Signals, Supplementary Reserve ...	1930	8
	1932	76
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (*See* "Territorial Army")		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1920	509
	1921	69, 183, 367
	1922	48
	1923	289
	1926	101
	1927	324
	1932	222

Digitized by Google

Designation, Changes in—*continued*		
Trooper	1923	222, 296
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks :		
Aldershot	1927	372
Chelsea (Branch), closed	1929	82
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Cologne	1927	140
Gosport	1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed	1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141
Stirling	1929	156
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
„ „ closed	1929	219
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
York, closed	1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for, 1926	1926	280, 361
Amendments	1927	235
	1928	40, 114, 214
	1929	241
	1930	189
	1931	85
Disbandments :		
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
„ „ 5th Brigade	1928	164
„ „ (Gibraltar) band	1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)	1921	319, 320
	1922	133
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants	1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E. ...	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)...	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy. ...	1929	195

Digitized by Google

Disbandments—*continued*		
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	1929	178
„ (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	1929	217
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922	78, 341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927	93, 227
Postal Section, R.E.	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	1929	195
R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary Hospital	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	1929	177
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	91, 92
West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	317, 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181
Discharges:		
Boys, and soldiers under age—notification ...	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	1925	468
Certificates. (*See* "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Certificates")		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (*See* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Premature, on reduction of establishment ...	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit ...	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from ...	1921	143, 457
	1922	152, 233

Digitized by Google

Discipline :		
Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	40, 124, 125, 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together ...	1915	160
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and Royal Navy	1929	7
	1930	154
Relations between Army and R.A.F. ...	1925	336
	1927	218
	1928	5
	1930	9
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders ...	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...	1924	436
Dispensers, Manual of Chemistry for	1931	188
Dispensing Warrant	1884	225
Distinctions :		
"Afghanistan, 1919," various regts. ...	1924	97
	1924	246
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)	1927	370
„ to H.A.C.	1927	349
„ to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
„ to King's African Rifles	1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1925	217
„ to Worcestershire Regt. ...	1924	51
	1930	132
"Royal." (*See* "Designation, Changes in")		

Digitized by Google

Distinctions—*continued*		
R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
V.A.D. and Military Hospitals Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
9th Bn., R. Tank Corps. (*See* "Citation")		
Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c.	1927 1929	219 84
Documents :		
And correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with	1926	176
Amendments	1926	266 411
Obsolete, disposal of	1923	121
Dragons, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks")		
Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921	1921	204
Dress. (*See also* "Clothing," "Uniform" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Armlets	1928	43
A.E.C.	1922	457
*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia	1912	187
*Badges for E. Yorks. Regt.	1925	316
Badges for R.A.Ch.D.	1930	91
Badges for R.A.P.C.	1929	175
*Badges for Worcestershire Regt.	1924 1925	356 234
*Belt, with service dress	1923 1924	451 260
*Boots	1924	70 260 473
*Breeches, knickerbocker	1925	234
Busby for R.A. and R.E.	1928	217
* ,, ,, ...	1924 1925	260 473 150 316
*Cap cover, white, abroad	1925	234
*Cap, forage, certain officers	1927	369
*Cap, service dress	1925	234
*Chaplains' Department, Royal Army ...	1927 1930	369 168
Chaplains (honorary) to the King	1923	374
Chaplains', mess dress	1925	338
,, service dress jacket	1923	294
C.M.A., mess dress	1922	266

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Dress—*continued*		
Distinctions:		
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King ...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...	1922	431
Staff, changes in	1922	457
Facings. Amalgamated Cavalry Regts.	1930	7
,, Gloucestershire Regt.	1929	243
,, Leicestershire Regt.	1931	54
,, R.A.P.C.	1931	53
*Field Marshal, carrying of baton	1930	168
*Frock coat, certain officers	1927	369
Gorget patches abolished except for field marshals, general officers and colonels ...	1923	375
*Governor of Military Knights	1931	130
*Great coat, universal pattern	1927	191, 369
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, reintroduction of full dress	1920	293
	1925	309
*Jacket, service dress	1927	191
* ,, khaki drill	1927	191
*Leggings	1925	150, 316
*Mess dress, 3rd Hussars	1925	234
* ,, ,, E. Yorks. Regt.	1925	316
,, ,, Highland regiments	1923	375
	1926	165
,, ,, Household Cavalry	1923	340, 405
* ,, ,, R.A.S.C.	1924	396
,, ,, Royal Scots Greys	1924	434
* ,, ,, Worcestershire Regt.	1925	234
,, jacket, R.A.P.C.	1931	53
Military attachés	1921	525
*New pattern articles	1913	279, 378
New pattern field boots and spurs	1924	461
*Officers, late R.A.M.C.	1927	191
,, R.A.V.C.	1927	191
Officers of Highland and Scottish regiments ...	1924	298
*Officers of Reserve of Officers	1921	422
*Orders, collars of	1925	234
*Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress ...	1912	187
*Overalls and pantaloons, Royal Fusiliers	1929	100
Physicians (honorary) to the King	1924	99
*Pins, wearing of	1921	469

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Dress—*continued*		
*Ribands—undress	1919	389
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt	1924	70
*R.A.O.C., officers	1927	191
R.A.S.C., officers	1925	141
* ,, breeches and leggings	1925	150
R. Signals	1922	457
R.E. collar badges	1922	104
* ,, breeches and leggings	1925	316
*Service dress, field marshals	1927	191
* ,, substantive colonels	1927	191
* ,, certain officers	1927	369
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
*Spurs	1924	70
Surgeons (honorary) to the King	1924	99
*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C. ...	1927	191
,, ,, R.A.M.C.	1921	329
	1927	*369
,, ,, R.E., R. Signals, Infantry of the line, R. Tank Corps, &c.	1927	369
	1912	17
		122
		187
	1914	20
		225
		264
	1915	147
		229
	1916	138
	1920	557
*Various amendments	1922	168
		373
	1924	260
	1925	234
	1927	191
		369
	1928	22
		214
	1929	100
		136
	1930	168
	1931	130
White mess order (abroad)	1925	110

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of ... ... (For amendments, *see under* " Dress " above)	1912	17
Dress Regulations (Provisional), 1928. Issue of ...	1928	207
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
„ (No. 2)	1931	221
Drill. (*See under* " Training Manuals ")		
E		
Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921 ...	1921	147
Educational Corps, Army.		
Administration of, by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	303
Confidential reports on officers	1924	14, 315
Formation, &c.	1920	231
	1921	231
	1924	289
	1931	103
Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Superannuation Rules	1921	33
Revised conditions of pay, promotion and retirement, and disposal of surplus officers on reduction of establishment	1931	45
Transfers to	1924	315
Uniform and badges	1921	124
	1922	266, 457
	1927	90
Educational Training. Books for use on board transports	1928	89
Educational Training, 1931. Issue of	1931	157
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	56
„ (No. 2)	1932	74
„ (No. 3)	1932	200
Effects :		
Fund, Soldiers'	1893	150

Digitized by Google

Electric Lighting :		
Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for Working	1927	80
Amendments	1928	160
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909	1909	80
„ „ „ Amendments...	1911	336
„ „ Vol. III, 1912	1912	330
Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916)	1912	63
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
21 telephone rentals	1922	333
23 „ „	1922	333
24 overhead charges on W.D. work ...	1922	333
27 accounting for telephone hirings ...	1922	333
65 definition of " electrical communication services "	1922	333
66 officer i/c telephones	1919	230
127 monthly progress reports	1921	333
129 ledger accounts—instruments and stores	1922	330
131 accounting for Class " A " stores ...	1922	215 330
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on, 1926	1926	420
Emblems of decorations and medals. (*See* " Medals ")		
Employees, Government. (*See* " Civilian Employees ")		
Employment :		
Civil, for ex-regular soldiers	1932	230
Engineer Services :		
Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929	1929	95
Engineer Services, Regulations for—		
Part I, 1930. Issue of	1930	180
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
12 reference to Table D	1931	85
19 reference correction	1931	85
22 work through or along public rights of way, etc.	1932	174

Digitized by Google

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
24	statements of services—preparation of Part II	1931	85
26	Part II services requiring W.O. sanction	1931	85
27	parade grounds, roads, approach roads and railways—quarterly construction accounts	1931	238
31	vote for pay of personnel employed in operation of costed engineer installations	1931	85
35	designs for services of less than £2,500—supervision of C.E. (deleted)	1931	85
64	reference correction	1932	74
68	provision of furniture and accommodation stores for W.D. buildings	1931	85
	provision of fitments (para. substituted)	1931	238
71A	alteration of furnishing scheme in quarters of general officers	1931	238
75	reference correction	1932	74
89	duties of officer i/c barracks in ordnance or armament buildings	1931	130
	installation of electric lamps—A.F. G 1033	1931	238
90	execution of minor services by R.A.O.C.	1931	85
91	external painting of specially designed buildings	1932	74
96	lime as weed-killer (deleted)	1932	174
96A	destruction of weeds in barrack areas ...	1932	174
98	locomotives and rolling stock for railways administered by D.W. (deleted)...	1931	85
99	operation and maintenance of D.W. railways	1931	85
100	expenditure on machinery—effect on Vote 10c funds	1931	197
108	electrical appliances connected to W.D. system	1931	130 238
	installation and maintenance of wireless sets for hospitals	1932	118
109	power circuits for repayment consumers	1931	197
118	periodical inspection of barracks by C.E.	1931	130
121A	road accident involving damage to property, or mobile plant	1932	118
122	responsibility for broken glass	1932	174

Digitized by Google

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
126	receipt of A.F. P 1960 by D.C.R.E. from C.P.	1931	85
	disposal of copies of A.F. P 1923... ...	1931	130
128A	responsibility for damages at certain hospitals	1931	130
137	W.O. property statement—checking by C.R.E.	1932	74
140	permission for works below hign water mark	1931	221
141	transfer of property from, or to, another department	1931	221
153	draft leases forwarded to W.O.—procedure	1932	74
171	lettings to political organizations ...	1931	197
175	termination of lettings to be notified to C.P. and L.A. (or W.O.)	1931	85
	approved alterations, &c., to be regularized in agreement	1931	221
178	fire arrangements for lettings near other Government property	1931	85
181	free use of W.D. land by T.A. units for recreational purposes	1931	197
182	rifle ranges—letting number notified by W.O.	1931	130
183	surplus produce of W.D. land allotted as recreation grounds	1931	85
183A	grazing on recreation grounds limited to sheep	1931	85
184	scope of term "encroachment"... ...	1931	221
189	encroachment licences at stations abroad—certified copies to be sent to W.O.	1931	85
190	termination of encroachment licence to be reported to L.A.	1931	85
191	encroachments by military personnel or civilian employees—conditions	1931	130, 221
	para. substituted	1932	200
195	A.Bs. 299 forwarded to W.O. for inspection	1931	221
199	land tax, land hired by W.D.	1932	200
215	alterations and additions to fixtures in garrison church or chapel	1931	221

Digitized by Google

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Table.			
222	allowance for small repairs to stable fittings	1932	74
230	vacation of whole block or whole barrack—conference with O.C., R.A.S.C.	1931	197
246	A.F. G 1002 (deleted)	1931	197
247	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
257	number of copies of form of tender ...	1932	118
260	destruction of accepted tenders after 10 years	1931	85
269	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
271	term contract limit	1931	197
275	bills of quantities for periodical services available at W.O.	1931	238
277	calling for tenders—A.Fs. in use... ...	1931	85 197
278A	provision of building stores in lump sum works contracts	1932	74
280	tenders for stores and timber, &c.—A.Fs. in use	1931	85
	A.F. reference correction	1931	197
282	measurement contracts—supply of stores not mentioned in schedule items ...	1932	74
285	bills to be accompanied by vouchers ...	1931	197
287	procedure for recovered materials ...	1932	118
291	A.F. K 1255B (deleted)	1931	197
293	disposal of A.F. K 1315	1931	130
294	stores delivered direct to works—procedure for dealing with bills	1931	85
309	urgent demands for ordnance stores—local purchase by C.R.E.	1931	85
323	reference insertion...	1931	85
344	A.F. K 1345 for loss of, or damage to, stores held on temporary loan... ...	1931	130
345	stores lost or damaged beyond repair—assessment of value	1931	85
359	preparation of aggregate construction account	1931	85
373	accounts rendered to C.E. at end of June quarter	1932	174
376	accounts rendered to W.O. for June quarter	1932	174
380	services for Ministry of Transport chargeable to Road Fund—additional charges	1931 1932	221 74

Digitized by Google

Engineer Services, Regulations for—Part I, 1930—*contd.*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para. 387	issue of stores and materials for training or testing men for trade classifications	1931	130
390	A.F. K 1315	1931	130
Table. A	Matters reserved for W.O. decision	1931	85, 238
		1932	74, 174
B	Matters which will be reported to the W.O.	1931	197
H	Duties of a D.C.R.E.	1931	197
J	Certain services chargeable to Vote 10c	1931	85
		1932	174
K	Certain services not chargeable to Vote 10c	1931	130
		1932	118, 174
L	Intervals at which periodical services will normally be executed	1931	197
N	Returns to be rendered to W.O....	1931	85, 197
		1932	174
App.— X	Lump sum contracts. Responsibility for supply of stores	1932	74
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1928. Issue of Amendments (No. 1)		1928	187
,, (No. 2)		1930	90
,, (No. 3)		1930	129
,, (No. 4)		1931	197
,, (No. 5)		1932	74
		1932	200

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal :
Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers 1926 316

Engineer Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Engineering, Electrical, Textbook of, 1931 ... ... 1931 212

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :
Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925 ... ... 1925 453

Digitized by Google

Engineers, Royal :		
Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation	1929	176
Appointment of officers as Cs.R.E.	1929	100
Boys, trade training of	1920	409
	1921	29
		185
Chief engineer, duties of	1924	262
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights ...	1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres ...	1926	53
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E., S.R.	1930	131
Fortress companies—absorption	1932	119
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Motor cyclists' section. *See* " Cyclists, Motor ")		
Non-Europeans of 44th Company, R.E., rates of pay	1920	397
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay ...	1929	57
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	1919	441
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Service, terms of	1921	269
Survey Bn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	1929	81
Surveyors of works, qualifying examination ...	1931	180
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designation	1929	5
Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (*See* " Recruits and Recruiting ")		
Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments ; grants for ...	1923	117
Equerries :		
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	1924	345
Equipment. (*See also* " Equipment Regulations ")		
Artillery. (*See* " Artillery Equipment ")		
Cavalry. (*See* " Cavalry ")		
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	1909	170
		226
	1911	76
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment	1921	346
Hong Kong Mule Corps. Instructions regarding supply, accounting, &c.	1931	99
Lance, use of	1927	392
Ledgers	1917	103

Digitized by Google

Equipment—*continued*
Medical, Priced List of, 1929 ... ... 1929 133
Mobilization, respirators 1928 95
Soldiers on pass or furlough 1925 236
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers' 1912 86
,, R.A.M.C. officers' 1921 329
Wallets, veterinary 1924 73
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern 1913 289

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1932—Issue of ... 1932 106
Amendments 1932 142, 200

Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :

Section
I Infantry and Military Foot Police (Regular Army), 1930 ... ... 1930 59
1930 129, 203
Amendments 1931 5, 51, 146, 238
1932 56, 142, 200

Ia Infantry Depots (Regular Army), 1930 ... 1930 60
1930 203
Amendments 1931 5, 85, 238
1932 56, 142, 200

II Cavalry 1924 149
1924 322, 441
Amendments 1925 116, 197, 249, 402, 479

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section			
II	Cavalry—*continued*		
	Amendments—*continued* ...	1926	74
			144
			220
			258
			405
		1927	35
			113
			312
		1928	40
			81
			176
			214
		1929	4
			120
			153
			193
		1930	44
			106
			203
		1931	238
		1932	56
			142
III	R.A.S.C. (reprinted 1915)	1913	165
	Amendments	1913	388
		1914	118
			263
		1920	218
		1921	136
		1924	322
		1928	40
		1929	4
		1930	44
IV	R.A.O.C.	1929	207
	Amendments	1930	26
			129
			203
		1931	51
			85
			238
		1932	56
			142
			200

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section			
IV*a*	R.A.P.C.	1929	207
		1930	26
	Amendments	1931	51, 85, 238
		1932	56, 142, 200
IV*b*	R.A.V.C.	1929	207
		1930	26, 106
	Amendments	1931	51, 85, 238
		1932	56, 142, 200
IV*c*	A.E.C.	1929	207
		1930	26
	Amendments	1931	51, 85, 238
		1932	56, 142, 200
V	R.A.M.C.	1928	208
	Amendments	1931	5, 51
		1932	200
VI	Royal Military Academy	1914	158
		1924	31
		1928	137
	Amendments	1929	120
		1931	51, 238
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges ...	1914	158
	Amendments	1924	31
		1928	114
VII*a*	School of Signalling, Aldershot	1910	82
VIII	Garrison staff and schools of instruction	1914	158
	Amendments	1928	114

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section			
IX	Military prisons, detention barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps	1914	158
	Amendments	1920	574
		1925	402
		1928	214
		1929	48
			153
		1930	26
Xa	Engineer details	1929	92
	Amendments	1929	120
			153
			193
			241
		1930	26
			44
			106
			129
			203
		1931	5
			85
			146
			238
		1932	56
			142
			200
Xb	Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army ...	1932	107
Xc	Field company	1914	229
Xd	Divisional signal company	1914	362
Xe	Anti-aircraft searchlight battalion, R.E.	1932	88
Xf	Army troops company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E. ...	1931	38
	Amendments	1932	142
Xg	Electrical and mechanical company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	1931	39
	Amendments	1932	142
Xh	Workshop and park company, Supplementary Reserve (Category "B"), R.E.	1931	40
	Amendments	1932	142
Xj	Signal troop with cavalry brigade ...	1912	276
Xn	Field squadron	1914	118

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section			
XI*a*	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment	1925	73
		1926	144
			405
		1927	35
			113
			240
			312
			361
		1928	2
			40
			176
			214
	Amendments	1929	48
			120
			153
			193
		1930	26
			44
			129
			203
		1931	5
			51
			146
			238
		1932	56
			142
			200
XI*b*	Field artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment	1926	220
		1926	405
		1927	35
			113
			196
			312
			361
		1928	40
	Amendments		114
			176
		1929	4
			48
			120
			153
			193
			241

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XI*b*—*continued*

Amendments—*continued* ... 1930 26, 44, 106, 129, 203; 1931 5, 51, 146, 238; 1932 56, 142

XI*c* **Field artillery with Q.F. 4·5-inch howitzer equipment** 1926 258

Amendments 1927 35, 113, 240, 312, 361; 1928 2, 40, 114, 176; 1929 4, 48, 153, 193, 241; 1930 26, 44, 106, 129, 203; 1931 5, 146, 238; 1932 56, 142

XI*d* Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, R.H. and R.F. artillery staff and depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band 1914 81

Amendments 1928 2

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIe Mountain battery and ammunition column B.L. 2·75-inch equipment ... 1927 129

Amendments 1927 312, 361; 1928 40, 114, 176; 1929 4, 48, 120, 153, 193; 1930 26, 44, 106, 129, 203; 1931 5, 146; 1932 56, 142, 200

XIIa R.G.A. 1914 362; 1913 248

Amendments 1918 64, 89, 322, 351; 1919 393, 428; 1920 476; 1921 46, 342, 381; 1924 480; 1925 81, 116, 479; 1926 74, 144, 304, 405

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XII*a*—*continued*

Amendments—*continued* ... 1927: 35, 113, 196, 240, 312, 361; 1928: 2, 40, 114, 137, 176, 214; 1929: 4, 48, 120, 153, 241; 1930: 44, 106, 203; 1931: 5, 85, 146, 238; 1932: 56, 142

XII*b* R.A. movable armament and machine guns in armaments (provisional) ... 1925: 80

Amendments 1926: 405; 1927: 35, 113, 240, 312, 361; 1928: 2, 40, 114, 137, 176; 1929: 4, 48, 120, 153, 241

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XII*b*—*continued*

	Amendments—*continued* ...	1930	26
			44
			129
		1931	51
			146
			238
XII*c*	Heavy artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equipment	1929	165
	Amendments	1930	26
			44
			129
			168
			203
		1931	5
			130
			238
		1932	56
			142
			200
XII*d*	**Heavy artillery, Regular Army**	1930	168
		1931	130
			238
	Amendments	1932	56
			142
XIII*a*	**R. Corps of Signals, general scales** ...	1929	230
	Amendments	1930	106
			129
			203
		1931	85
			146
		1932	56
			142
			200
XIII*d*	H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, R. Corps of Signals (Regular and Supplementary Reserve), 1932 ...	1932	108
XIII*e*	Air Defence Brigade Signals, R. Corps of Signals, 1931	1931	158
	Amendments	1932	142

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section			
XIII*f*	R. Corps of Signals, Cable Section (Regular Army and Supplementary Reserve Units, 1931)	1931	136
	Amendments	1932	142
XIII*g*	R. Corps of Signals, Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless, Signal Section, 1932	1932	89
XIII*h*	Construction Section, R. Corps of Signals (Regulars and S.R.), 1931	1931	137
	Amendments	1931	238
XIII*i*	R. Corps of Signals, Mechanized and Horsed Artillery, Signal Section, 1931	1931	138
	Amendments	1931	238
		1932	56, 142
XIII*j*	R. Corps of Signals, Line of Communication Signals (Supplementary Reserve), 1932	1932	109
XIII*k*	R. Corps of Signals, Miscellaneous Signal Sections for R.A.F. Formations (Supplementary Reserve), 1932	1932	110
XIII*l*	Command Signal Companies and Sections, R. Corps of Signals, 1932 ...	1932	212
XIII*m*	R. Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	1932	90
XIII*n*	R. Corps of Signals, Egypt, 1932 ...	1932	91
XIII*o*	Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), R. Corps of Signals, 1932...	1932	111
XIV*a*	**R. Tank Corps, Regular Army ... ...**	1931	17
	Amendments	1932	142
XVI	Militia	1913	411
		1914	118, 263
		1915	393
	Amendments	1921	136
		1922	66
		1924	31
		1927	240

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XVII O.T.C. 1929 65

Amendments 1929 120, 153, 193, 241; 1930 26, 106, 129, 203; 1931 51, 130, 146, 238; 1932 46, 142, 200

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (Territorial Army), 1927—Issue of 1927 76

Amendments 1927 240, 312, 361; 1928 2, 40, 114, 137, 376; 1929 4, 48, 120, 153, 193, 241; 1930 26, 44, 106, 129, 168, 203; 1931 5, 51, 85, 146, 238; 1932 56, 142, 200

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—*continued*

Section IX (Artillery details) 1928 231

Amendments 1929 48, 153; 1930 129, 203; 1931 5, 51, 238

Section IXA (Artillery details) 1930 221

Amendments 1931 130, 146, 238; 1932 56, 142, 200

Section IXB (Artillery details) 1930 122

Amendments 1930 203; 1931 5, 51, 130, 146, 238; 1932 56, 142, 200

Section IXC (Artillery details) 1930 241

Amendments 1931 130, 146, 238; 1932 56, 142

Section IXD (Medium artillery) 1930 222

Amendments 1931 51, 130, 238; 1932 56, 142, 200

Section XA (Engineer details) 1929 66

Amendments 1929 193; 1930 26, 106

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—*continued*

Section XB (Field squadron, R.E.)	1929	66
Amendments	1930	44
	1931	238
Section XC (Divisional engineers)	1929	66
Amendments	1929	120
		193
	1931	85
		238
	1932	142
Section XD (Anti-aircraft searchlight units, R.E. (T.A.)), 1930...	1930	61
Amendments	1931	5
		146
Section XIA (R. Corps of Signals, general scales (T.A.), 1931)	1931	41
Amendments	1931	238
Section XIB (Cavalry divisional signals (T.A.)), 1931...	1931	126
Section XID (Air defence brigade signals, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931	1931	96
Amendments	1931	238
Section XIE (Medium and field artillery signal section, R. Corps of Signals (T.A.)), 1931 ...	1931	139
Amendments	1931	238
	1932	142
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of ...	1922	398
	1932	142
Establishments :		
Cavalry regiment	1922	133
	1932	59
Disbandments. (*See* "Disbandments")		
Field companies, R.E.	1916	264
Peace :		
Part I. Regimental, 1928-29...	1928	161
„ „ 1929-30	1929	28
		163
„ „ 1930-31	1930	139
Amendments (No. 1)... ...	1930	201
„ Regimental, 1931-32...	1931	181
„ „ 1932-33...	1932	190

Digitized by Google

Establishments—*continued*

Peace—*continued.*

Part II.	Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, Channel Islands Militia, Malta Division R.E., King's Own Malta Regt., T.A. and Supplementary Reserve, 1927-28	1927	335
	Amendments (No. 1)	1928	39
„	1928-29	1928	192
„	1929-30	1930	16
	Amendments (No. 1)	1930	202
„	1931-32	1931	182
Part III.	Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1928-29	1928	192
„ III	„ „ Amendments ...	1929	192
„ III	„ „ changes ...	1926	359
„ III	„ „ Amendments, 1927-28	1927	291
„ III	„ „ 1930-31 ...	1930	238
	Amendments (No. 1)	1931	219
Part IV	H.Q. Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14	1913	318
„ IV	H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30...	1929	39
„ IV	„ „ 1930-31...	1930	214
	Amendments (No. 1)	1931	220
„ V	Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14 ...	1913	318
Reduction of, A.E.C.		1931	45
„	special retirements and discharges	1922	179, 180, 181, 257, 314, 340, 361
„ „ „ „ C.M.A.		1925	376, 377, 458
R.G.A.		1918	287
Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery		1907	214
Verification of		1925	385

Digitized by Google

Establishments—*continued*		
War:		
Part V Certain Reserve Units and Depots Maintained at Home after Mobilization ...	1914	284
	1915	270, 359
	1918	287
„ VI Departmental and Miscellaneous Establishments, &c., Maintained at Home after Mobilization	1914	284
„ XIV „ „ Amendments	1916	306
Welsh Guards	1915	125
W. India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion ...	1921	111
Estates:		
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	1916	184
Distribution of:		
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c.	1911	291
how made	1917	243
Examinations. (*See also* "Promotions," "King's Regulations—Amendments" and "Schools, &c.")		
Officers	1922	11, 477
	1924	106, 168, 214, 463, 464
for promotion	1925	236, 339, 340, 387
	1926	168
	1927	11
	1928	49, 70
	1929	12
	1932	122
„ papers, set in 1932	1932	50, 191
„ Army Dental Corps	1924	13

Digitized by Google

Examinations—*continued*

Officers—*continued*

for promotion, Military history ... 1927 292, 375; 1929 12, 252; 1930 211; 1932 205

" " campaigns with general and special periods 1926 363; 1930 32, 211, 235; 1931 32, 243

" R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C. ... 1925 69, 225; 1926 8, 432; 1928 242; 1929 252; 1930 211; 1931 244

foreign languages, results, 1932 ... ... 1932 61, 146

Militia. (*See* "Militia")

of Supplementary List of R.A.R.O., S.R., T.A. and King's Own Malta Regiment, who are candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army... ... 1931 179; 1932 78

on Supplementary List, R.E., examination for promotion 1920 316

R.A.M.C. majors 1924 215

R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course 1925 185

Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies 1924 23

Surveyors of works, R.E. 1931 180

Soldiers:

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations 1907 167

examinations for 1st class certificate of education and for special Army certificates 1921 27; 1928 88; 1932 17

optional subjects for Army special certificate 1922 272

regulations for Army certificates of education 1922 245

Digitized by Google

Exercises :		
Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
Explosives, Grenades, &c....	1917	68
Shipping of	1922	368
Storage of	1924	39
Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :		
Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155
Periods of less than, and over 12 years ...	1924	65
	1926	68
Personnel on loan to Colonial governments ...	1926	16
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1925	236
Short service engagements	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	151
		349

F

Field Allowance. (*See* " Allowances ")

Field Ration. (*See* " Rations (in kind) " and " Allowances ")

Field Service Manuals :		
Army Medical Service	1914	462
	1915	392
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) Brigade	1915	268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4·5-inch howitzer)	1915	316
E.F., new armies	1916	107
Headquarters (various units)	1911	333
	1915	392
Heavy artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	1910	87
	1916	140
Machine gun company	1917	319
Mounted infantry battalion...	1913	135
R.E. bridging train	1915	148
„ field company	1915	148
„ „ squadron	1914	360
„ „ troop	1910	243

Digitized by Google

Field Service Manuals—*continued*		
R.E. signal company (air-line)	1913	286
„ „ (cable)	1913	347
„ „ (lines of communication) ...	1914	164
„ „ (with division)	1915	148
„ works company	1910	185
Field Service Pocket Book, 1932: issue of	1932	65
Field Service Regulations:		
Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1930—Issue of	1930	160
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	51
„ (No. 2)	1932	4
„ (No. 3)	1932	155
Vol. II. (Operations), 1929	1929	185
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
„ (No. 2)	1932	4
„ (No. 3)	1932	155
Field Works, Manual of. (*See* "Training Manuals")		
Financial Instructions, 1931. Issue of	1931	94
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
18A assessment of amounts due for broken periods in respect of salaries, &c. ...	1931	238
18B assessment of amounts due to W.D. for broken periods in respect of payments	1931	238
19 bills for services performed dealt with by command paymaster	1932	142
26 Q.A.I.M.N.S.—record of pay, etc., on A.F. O 1856	1932	4
27 Q.A.I.M.N.S.—A.F. O 1856 (deleted) ...	1932	4
32 payment of allowances—Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1932	4
regimental allowances—reference to para. 158	1932	142
pay of recruiting officers and re-employed retired officers	1932	220
34 A.F. O. 1854 sent to hospital	1932	4
34A A.Fs. O. 1854—procedure in respect of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1932	4
38 payment of money allowance in respect of rations	1932	4
53 reference to A.F. O 1848	1932	4
53A Q.A.I.M.N.S.—submission of A.Fs. O 1601 and O 1601A	1932	4

Digitized by Google

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
96	cash for payment of troops on outgoing transports	1931	146
97	reference correction	1931	146
99	A.Fs. N 1511 for members of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
	reference correction	1931	146
104	incoming transports—imprest account for payment of ship's permanent staff	1931	146
	reference correction	1931	146
	payments to R.A.F. personnel—imprest account	1932	220
	disposal of imprest accounts and cash balances	1932	155
106	verification of particulars from voyage pay roll	1932	155
110	imprest accounts and voyage pay rolls (para. deleted)	1932	155
158	services carried out by regimental pay-masters	1932	142, 155
179	**adjustment of balances on pay accounts of drafts or details transferred (para. substituted) ... ...**	**1931**	**130**
184	adjustment of advances made to Os. C. troops on transports	1932	155
193	transfers to reserve—preparation of documents	1932	40
221	terms substituted for "lunatic asylum" and "asylum"	1932	40
241	payments of marriage allowance, etc., in a country abroad	1932	155
242	payments of marriage allowance, etc., families remaining behind at old station abroad	1932	155
242A	soldier serving abroad—casualties affecting payments made through home pay-master	1932	155
248	soldiers temporarily attached for pay to another unit	1932	155
249	issue of marriage allowance, etc., in respect of certain personnel (para. substituted)	1932	155

Digitized by Google

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
256A	**compulsory stoppages against soldiers lent for service under a Colonial Government**	**1931**	**171**
261A-C	lodging, fuel and light allowances—families	1932	174
269	Controller of Military Accounts and Pensions, Lahore	1932	40
281	term substituted for "insane pensioner"	1932	40
297	**newly admitted pensioner not applying within 12 months**	**1931**	**130**
299	**pensioner neglecting to apply for payment for over three but not over six months**	**1931**	**130**
300	**restoration to pension list and arrears** ...	**1931**	**130**
	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
304	term substituted for "parochial" ...	1932	40
305	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
308	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
331	**newly admitted pensioner dying before issue of any payment (para. deleted)**...	**1931**	**130**
376	method of cancelling an order form (para. substituted)	1932	142
383	period of retention of paid order form books	1932	142
384	retention of unused or cancelled order books (para. substituted)	1932	142
404	preparation of A.F. N 3085 for supplementary reservists	1932	40
409	**alterations required to be made in reservist's A.B. 64**	**1931**	**238**
	amendment of rates on A.F. N 3085 ...	1932	40
473	contractors' bills forwarded to command paymaster	1932	142
475A	**refund of carriage charges due to a contractor**	**1931**	**171**
489	**deductions from wages of civilians for quarters**	**1931**	**197**
492	Act of Sederunt of 1919	1932	142
535	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
536	**deserter's account—personal clothing left behind**	**1931**	**238**
	term substituted for "insanity" ...	1932	40
544	term substituted for "insane soldiers"	1932	40

Digitized by Google

Financial Instructions, 1931—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
565	reference to F.S.R., Vol. I	1932	142
608	A.Fs. N 3085 for supplementary reservists	1931	130
619A	issue of marriage allowance and allotments of pay—use of A.Fs. O 1795A and 1796A	1931	238
629	supplementary reservist's account charged with certain sums	1931	130
630	balance of bounty due to reservist rejoining	1931	130
634	A.F. O 1727A	1932	40
640	term substituted for "insane"	1932	40
App.—			
I	Financial adjustments on account of services performed by Army for R.N. and R.A.F., and *vice versa*	1931 1932	238 24 220
II	Payment of units proceeding to or from India	1931	238
Index	... ...	1932	40

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924: Issue of ... 1924 193

AMENDMENTS:

Para.			
2	fire appliances for lettings	1931	85
7	military assistance at civil fires	1927	165
	allowances for military personnel engaged	1931	221
8	R.E. personnel who may be members of courts	1932	174
9	fires caused maliciously (para. substituted)	1931	130
17	permanent staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	1927 1928	123 58
23	badges	1927	204
29	instructions for fire piquets	1924	376
31	smoking and use of lights in W.D. buildings	1932	74
36A	charging of portable secondary cells ...	1930	106
47	inspection of hanging lamps by units, monthly	1929	153
54	portable oil stoves...	1932	142

Digitized by Google

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
67A	smoking and naked lights in neighbourhood of vehicles...	1932	174
68	lights in single serjeants' rooms	1930	26
92	steel helmets to be worn	1928	58
140	use of appliances for services other than fire (para. substituted)	1932	40
App.—			
C	Hirings "first-aid" fire appliances ...	1927	369
D	Manual engine drill	1924	376
H	Charges for assistance at civil fires	1927	165
		1932	74

Flag Stations. (*See* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Fleet, W.D.:

Regulations for, (Home Stations only), 1932 ... 1932 67

Flying Duty:

Flights of army personnel in aircraft 1924 304

Foot Guards:

Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A.	1908	200
	1913	173
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...	1925	391
Company serjeant-major and company quartermaster-serjeant, rank	1914	210
Enlistment, terms of	1920	196
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1921	321
	1922	14
	1927	58
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks	1920	293
	1922	457
	1925	309
Welsh Guards, establishment	1915	125
,, formation	1915	124

Forage Allowance. (*See* "Allowances")

Foreign Language Study. (*See also* "Examinations" and "Language,") ... ...

	1927	327
	1928	9
	1931	69
		204

Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of

	1923	403
	1923	426

Digitized by Google

Formations, Modern, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	1931	146
,, (No. 3)	1932	4
Forms, Army :		
Authority for recruiting for the T.A. (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	1925	229
	1926	440
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books ...	1926	460
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)	1926	275
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103	1924	423
Fuel and Light Allowances. (*See* " Allowances ")		
Funds, Regimental. (*See* " Regimental Funds ")		
Funerals, military, ceremony at	1924	475
Furniture. (*See* " Barrack and Hospital Furniture " and " Allowances ")		

G

Gas Casualties, Manual of Treatment of	1930	141
Gas, Defence against, 1927 (Provisional)	1927	253
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	40
,, (No. 2)	1929	4
,, (No. 3)	1929	100
,, (No. 4)	1930	90
,, (No. 5)	1931	27
,, (No. 6)	1931	171
,, (No. 7)	1932	4
Gratuities :		
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employment; conditions	1921	494
	1922	20
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of T.A.	1924	162
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c. ...	1916	329
Long service and good conduct	1924	4
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21 ...	1922	137
,, medical and dental	1924	4
,, of Supplementary Reserve—revision ...	1931	164
,, on reduction of establishment	1922	179
		257

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Digitized by Google

Gratuities—*continued.*		
Officers rank, how calculated	1918	365
„ militia	1914	152
„ „ seconded	1914	41
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	1922	137
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated	1923	1
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1887	†214
Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c. (*See* "Commissions")		
Gun Drills. (*See* "Handbooks")		
Gun Handbooks. (*See* "Handbooks")		
Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :		
Vol. I, 1925	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	1924	374
H		
Haig, Field-Marshal The Earl—Death of	1928	18
Handbooks for guns, &c. :		
Anti-Aircraft Sound Location and Detection, Theory of, 1932	1932	168
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Artillery Instruments, 1914...	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
Amendments	1923	253
Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impregnated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913 ...	1913	393
Care, &c., of Rifles, &c., for Serjeant-instructors of Militia, O.T.C., and T.A., 1913 ...	1913	215
		320
	1915	399
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927 ...	1927	171
„ „ „ Part III, 1919 ...	1919	353
Amendments	1922	463
	1923	250

† *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued.*		
Dragons, Mks. II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, Land Service, 1931	1931	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1920	389
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921 ...	1921	348
Gun Drills for:		
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**	1920	221
	1922	74
„ „ Mks. II and II*, Carriages, Mk. IV, 1929	1929	24
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	1932	24
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1922	74
„ „ Mks. I to II*, Carriages, Mks I to II, 1928	1928	107
	1931	75
Amendments (No. 2)	1931	66
„ (No. 3)	1932	24
„ Q.F., Mk. IV, Carriages, Mks. IIIT, IIITR, IV, IVR, V and VR 1928	1928	55
	1931	75
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	4
„ (No. 2)	1931	66
„ (No. 3)	1932	24
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to III, Carriage, Mk. I, 1928	1928	107
	1931	75
Amendments (No. 2)	1931	66
„ (No. 3)	1932	24
12-pr. (12-cwt.) Gun (Land Service), 1931 ...	1931	21
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II, Carriage, Mk. II, 1928	1929	25
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	1932	24
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. V Mounting; Mks. VI and VIA Mountings (Land Service), 1932 ...	1932	171
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1929	1929	116
	1931	75
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	1932	24
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv, on Carriages Garrison C.P., Mk. II (Land Service), 1927	1928	16
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	4
„ (No. 2)	1930	5
„ (No. 3)	1931	5

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

Gun Drills for—*continued*

6-in. B.L., Mk. XIX, Carriages, Mks. VIII and VIIIA, 1929	1929	116
	1931	75
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
,, (No. 2)	1932	24
,, B.L., 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mk. I	1929	24
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
,, (No. 2)	1932	24
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1924 ...	1924	200
Amendments	1926	43
	1928	2
,, Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924 ...	1924	159
Amendments	1926	43
4·5-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mks. I and II, Carriages, Mks. I and IR, 1928 ...	1928	71
	1931	75
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
,, (No. 2)	1923	24
4·7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924 ...	1924	200
Amendments	1926	43
	1928	2
3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I, Carriages, Mks. I, II and III, 1928	1928	54
	1931	75
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
,, (No. 2)	1932	24
2·75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	1923	87
Amendments	1923	365
	1924	160
		281
		452
	1925	97
		208
	1926	43
Height and range-finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type U.B. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	1927	36
Lamp, Searchlight, H.C.D., 90-cm., Mk. I ...	1932	211
Locator, Sound, Mk. III*, 1930	1930	35
,, ,, Teacher, Mk. II, 1931	1931	231
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	1916	77

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*		
Mechanical Vehicles, Maintenance Handbook, 1930	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
,, (No. 2)	1930	203
,, (No. 3)	1931	66
,, (No. 4)	1931	130
,, (No. 5)	1932	4
,, (No. 6)	1932	96
,, (No. 7)	1932	155
,, (No. 8)	1932	200
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, 1919...	1919	459
	1921	148
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Training Range-takers with the	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud) ...	1926	90
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	69
,, Coast Artillery, Drill for, 1932 ...	1932	113
,, Infantry, No. 1 (Marindin) ...	1913	147
,, ,, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud) ...	1923	252
Amendments	1926	264
	1927	70
,, Infantry, Training in use of, 1931 ...	1931	141
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters, 1932	1932	51
Tanks, medium, Mks. I, IA and IA*, Land Service, 1931	1931	213
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
,, ,, Mks. II, II* and IIA, Land Service, 1930	1930	220
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance	1927	257
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912...	1912	223
60-pr. B.L. "A" and "B," Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I to III Field Carriages, Land Service, 1928...	1928	35
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	26
,, (No. 2)	1931	85
,, (No. 3)	1931	221
,, (No. 4)	1932	200
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, Field Carriage	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	298
,, (No. 2)	1923	134
,, (No. 3)	1925	127
,, (No. 4)	1926	151

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mks. IV and IV$_R$ Field Carriage (Land Service), 1926 ...	1926	150
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1927	248
	1928	160
„ (No. 2)	1930	5
„ (No. 3)	1930	106
„ (No. 4)	1931	27
„ (No. 5)	1931	146
„ (No. 6)	1932	174
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV, on Field Carriages. Mks. III$_T$, III$_{TR}$, IV, IV$_R$, V and V$_R$, Land Service, 1931	1932	20
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1932	155
„ „ Gun, Mks. I to II*, on Field Carriages. Mks. I to II$_R$ (L.S.), 1929	1929	70
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	44
„ (No. 2)	1930	189
„ (No. 3)	1931	85
„ (No. 4)	1932	24
„ (No. 5)	1932	155
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I, Land Service, 1929	1929	69
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	67
„ (No. 2)	1931	171
„ (No. 3)	1932	200
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927	1927	396
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914 ...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	1921	49
3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mks. I and II Guns, on Mk. I Mounting, in Mks. I, I$_A$, I$_A$* II, II* and II$_A$ Medium Tanks (Land Service), 1929	1929	147
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
„ (No. 2)	1930	106
„ (No. 3)	1931	51
„ (No. 4)	1931	197
„ (No. 5)	1932	56
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II on Mks. I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931	1931	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	24
„ (No. 2)	1932	220

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*		
9·2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, Xv and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	1924	415
Amendments	1924 1925	415 488
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. VIII, on Travelling Carriage, Mk. VIIA, 1932	1932	114
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer ...	1920 1921	579 93 148
" " " " " on Mks. I and IR Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	1931	20
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	171
" (No. 2)	1932	155
" Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1923	51
" "B" Q.F.	1911	235
" B.L. Mk. XIX Gun, on Mks. VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931	1931	159
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	174
" M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III ...	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1)	1923	329
4·5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and IR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927 ...	1927	318
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	193
" (No. 2)	1930	106
" (No. 3)	1931	85
" (No. 4)	1931	221
" (No. 5)	1932	155
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun, Land Service, 1916— Amendments (No. 2)	1923	440
3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mks. I, IR, II, IIR, III and IIIR Carriages, Land Service, 1930	1930	121
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	146
" (No. 2)	1932	96
3-in. Q.F. 20-cwt., Mks. I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mk. IV H.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930	1930	84
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	189
" (No. 2)	1931	171
" (No. 3)	1932	4
" (No. 4)	1932	142

Digitized by Google

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*		
2·75-in. B.L. (Mule Equipment)	1920	332
·303-in. Hotchkiss Machine Gun, Mks. I and I* ...	1920	430
„ Lewis Machine Gun, Mks. I and II ...	1920	330
„ Machine Guns and Small Arms	1917	291
„ „ „ „ „ Nomenclature of Parts, &c.	1915	238
„ Rifle, Magazine, Pattern 1914	1916	242, 281
„ Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III	1916	45, 108
„ Vickers Machine Gun and Tripod Mounting, Mk. IV, 1930	1930	36
Amendments (No. 1) ...	1930	189
„ (No. 2) ...	1931	106
„ „ Supplement (No. 1)	1930	143
„ „ „ (No. 2)	1931	123
Hong Kong Mule Corps :		
Instructions regarding the supply, accounting, &c., of equipment, clothing and necessaries ...	1931	99
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A. :		
Non-European officers—revision of monthly rates of pay	1932	198
Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :		
Change of title	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	1922	82
Working pay, officers	1923	287
Honours, Battle :		
Award of, conditions	1922	338, 470
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	1929	51
Final list	1925	55
Amendments	1925	267, 426
	1929	51
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions	1924	459
	1925	135
Northern Rhodesia Police	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	1927	8
Honours Lists. (*See* "Medals")		

Digitized by Google

Horses and Mules. (*See also* "Remount Regulations—Amendments")		
Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas garrisons	1925	466
	1927	63
,, hire of	1926	4
,, private, veterinary history sheets	1924	402
,, officers', use of, for hunting	1923	53
,, recorded value of	1926	17
,, and Troop Horses, Regulations governing the use of, for general purposes, 1930	1930	58
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130
,, (No. 2)	1932	142
,, (No. 3)	1932	174
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency	1924	335
	1925	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	40
,, (No. 2)	1929	136
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	1929	153
Jumps, allowance for	1923	258
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	397
Hospitals. (*See* "Medical")		
House of Commons:		
Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1913	329
	1921	275

I

Income Duty:		
On foreign allowance of military attachés	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance	1919	424
India:		
British service officers serving outside India; Indian rates of pay to cease	1919	296
	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	1924	436
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units returning from	1929	247
Outfit allowance. (*See* "Allowances")		
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292
,, officers appointed to staff in	1922	184
,, officers proceeding to	1919	328

Digitized by Google

Indian Army :		
And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Conditions of transfer of officers to	1929	222
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay...	1930	228
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :		
Formation	1925	132
Indian Signal Corps. (*See* " Signals, Royal Corps of ")		
Infantry :		
Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199
Equipment	1923	267
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant	1914	210
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line	1913	323
	1914	36
		210
Reserve and extra reserve battalions ...	1914	410
Territorial Army	1915	54
Range-finders. (*See* " Handbooks ")		
Training Manual. (*See* " Training Manuals ")		
Inns of Court Regiment, Regulations for, 1932	1932	137
Inspectors of military training	1924	181
Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :		
Accounts, publication of	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1929	1929	40
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
16 accommodation to be provided for an institute	1931	197
21 cost of lighting of corporals' rooms ...	1931	197
21A electric fans at stations abroad	1931	5
	1932	174
free supply of electric current for fans	1932	96
22 responsibility for initial cost and replacement of electric lamps ...	1930	203
24 liability of W.D. for loss of unit institute property	1930	67
25 cleanliness of crockery, glass, cutlery, etc.	1932	96

Digitized by Google

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison—*continued*		
Rules for the conduct of, 1929—*continued*		
AMENDMENTS—*continued*		
30 "organization" substituted for "corporation"	1932	96
32 condemnation of foodstuffs—opinion of specialist hygiene officer	1932	96
33 protection of foodstuffs against contamination (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
36 lists of personnel entitled to deal with N.A.A.F.I.	1932	96
39A admission of brewer's agents ...	1932	40
41 unpaid accounts, withholding of credit by N.A.A.F.I.	1929	136
settlement of accounts for supplies to units other than for men's messing	1932	96
42A cashing of cheques drawn on personal or impersonal accounts ...	1931	130, 197
43 extra rebate and discount ...	1929 1932	136 96
47 canvassing by brewer's agents	1932	40
Instructions, &c., drafting (pamphlet), 1927	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Insurance Acts, National:		
Application of Part I; pamphlet explaining ...	1912	197
Civilian employees. (*See* "Civilian Employees")		
Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...	1915 1920 1924 1925 1927	332 438 178 436 152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under	1914	94
Health insurance:		
accounting procedure	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training	1925	186
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits	1926	234
Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force	1921	153, 158, 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	1912 1913 1914 1920	197 223 404 432

Digitized by Google

Insurance Acts, National—*continued*		
Irish Free State system	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	1913	125
Maternity benefit	1914	94
	1915	281
		410
	1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes	1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders	1915	332
	1916	28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	1915	332
	1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees	1928	85
		44
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1920	343
		395
	1922	153
	1927	152
	1928	181
		222
	1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925:		
application to soldiers	1925	378
contributions	1927	52
Intelligence in the Field, Manual of Military, 1930 ...	1931	15
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	55
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, Reorganization of	1913	164
		356
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors	1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for	1922	151
Ireland:		
Clothing supplies for...	1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of	1922	472
Irish Free State; National Health Insurance ...	1924	63
Irish Horse. (*See* "Militia")		
Northern Ireland; formation of new command ...	1922	472
„ "Ulster" changed to ...	1923	17

Digitized by Google

J

Judge-Advocate-General, Military Department of the Office of :
Conditions of entry of officers 1925 67
Inauguration of ; establishment, &c. 1923 216
Retirement and gratuities 1923 220

K

King Edward VII's Hospital. (*See* "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somaliland" 1928 16

King's Regulations, 1928 :
Issue of 1928 99
Comparative Table 1928 130
AMENDMENTS :
Definitions—"retirement" and "resignation" 1930 5
Para.
INSPECTORS :
12 Inspector of A.E.C. 1931 85
13 duties of the Inspector of A.E.C. 1931 85
15 reports of the Inspector of A.E.C. ... 1931 85
INSPECTORS OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES :
16 duties of Inspector of the R.A.S.C. (para. substituted) 1930 225
18 nature of reports by the Inspector of A.E.C. 1931 85
18A Cmdt., R.M. School of Music—Inspector of Army Bands 1931 66
reference correction 1932 40
COMMAND :
22 Commander, Fixed Defences, in Southern Command 1930 168
24, 25 reference corrections 1930 129
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :
37 preparation of defence schemes in Southern Command by Commander, Fixed Defences 1930 168

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	DUTIES OF COMMANDERS—*continued*		
39	power to convene and confirm district courts-martial	1929	241
53A	Commander, Fixed Defences, Southern Command	1930	168
54	responsibility of O.C. R.A. of defended port in Southern Command to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
64	officers i/c records—registration of soldiers as parliamentary electors (para. substituted)	1930	44
64A	grant of temporary commissions to soldiers—procedure of officers i/c records ...	1930	129
64B	method of notification of casualties on active service	1932	24
66	C.R.Es., Portsmouth and Plymouth—technical advisers to Commander, Fixed Defences	1930	168
	administration of Field Survey Company at Fort Southwick	1932	142
69A	A.D.S. & T.	1932	174
69B	O.C., R.A.S.C.	1932	174
69C	commander, R.A.S.C., of a division ...	1932	174
75	administration of regimental funds ...	1928	237
	composition of audit board	1931	27
75A	C.O. responsible for administration of regimental funds	1928	160
81	O.C. infantry depot—assistance in training of T.A. battalions	1930	44
86A	visits to commands by D.M.T.	1931	85
	INSPECTIONS, ADVISORY VISITS, &C.:		
98	inspection reports, divisional engineers ...	1930	44
	DUTIES IN COMMANDS AND GARRISONS:		
118	Q.M.G.'s branch—use of load-carrying vehicles	1932	56
125A	officer i/c administration—disposal of load-carrying vehicles	1932	56
126	cross reference	1929	153
	powers of certain officers to write off losses, etc.	1932	56
127	powers of O.C. Troops with regard to losses, etc.	1932	56

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	COMMANDS AND GARRISONS, &c.:		
133	economical use of load-carrying vehicles	1932	56
139	duties of R.A.P.C. (para. substituted) ...	1929	153
	cost accounting services—duties of command paymaster	1931	51
	APPOINTMENTS:		
143	grant of permanent commissions in R.A.	1932	40
143A	conditions governing grant of temporary commissions to soldiers	1930	129
144	W.O., Class I, for commission as lieutenant (D.O.), R.A.—certificate *re* mounted duties	1931	66
147A	qualification of subalterns before extra regimental employment	1929	4
150	qualification for appointment as adjutant of a cavalry regiment	1931	221
151	adjutants—physical training course (para. deleted)	1931	130
153	reappointment as adjutant of T.A. or S.R.	1929	136
154	officers qualifying in rifle and light gun	1929 1930	215 26, 168
	qualifications for appointment as adjutant, cavalry armoured car regiments and R. Tank Corps	1929	48
	adjutants—physical training qualification...	1931	130
	PROMOTION:		
163	R.A.P.C.—promotion to lieutenant-colonel	1930	203
167	accelerated, R.A.P.C.	1931	27
167, 168	accelerated (paras. substituted)	1930	5
168	accelerated, procedure for recommending officers	1931	66
169	A.F. B 194	1930	5
	COMMAND:		
170	officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1929	48
174	powers of command of R.A.M.C. officers, &c.	1924	176
175	powers of command, officers of coast battalion, R.E.	1929	4
	powers of command, certain officers (para. substituted)	1930	67

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	COMMAND—*continued*		
177	employed half-pay officers on the active list, power of command	1929	173
178	officers employed in colonial military appointment	1929	173
181	R.A.S.C. officer detailed for barrack duties (para. deleted)	1930	67
	power of command—dominion officers ...	1930	150
	POSTING, EXCHANGE AND TRANSFER:		
193	R.A. officers posted to coast defence artillery units	1931	66
194	R.A. and infantry officers, after six years' service	1929	77
	para. substituted	1930	67
	reference corrections	1932	155
195	register of officers for	1929	77
196	tour of subalterns at infantry depots ...	1929	77
	R.E. (Training Bn.)—length of tour for company officers	1931	5
	R.A. captains—length of tour at depot ...	1931	85
	tour of duty at depot—infantry officers from India	1932	155
197	one officer at depot to qualify in physical training	1931	130
198	officers whose regular battalions are serving abroad (deleted)	1932	155
206	transfer of subalterns to R.A.S.C.	1929	4
	CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:		
214	second lieutenants of less than 2 years' service (para. deleted)	1930	5
	HALF-PAY, RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION:		
	heading	1930	5
	SERVICE:		
222	soldiers enlisted as boys, extension of ...	1929	100
224	definition of "normal engagement" ...	1930	168
227	extension, soldiers posted to Depot, R.A. ...	1930	67
231	re-engagements, counting of service for pension	1931	66
	officer to approve re-engagement of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	238
	recommendation by C.O. for re-engagement	1932	24
237	continuance in service of bandmaster ...	1932	200

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	SERVICE—*continued*		
237A	continuance in the service—soldiers who spent period in Class B Army Reserve during 1914-18	1932	96
239	continuance in the service—service for pension on former engagement	1931	66
	reference to para 237A	1932	96
240	continuance beyond 21 years in certain corps	1932	4 155
240A	continuance—soldier required for service overseas	1932	155
243	A.E.C.—recommendation for continuance	1932	4
244	reference correction	1932	174
245	soldiers serving abroad, retention after claiming discharge	1930	90
245A	variation in terms of service on re-mustering or re-posting	1929	136
246	restoration of forfeited service	1931	130
248	heading (deleted)	1931	130
249	soldiers enlisted as boys, reckoning of service for discharge	1929	100
250	transfer of boys unsuitable for bandsmen, &c.	1928 1929	160 136 173
251	apprentice tradesmen, training	1929	136
	reference correction	1931	51
254A	ex-apprentice tradesmen found unsuitable	1929	136
	RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C.:		
255	W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1929 1930 1931 1932	4 120 26 189 146 189 118 200
	temporary rank	1930	150
257	warrant officers, class I, precedence ...	1929	48
260A	promotions to fill vacancies due to promotion of regular soldiers to commissioned rank...	1930	129

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &c.—*continued*		
261	reference corrections...	1928	160
		1931	171
	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
		1931	146
	promotion to warrant officer, class I, in infantry battalions	1932	200
262	date of promotion to W.O., class I ...	1930	26
		1931	221
	promotion to temporary rank of W.O., class I, issue of warrant	1931	51
264	staff-serjeant-major, R.A.S.C., and sub-conductor, R.A.O.C., to do duty as subaltern	1930	129
	W.Os. sitting on courts of enquiry or regimental boards...	1931	106
266	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
	battery surveyors	1930	5
	corporal in cavalry with appointment of carpenter and joiner	1931	171
	date when promotion is complete and final	1931	221
	filling of specialist appointments by promotion	1929	153
		1931	66
	promotion—personnel undergoing course at a vocational training centre	1932	142
	promotion rolls, Foot Guards	1931	106
	promotions and appointments in excess of approved establishment ...	1929	4
		1931	66
	promotions at Depot, R.A.	1930	67
	promotions to W.O., class II	1930	26
	„ „ „ R.A.S.C. ...	1930	129
	promotion to temporary rank of W.O., class II, issue of warrant	1931	51
	reference correction	1928	160
	R.A.S.C., Transport Branch—appointments and promotions—procedure ...	1931	66
	R.A.—appointments and promotions—procedure	1931	238
	R.E.—promotion to W.O., class II ...	1932	142
	serjeant in the Cavalry of the Line with the appointment of saddler-serjeant ...	1929	193
	T.M.T., clerks' section—promotion in ...	1932	56

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, &C.—*continued*		
268	conferment of local warrant rank	1928	176
270	promotion of corporal (orderly room clerk) at regimental headquarters, Foot Guards	1931	106
271	qualifications for promotion, artillery clerk, 3rd Division	1928	176
	qualifications for promotion, R. Tank Corps	1929	4, 120
	certificates of education for promotion to C.Q.M.S., R.A.S.C.	1930	129
	qualifications for promotion, company quarter-master-serjeant, R. Signals ...	1931	5
	engineer ledger-keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	146
	certificates of education required for promotion	1931	51
	engineer draughtsman N.C.Os.	1932	200
273	W.Os. and N.C.Os.—removals and reversions (para. substituted)	1930	150
274	reduction from temporary rank	1930	150
	reduction in rank for inefficiency or unsuitability (para. substituted)	1932	96
275	engineer ledger-keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	146
	W.O. or N.C.O. on Establishment for Engineer Services—return to regimental duty (para. substituted)	1932	96
276	reduction from temporary rank by court-martial	1930	150
286	R.A.O.C.—15 months' course at M.C.S. ...	1930	44
290	promotion of soldiers under colonial governments	1928	176
	TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS:		
294	procedure for dealing with soldiers' application for	1930	106
296	attachment of soldiers transferring to A.E.C.	1929	77
	transfer to R.A.M.C. of soldiers serving abroad	1931	146
297	A.E.C. reduction of periods of probation ...	1929	77
301	enlisted boys	1930	26
302	transfers to R. Tank Corps	1928	160
	reference correction	1929	136
	boys enlisted as apprentice tradesmen ...	1929	173

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS—*continued*		
	to enable a younger brother to serve with an elder brother	1930	106
	voluntary transfers from Corps of S.A. and M.G. Schools	1932	142
303	warrant officers, class II, eligible for transfer to R.A.O.C.	1929	4, 48
	qualification necessary for transfer to A.E.C.	1931	51
		1932	74
	„ „ „ R.A.S.C.	1931	66
	„ „ „ R.A.V.C.	1931	130
	„ „ „ R.A.M.C.	1931	146
	REPOSTING:		
304	eligibility of soldiers for	1929	48
	continuity of service abroad	1929	48
	para. substituted	1930	26
	reference correction	1932	155
	MARRIED SOLDIERS:		
306	administration of married quarters roll in time of national emergency	1931	130
309	soldier whose wife dies before he is admitted to married quarters roll ...	1931	221
314	restoration of families removed from married quarters roll	1932	74
	reports of separation for any reason ...	1932	96
	REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C.:		
317	soldiers selected for appointment, posting on arrival from abroad	1929	153
319	R.A., T.A., permanent staff—re-posting ...	1930	150
320	service necessary for posting to depots ...	1929	4
	period of tour of duty	1930	168
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1932	200
321	W.O. or N.C.O. at infantry depot with certificate as to care and working of machine guns	1929	4
322	eligibility of W.Os. and N.C.Os. for posting to R. Tank Corps Depot (para. substituted)	1931	5
323	posting to depot otherwise than for tour of duty	1930	163
	personnel serving abroad selected for posting to depots	1932	174

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &c.—*continued*

324	vacancies at depot otherwise than for tour of duty	1930	168
	personnel for posting otherwise than for a tour of duty	1932	174
325	personnel for a tour of duty (para. substituted)	1932	174
326, 327	postings, tour of service, appointments and promotions at Depot, R.A. (paras. substituted)	1930	67
328	tours of duty at R.E. Depot, Chatham, and R.E. Mounted Depot, Aldershot (para. substituted)	1930	189
	A.F. E 627, submission of annual return	1931	85
		1932	40
	recommendations for tours at Depot (Training Battalion)—procedure	1932	118
329	recommendations for appointment to Signal Training Centre—reports by Os.C. units	1932	40
330	personnel recommended for tour with depot company, R.A.S.C.—lists furnished by Os.C., R.A.S.C.	1932	40
331	lists of personnel recommended for tour at R.A.M.C. Depot	1932	40
332	qualifications necessary for appointment to permanent staff, yeomanry and infantry	1929	136, 173
	instructors, heavy artillery, courses at School of Signals	1929	241
	horse, field and medium artillery—qualifications for appointment to permanent staff	1932	174
333	Commandant, Military College of Science	1928	214
	permanent staff, certificates, care of rifles and machine guns	1929	4
	not applicable to R. Tank Corps (armoured car companies, T.A.)	1930	203
334	reports on recruiting duties dispensed with	1928	160
	applications for extension of tour of duty with permanent staff	1930	44
	permanent staff, R.A.—tours of duty and extensions	1930	150, 203
		1932	24

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C.—*continued.*		
	eligibility for appointment to permanent staff	1932	200
335	corporals, R.E. and R. Signals serving on T.A. permanent staff	1928	160
336	permanent staff, R.A.—promotion ...	1930	150
	R.A. soldiers for appointment to permanent staff, T.A.	1932	24
	R. Signals soldiers for appointment to permanent staff, T.A.	1932	40
	R.E. soldiers for appointment to permanent staff	1932	118
337	permanent staff, R.E. and R. Signals, personnel	1928	160
	candidates whose names have been longest registered	1930	106
	R.A. candidates for permanent staff likely to be promoted within three years ...	1930	150
	R.A. and R. Signals—appointments to permanent staff	1932	24
	R.A.S.C. candidates for permanent staff ...	1932	118
	TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE:		
340	soldiers in India permitted to emigrate direct	1931	27
351	discharge of boys—extension of period to permit reference to parents or guardians abroad	1932	96
352	soldiers likely to become fit...	1928	214
	re-engagement for Section "D" (deleted)	1932	142
356	payment of final balance by O.C. unit ...	1931	221
357	issue of A.F. D 401 to soldiers	1932	4
358	reservists, marriage allowance and allotments on mobilization	1930	129
	reservists, insurance card for use on mobilization	1931	221
363	qualifications for enlistment and re-engagement in Section "D"	1932	142
364	A.F. D 400	1928	176
	A.F. D 422	1929	84
	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	A.Fs. O 1734 and O 1796A	1930	129

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE—*continued*		
368	assessment of character and conduct, A.E.C. personnel	1931	27
	assessment of character and conduct, India Unattached List	1931	221
369	soldiers extending to undergo vocational training	1928 1929 1930	214 173 67
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	on compassionate grounds	1930	26
	soldier with between 5 and 12 years' service on being reduced to the ranks ...	1932	174
370	recruits purchasing discharge after attestation	1928	214
	A.F. B 132	1929	4
	on termination of engagement	1929	215
	discharge on mental grounds	1930	168
	free discharge on compassionate grounds ...	1930	26
	regular soldiers granted temporary commissions	1930	129
	submission of applications for discharge of personnel of A.E.C.	1931	27
	loss of gratuity on discharge—record on A.F. B 130	1931	106 238
	recruit discharged on medical grounds ...	1931	146
	on reduction of establishment	1932	174
372	mis-statement as to marriage on enlistment, maintenance of wife	1929	100
373A	discharge by purchase—special cases ...	1930	129
375	crediting of refunded purchase money, &c.	1930 1932	67 74
378	sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding ...	1930	106
379	A.Fs. B 178 and B 179	1929	215
381	A.F. B 179	1929	215
382	disposal of boys or apprentice tradesmen whose parents or guardians are resident abroad	1932	96
383	notification of discharge to regimental paymaster	1930	189
384	payment of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding	1930	106
	four years' service for grants	1930	189
	payment of final balance and grants on invaliding	1931	221

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.		
	TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE—*continued*	
385A	instructions as to invaliding ...	1929 48 1931 221
	advance of sum not exceeding £1 on invaliding	1930 106
	four years' service qualification	1930 189
388	discharge of lunatic soldiers	1930 90
	terms substituted for "lunatic" and "lunatic soldier"	1931 106
389	discharge of soldiers who are dangerous lunatics	1930 90
	terms substituted for "lunatic," "dangerous lunatic" and "asylum" ...	1931 106
390	term substituted for "lunatic soldier" ...	1931 106
391	poor law authority	1930 90
	term substituted for "lunatic soldier" ...	1931 106
392	reference correction	1928 160 214
	A.F. B 108c—reference to para. 394 ...	1932 24
	Section "B" reservists	1932 142
394	A.F. B 179	1929 215
402	soldiers who had served as boys, entries in conduct sheets prior to attaining age of 18 years	1931 27
	entries in conduct sheets taken into account in assessing character ...	1931 106 1932 96
403	award of "exemplary" character after sentence by civil court	1932 56
410	indents for A.Fs. B 108 and 108B	1930 106
412	unemployment insurance contributions ...	1928 214
414A	application of National Health Insurance, &c., Acts	1928 214
	REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE.	
417	Section A, R.A.O.C.—men wearing spectacles or artificial dentures	1932 74
418	reservist joining Section A	1929 4
	reversion on account of misconduct ...	1929 136
	conditions of reversion from Section A to Section B	1932 4
422	enlistment and re-engagement in Section "D"	1932 142

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE—*contd.*		
423	normal term of service for enlistment in Section "D"	1932	142
424	documents of man joining Section D ...	1929	4
	reference correction	1932	142
425	serving soldiers for enlistment in Section "D" (para. substituted)	1932	142
426	rank of men enlisting or re-engaging for Section "D"	1932	142
429	A.F. D 421 to be furnished to certain soldiers	1932	142
431	skilled tradesman re-engaging for Section "D"	1931 1932	171 142, 174
447	relegation to Section B for misconduct ...	1929	136
478	trade testing of reservists—travelling expenses	1932	4
497	A.F. B 179	1929	215
	term substituted for "lunacy"	1931	106
	term substituted for "insane"	1932	4
	reference correction	1932	74
	DISCIPLINE:		
512	interviews with M.S....	1929	173
517	political and non-military activities—bands	1928	176
518	inspections in uniform of unrecognized cadet units by officers on active list ...	1931	106
522	professional information required by officers and soldiers in India	1928	160
	publication of Crown copyright matter ...	1931	146
	permission to deliver lectures or wireless addresses	1931	171
524A	assisting private tutors or establishments in preparing candidates for examination in military subjects	1931	85
526	definition of "commanding officer" ...	1928	176
	reference correction	1932	96
530	advertisements regarding stoppages of pay (para. deleted)	1928	160
534	close arrest after court-martial	1928	176
536A	disposal of charges originated by an O.C. military police	1932	40
559	reversions from temporary rank	1930	150
560	extra drill limited to one hour a day ...	1930	129

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	DISCIPLINE—*continued*		
568	reference to para. 560	1932	142
569	punishment drill (para. deleted)	1930	129
572	payment of fines imposed on soldiers by civil power	1930 1932	129 142
573	reduction for civil conviction—reference to competent authority	1932	96
579	fines for drunkenness	1931	238
581	information to military police *re* absentee ...	1931	85
582	deserters—reports to civil police	1931	85
597A	absentees or deserters from units in South Irish Coast Defences	1932	24
598	applications to Adjutant-General, Royal Marines	1930	106
608	accused absenting themselves before promulgation of sentence	1928	176
614A	delegation of powers of convening and confirming district courts-martial ...	1929	241
	delegation to officers not below lieut.-col. holding executive commands	1931	85
	COURTS-MARTIAL:		
624	sentence of stoppages for kit	1932	96
637	witnesses not serving at station at which court is held (para. substituted) ...	1932	174
648	offences in relation to enlistment	1929	153
652	offences and punishments	1932	40 220
665	review by authorities of proceedings of court-martial	1931	5
673	charges against N.C.Os. or men of Royal Marines	1930	189
	DISPOSAL OF MILITARY CONVICTS, &C.:		
677	military convict sentenced in a Dominion...	1932	96
689	soldier sentenced abroad sent to civil prison in U.K.—disposal of documents	1932	24
704	mitigation, commutation or remission of sentence	1930	67
709	escort for soldier committed to detention barrack	1932	96
	MILITARY PRISONS, DETENTION BARRACKS, &C.:		
728A	Corps of Military Police—administration...	1932	4

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	COURTS OF INQUIRY:		
733	court of inquiry, number of members and inclusion of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	5
737	courts of inquiry regarding chargers ...	1928	314
738	losses of animals	1928 1929 1932	214 77 142
	disposal of losses within local powers ...	1932	56
	losses through neglect or carelessness—responsibility of individuals	1932	142
739A	loss of pistols	1930	150
	loss of small arms (para. substituted) ...	1931	27
740	reference correction	1929	136
	damage to vehicles due to fire or explosion, procedure for inquiry	1931 1932	27 155
741	injury to officer, soldier or other person ...	1929	48
	„ nurse or schoolmistress	1930	26
	A.F. B 117	1930	129
	composition of court of inquiry on injury to soldier	1931	5
742	court of inquiry on illegal absence, reference insertion	1931	106
743	reference correction	1931	5
	MILITARY TRAINING:		
744	proficiency pay—soldiers included in establishment of bands	1930	168
745	educational proficiency pay...	1929	4 153
746	vocational training courses, re-classification of soldiers for proficiency pay	1929	77
	classification for proficiency pay	1929	153
	soldiers posted to another unit at home on embarkation of their units for overseas ...	1931	85
	arrears of proficiency pay	1932	74
748	classification for proficiency pay and Part II Orders	1929 1932	4 153 74
749	proficiency pay, staff of vocational training centres	1929	77 136
	delay in grant of proficiency pay owing to transfer	1929	173
755	R. Tank Corps recruits joining home service unit—A.F. B 2092	1931	106

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	MILITARY TRAINING—*continued*		
756	visit to Signal Training Centre, O.C. "A" Corps Signals	1929	77
	C.Os., R.A.S.C., to visit R.A.S.C. Training College	1931	51
760A	educational training on board ship and in detention barracks	1928	160
764	appointments to Army Physical Training Staff Establishment	1930	90
	instructors appointed and subsequently found inefficient	1931	106
	para. substituted	1931	238
764 765	general staff officer or supervising officer for physical training	1930	67
765A	duties of instructors in gunnery	1932	174
766	assistant instructors in gunnery—temporary rank	1930 1932	150 174
766A	assistant instructors in equitation, R.A. ...	1930	67
768	qualification certificates, N.C.Os., School of Signals	1929	77
769	number of signallers to be trained each year	1930	26
777	training of stretcher bearers in cavalry ...	1931	130
	stretcher bearers—demonstrations ...	1932	142
778	courses of instruction for stretcher bearers	1932	142
781	heading deleted	1928	190
782A	flying duty	1928	190
	,, ,, (para. substituted)	1932	24
782B	courses for regimental officers in ordnance duties	1930	150
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES:		
785	trained instructors and tradesmen in units proceeding overseas (para. substituted)...	1930	26
787	leave, officers attending courses from abroad	1930	90
792A	attachment of instructors or personnel of Survey Bn., R.E.	1932	142
792B	obligations of officers attending courses of instruction	1932	174 200
796	entrance examination for admission to Staff Colleges	1929	193
799	Staff Colleges, period on selected list deleted	1929	193

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Para.
EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES—*continued*

801	Staff Colleges, publication of names of successful candidates at entrance examinations deleted	1929	193
802	Staff Colleges, revised rules for nominations	1929	193
803	and examinations (paras. substituted) ...		
803	recommendations and certificates necessary before sitting for Staff College examination	1931	51
	recommendation when officer is not desirous of sitting for examination ...	1931	221
804	Staff College students attached to formations—duties of Os.C.	1931	221
806	Military College of Science, recording of p.a.c., z.	1929	48
810	officers of Indian Army who pass Ordnance Officers' Course, symbol "*o**"	1930	129
813	training of R. Tank Corps drafts	1929	100
814	visits to Equitation School, C.Os. of R.A. brigades	1929	77
818	School of Electric Lighting—objects (para. substituted)	1932	200
819	practice camps on Rhine (deleted) ...	1931	85
821	Cmdt., School of Artillery—submission of A.F. B 194	1932	200
823	School of Anti-aircraft Defence, Artillery Wing—objects	1929	48
829	numbers to be trained in hygiene and sanitation	1928 1931	214 197
832	Army Technical School (Boys)—objects (para. substituted)	1932	200
833	Senior Officers' School—objects	1928	160
836	advanced certificates, R.M. School of Music	1929	153
	training of N.C.Os. for appointment as band serjeants	1929	215
837	Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School ...	1931	85
838	Small Arms School—N.C.Os. not trained as leaders in weapon training	1928	160
	co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1929	48
	Small Arms School, object of (para. substituted)	1931	85

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS AND COURSES—*continued*		
839	qualifications obtained at S.A. and M.G. schools, India	1931	85
843	Chemical Warfare School (para. deleted)	1931	85
	EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION:		
851	second lieutenants—reports	1930	5
855	special certificate—nomination to Staff College (deleted)	1932	155
856	eligibility to attend examination for promotion to captain or major	1931	197
857	in subject (*m*)	1932	96
859	March examination, returns sent to War Office	1929	215
	in subject (*m*)	1932	96
863	in subject (*m*)	1932	96
867	majors, R.A.V.C., for promotion to lieutenant-colonel (para. deleted)	1930	203
869	date of examination of a sister Q.A.I.M.N.S. for promotion to matron	1929	193
	special instruction before examination for promotion to matron	1931	221
	PRECEDENCE		
875	West African Regiment deleted	1929	215
	order of precedence (para. substituted) ...	1930	150
	Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A. ...	1932	40
876	S.R., T.A., &c., units brigaded with regular battalions—order of standing	1932	40
878	Royal Navy, Army and Royal Air Force ...	1932	24
	officers of Royal Indian Marine	1932	56
880	asst. accountants, Grade 2	1928	176
	STANDARDS AND COLOURS:		
887A	ceremonial for laying up of colours ...	1928	214
	HONOURS AND SALUTES:		
888	parades commemorating The King's birthday if H.M. is absent	1928	176
	units forming part of escort at military funeral	1932	200
897	reference to Appendix XXI	1932	200
898	armed parties, English light infantry ...	1928	237
901	saluting of warrant officers, Royal Navy ...	1929	215
909	"armed corps"—definition	1930	129

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	HONOURS AND SALUTES—*continued*		
912	honours paid by sentries	1929	193
914	flying of Royal Standard	1929	215
	Countess of Harewood	1929	136
	Duke of Gloucester	1930	67
	half masting of flags at stations abroad ...	1930	129
	The Princess Royal	1932	24
915	saluting stations—Sierra Leone deleted ...	1928	190
	Bermuda „ ...	1929	100
	Guernsey „ } Jersey „ }	1929	153
	Catterick, Stirling and Plymouth	1931	5
	Stirling Castle	1931	106
	Pembroke Dock (deleted)	1932	74
916	salutes from Hyde Park and at funerals of general officers in London	1931	221
932A	flags on motor cars and for mounted orderlies	1932	200
934	processions at military funerals in London	1931	221
936	artillery salutes at military funerals in London	1931	221
	DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT:		
954A	Court and Service mourning	1932	74
961	swords on board ship	1930	67
964	baton, when carried by field-marshals ...	1930	203
	sash, officers', Somerset Light Infantry ...	1931	51
	shoulder belt with pouch, rifle regiments ...	1930	225
	undress, Highland and Scottish regiments...	1929	29
	white drill and white mess order	1929	153
970A	wearing of puttees with service dress ...	1931	238
971	service dress—marching order	1930	44
980	armoured fighting vehicles—certificate after firing with ball ammunition	1932	24
	armoured fighting vehicles—inspection after firing	1932	142
	MEDALS AND DECORATIONS:		
995	substitution of heading	1928	190
997	meritorious service medal	1928	190
997A	O.B.E....	1928	190
998	Long Service and Good Conduct (Military) (para. substituted)...	1931	27

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—*continued*		
999	soldiers ceasing to merit exemplary characters (para. substituted)	1931	130
1001	G.C.M. recommendations to be forwarded on A.F. B 176	1928	176
1003	G.C.M. lists to be accompanied by A.F. B 176	1928	176
1005	non-military medals allowed to be worn in uniform (para. substituted)	1931	27
1007	H.M.'s permission regarding foreign Orders	1928	214
1010	official medals only to be shown at inspections	1928	190
1012	forfeiture and restoration	1931	130
1015	terms substituted for "lunatics" and "parish"	1931	106
	MOVEMENTS AT HOME:		
1019	animals transferred, inspection by veterinary officers	1929	153
1021	officers accompanying armed or unarmed parties (para. substituted)	1931	106
	officer accompanying party of recruits from depot to join unit at home	1932	200
1023	attachment of soldiers at stations on temporary duty	1931	221
1032	recruiting service routes (deleted)	1932	220
1035	returns of district routes issued (para. deleted)	1932	40
1038	record of regimental routes issued (para. deleted)	1932	40
1040	recruiting service routes (para. deleted) ...	1932	220
1041	no travelling warrants for cheap tickets ...	1928	176
1043	units disbanded or proceeding overseas, disposal of railway warrants	1929	193
1044	recovery of fares for women and children not on married quarters roll	1928	160
	warrants for recruits for authorized journeys	1932	220
1052	rules for accommodation in billets (para. substituted)	1931	5
1054	payment of charges for billets	1931	5
1057	officers' and troop horses	1929	136
1059	attachment of veterinary certificate to regimental routes for unfit horses ...	1932	40

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	MOVEMENTS AT HOME—*continued*		
1064	refreshments and hot water for troops and feeding and watering of animals (para. substituted)	1932	24
1074	cross-Channel routes	1928	176
1081	conveyance of stores by R.A.S.C. (para. substituted)	1932	56
	MOVEMENTS BY SEA:		
1084	period of service abroad, Iraq deleted ...	1929	29
	,, ,, ,, (para. substituted)	1932	155, 200
1085	time of year for reaching and leaving stations abroad (para. substituted) ...	1932	155
1086	telegrams regarding movements	1928	237
	embarkations and disembarkations at Southampton	1932	74
1088	3rd class Government passengers	1932	24
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1093	rules for appropriation of berths ...	1928	160
		1929	120
1097	labelling of rifles, &c.	1928	237
	method of attaching label to rifle	1930	106
1100	absentees at port of embarkation, record by military policeman	1930	67
1110	medical attendance to troops	1929	120
	medical charges, individual passengers in packet steamers	1930	90
		1931	27, 146
1111	officers who will not be placed on duty ...	1929	120
1116, 1117	dogs, domestic pets and caged birds (paras. substituted)	1930	150
1118	regimental equipment or other public property	1929	153
1121A	private deck, etc., chairs permitted on board	1932	40
1125	duties of baggage parties	1932	220
1127	excess baggage permits to be sent to Embarkation Commandant, Southampton	1928	176
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1131	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1132	particulars of non-entitled baggage not to be sent to W.O.	1928	176
1139	private cars, ballot to be made by Embarkation Commandant, Southampton ...	1928	176
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	MOVEMENTS BY SEA—*continued*		
1143	retention of berths by indulgence passengers in exceptional circumstances ...	1931	51
1153	protective measures against enteric fever before proceeding overseas	1929	193
1158	A.F. N 1511	1930	106
	A.F. I 1247	1932	118
1159	A.F. B 144—copy to G.O.C.-in-C. of command (deleted)	1932	24
	A.F. B 144—duplicate returns	1932	74
1163	provision of A.F. O 1777	1930	129
1166	A.F. D 422, soldier returning to U.K. for discharge	1929	4
	A.F. N 1510 (Colonies) deleted	1930	106
	A.F. O 1809G (India) (deleted)	1931	130
	documents where passage by packet is provided	1932	74
1167	documents of discharged soldiers disembarking at Southampton or elsewhere	1932	74
1170	unaccompanied families—information to be given in returns	1929	29
1174	home addresses of families embarking ...	1928	214
1175	returns of transports and large freights ...	1929	193
	A.F. B 142, duplicate to A.D.M.T., Woolwich, for disembarkations in Port of London	1931	51
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1176	particulars of aliens embarked	1928	176
	return of military passengers embarking (para. substituted)	1930	5
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74
1179	information to be furnished to O.C. home station or depot	1929 1930	77 26
1180	reports on A.Fs. B 81 and B 174	1931	221
1181	disposal of soldiers	1928 1929 1930 1931	160 170 237 153 26 66 106 221
	titles, embarkation staff, Southampton ...	1932	74

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	GENERAL DUTIES:		
1187A	responsibility for regimental funds ...	1928	160
1191	combination of duties of imprest holder and quarter-master (para. substituted)	1932	118
1191 1192	quarter-master's duties as imprest holder, and responsibility for regimental funds (paras. substituted)	1931	27
1192	reference to Pay Warrant, Art. 308 ...	1932	118
1193	designation of machine-gun companies ...	1928	160
	division of machine-gun squadrons and companies	1929	29
	designation of companies, etc.	1932	74
1199	religious denominations—Methodist ...	1932	174
	GARRISON AND REGIMENTAL DUTIES:		
1221	duties of subaltern of day may be performed by W.O.	1931	27
1226	standing orders of guards	1929	241
1227	taking off of clothing by guards (para. substituted)	1929	241
	DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS:		
1273	regimental inspections—engineer repairs ...	1928	176
1274	inspection of barracks and hutted camps ...	1930	90
1275	report on sanitary conditions	1929	100
	inspections by C.E. (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
1278	families of parties taking over barracks ...	1928	176
	parties taking over and handing over barracks	1930	90
1283	inventories of R.E. fixtures	1931	51
1299	court of inquiry on fire—military clerk, or foreman, of works, R.E., detailed as member	1932	142
1302	W.Os. and senior N.C.Os. on boards to report on buildings	1931	106
1304	hospital re-appropriation service—£49 limit	1930	189
1309	copy of A.F. K 1251...	1932	142
1313	memorials in garrison churches and chapels (para. substituted)	1931	221
	ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS:		
1315	married officer serving abroad voluntarily separated from family	1930	67
1317	scale of accommodation	1930	67

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS—*continued*		
1318	R. Tank Corps battalions	1928	190
	allotment of quarters to entitled officers ...	1929	215
	allotment at Staff College, Camberley ...	1930	106
	dispossession of officers' quarters	1932	74
	allotment at R.M.A., Woolwich	1932	142
1323	soldier servants and servants' cleaning rooms (para. substituted)...	1931	197
1325	married officer separated from family ...	1930	67
	retention of quarters for officers granted accumulated leave	1930	150
	retention by family of married officer ...	1931	197
1326	adjutants, T.A. or S.R., and R.A.P.C. officers	1930	67
	unmarried officers who may live out of barracks	1930	106
	unmarried staff officers who may live out of barracks	1931	221
1327	W.Os., class I (para. substituted)	1930	67
1328	reference correction	1930	67
1329	schoolmistresses serving abroad	1928	160
	reference correction	1930	67
	schoolmistress married with leave	1930	90
	schoolmistress suspended from duty ...	1931	66
1330	reference correction	1930	67
1333	reference correction	1930	67
1335	retention of quarters by soldiers (para. substituted)	1930	67
1337	reference correction	1930	67
1338	reference correction	1930	67
1340	retention of quarters on furlough	1930	67
1341A	soldiers serving abroad and their families...	1930	67
	MEDICAL AND HOSPITAL DUTIES:		
1343	visiting of soldiers in hospital	1931	51
1347	articles to be taken by men admitted to hospital	1931	85
	BANDS:		
1359	soldiers included in establishment of bands	1930	168
1360	" " " " entries in regimental conduct sheet ...	1930	168
1364	rendering of National Anthem (para. substituted)	1932	200

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	BANDS—*continued*		
1365	not to play at political meetings, &c. ...	1928	166
	proceeding on engagement outside their own command	1932	142
1366	contributions of officers voluntarily retiring annual band subscriptions—R.A.	1931	130
1368	additional £65 a year for bandmasters ...	1931	197
1370	positions open to regimental musicians ...	1929	120
1371	register of soldiers qualified for appointments	1929 1930	120 26
1371A	names of soldiers qualified for appointment as pipe-major	1930	67
1372	training of bandsmen as band serjeants ...	1929	215
1375	training of band serjeants at R.M. School of Music	1929	215
1376	purchase of instruments through R.M. School of Music	1930	26
	MESSES:		
1390	responsibility or discipline...	1928	214
1393	officers' contributions on appointment ...	1932	24
1406	keeping of regimental coaches (deleted) ...	1931	221
1410	armourers and armament artificers attached to units	1928 1930	237 5
	hours for sale of beer or spirituous liquors...	1929	4
	W.Os. and serjeants, R.A.O.C., attached to messes of other units	1929	193
	meetings, committee, and honorary members of serjeants' mess	1929	77
	submission of accounts, etc., before 10th of each month	1932	24
	serjeants' messes—membership, subscriptions, etc.	1932	56 200
	R.A. serjeants' mess meetings	1932	74
	serjeants' mess caterer—other duties ...	1932	220
1411	president, serjeants' mess, armoured car company R. Tank Corps...	1929	77
1412	soldiers' messing—duties of C.O. (para. substituted)	1932	56
	REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS AND MANUAL TRAINING:		
1422	qualifications for appointment as pioneer serjeant	1932	74
423	training of pioneers at S.M.E., Chatham ...	1931	85

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	REGIMENTAL WORKSHOPS AND MANUAL TRAINING—*continued*		
1426	trade classification (para. deleted)	1930	150
1427	private work, conditions governing... ...	1930	150
1429	additional payments to soldiers for private work (para. substituted)	1930	150 225
1429A	assessment of charges for private work ...	1930	150
1431	assistant farriers—R.H.A.	1932	174
1434	employment of artificers (para. substituted)	1932	4
	TRANSPORT, HORSES, &C.:		
1437	W.O. approval required for purchase of animals abroad	1930	67
1438	numbers assigned to animals (para. substituted	1930	129 225
1447	casualties amongst public chargers ...	1928	214
1448	inspection, &c., of private chargers for which forage is admissible free	1931	66
1448A	inspection of chargers and private horses in Government stables	1929	153
1450	casting of worn-out horses	1928	214
1464	forage contracts and reserve stocks ...	1929	29
1465	defects in bales of hay, straw, or peat moss litter	1929	29
	LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH:		
1471	date of beginning of officers' leave ...	1929	100
1480A	medical officer holding specialist appointment	1931	221
1480B	dental officers at stations abroad	1931	221
1484	applications to visit certain zones ...	1930 1931	150 197
1488	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
	granted by brigade commander on medical certificate	1931	221
1493	officers posted to another station abroad ...	1932	200
1494	leave from abroad on private affairs ...	1930	106
1496	pay certificates by regimental paymasters	1929	173
1497A	general mobilization, officers on leave from overseas to report to W.O.	1930	168
1499A	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
	on recommendation of medical board abroad	1932	142
1501	retention on West Coast of Africa	1928	160
	free passage from West Coast of Africa on	1929	4

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH—*contd.*		
1513	granting of special furloughs	1928	160, 176
	,, free passages	1929	4
1514	reference correction	1930	26
1516	reference correction	1929	48
	soldier arriving in U.K. with insufficient unexpired colour service to permit of full furlough	1931	27
	bonus in lieu (excluding clothing allowance)	1931	51
1517	soldiers sick on furlough	1928	160
		1932	200
1522	passes for various purposes	1931	221
1523	passes for periods of leave not exceeding 24 hours	1931	106
1524A	permission to remain out of barracks until midnight at week ends	1931	106
	DIVINE SERVICE, CHAPLAINS, ETC.:		
1530	conduct of Methodist chaplains	1932	174
1536	religious books for Methodists	1932	174
	MISCELLANEOUS:		
1537	soldier servants—R. Signals	1930	44
	non-European servants and groom allowance	1930	106
1550A	rules for registered packets	1930	106
1559	use of W.D. mechanically propelled vehicles (para. substituted)	1932	56
1559A	towns and areas placed out of bounds owing to infectious disease	1931	171
1559B	driving licences for mechanically propelled vehicles	1932	118
	CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS:		
1563	opening of official letters	1931	221
1576	reference to secret documents in lists or correspondence	1930	26
1577	registration of confidential correspondence	1929	4
1578	safe custody of secret documents issued by W.O.	1929	4
1582	secret documents not to be taken outside command in which it is issued	1930	26
	certificate of annual check of list of secret and confidential documents	1930	150
	documents confidential for disciplinary or personal reasons	1932	4

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Para.			
	CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS—*contd.*		
1583	treatment of documents marked "For Official Use Only" issued from W.O. (deleted)	1932	4
	REPORTS AND RETURNS:		
1584	method of rendering "nil" returns ...	1931	197
1585	A.F. B 157	1930	168
1587	units in India, vocational training courses...	1928	237
	units proceeding to India, vocational training courses	1929	120, 241
	advanced courses at Army School of Physical Training	1929, 1930	136, 129
	filling of vacant lance appointments ...	1930	26
	courses at R.M.A. or R.M.C.	1930	129
1589	casualties (peace conditions)	1932	24
1590	army nurses casualties	1928	214
	death on board ship of member of a soldier's family	1930	168
	death of warrant officer serving on sub-ordinate garrison staff	1931	238
1591	telegrams, &c., regarding deaths, &c., of army nurses	1928	214
1592	notification of deaths of army nurses to next-of-kin	1928	214
	term substituted for "insane"	1932	4
1593	casualties of army nurses on active service	1928	214
1593-1595	casualties (active service conditions) (paras. substituted)	1932	24
	BOOKS, ORDERS, &c.:		
1597	handing in of books by W.Os. and N.C.Os. transferred	1929	29
	para. substituted	1930	26
	reference correction	1932	118
1597A	tank handbooks to be produced at inspections	1928	160
1600	A.F. N 1504, Part I	1928	176
1606	casualties in Part II Orders of units to which soldiers are attached	1928	214
	preparation of Part II Orders	1929	173
	method of indicating removal from married quarters roll or marriage allowance roll	1931	197
	publication in Part II Orders of nature of soldier's disease	1931	221

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
RECORDS:			
1610	R.A.S.C., prefixes to army numbers ...	1931	66
1616	documents attached to original attestation, A.Fs. D 469 and D 441	1929	4
1617	A.F. B 2092	1931	106
1620	declaration of court of inquiry held to record illegal absence	1931	51
1623	unit leaving India—reckoning of Indian service	1931	221
1625	acts of gallantry, &c., copied into A.B. 358	1930	5
1630	regimental conduct sheets	1930	44
1635	substitution of company conduct sheets ...	1930	44
	company conduct sheets of soldiers transferred to Army Reserve	1931	66
	para. substituted	1932	96
1636	company conduct sheet—soldier proceeding on active service (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
1637	field conduct sheets (para. substituted) ...	1932	96
1638	employment sheet—soldier undergoing course at R.M. School of Music	1929	4
	annual report and employment sheet (para. substituted)	1930	67
	ordnance survey qualification returns—personnel of Survey Battalion, R.E. ...	1931	171
1639	disposal of documents (para. substituted)...	1929	215
	footnote reference	1930	5
1645	marriage of soldiers	1928	214
	record of baptisms (deleted)	1932	40
	how to obtain certified copy of entry of birth or marriage	1932	40
1647	particulars of marriage in A.B. 358 ...	1930	5
1648	A.F. A 22 transmitted through regimental paymaster	1930	90
	report of baptism (deleted)	1932	40
1649	adoptions under the Adoption of Children (Scotland) Act, 1930	1930	203
	adoptions under the Adoption of Children Act (Northern Ireland), 1929	1931	85
1650	recording of baptisms in A.B. 236 (para. substituted)	1932	40
1650A	claiming of maternity benefit	1928	214
1651	registration of births and deaths (para. substituted)	1929	153
1654	W.Os. and senior N.C.Os. on boards for disposal of obsolete documents	1931	106

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*			
AMENDMENTS—*continued.*			
App.			
II	Channels of Communication ...	1929	136
		1930	168
III	Duties connected with the Administration of the Army at the War Office	1931	5
			106
		1932	56
IV	Officer i/c Administration—Delegation of Powers, &c.	1928	214
		1929	100
			173
		1931	51
			106
			171
		1932	56
			142
IVA	Position and Duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153
V	Brigade of Guards	1932	96
			220
VII	List of Flag Stations, &c.	1928	190
			214
		1929	4
		1930	26
		1931	5
			27
			66
			130
		1932	56
			118
			155
VIII	Legal Proceedings	1932	155
IX	Registration of officers and other ranks as Parliamentary Electors (App. substituted)	1930	44
X	Qualifications of officers for promotion	1928	237
		1929	29
			120
			215
		1930	5
			26
			67
			106
			150
			168
			189
			225

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.		1931	27, 197
		1932	4, 24, 56, 118, 200, 220
X—*continued*		1929	153
XI	Promotion to Matron Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1930	225
		1931	221
		1929	193
XII	Certificates to be furnished, entrance examinations, Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	1931	5, 51, 221
XVIII	List of Record Offices and Army Numbers	1929	153
XX	Reports and Returns	1928	170, 237
		1929	29, 100
		1930	5, 26, 129, 168
		1931	27, 85, 146, 238
		1932	4, 24, 74, 118
XXI	Ceremony to be observed at a Military Funeral	1932	200
XXII	Qualification of R.E. officers for appointment as C.R.E. in peace ...	1929	100
		1930	106
		1931	130
XXIII	Confidential Reports...	1928	160, 237
		1929	4, 48
		1930	5, 44, 168

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App. XXIII—*continued*		1931	66, 221
		1932	174, 200
XXIV	Books of Regulations, &c.	1929	29, 173
	Appendix deleted	1932	118
XXV	Army Books, &c.	1928	160, 214
		1929	100, 173
		1930	5, 106
		1931	27
XXVII	National Insurance Acts—Application to soldiers	1928	214
		1929	193
		1930	67
		1931	146
XXVIII	Grant of commissions to soldiers serving in the ranks during a national emergency...	1930	129
XXIX	Regulations for Subordinate Garrison Staff	1932	40

Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")

L

Lance, the, use of	1927	392
Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D. land agents and valuers	1917	287
	1919	80
	1924	28
Land and Air Forces (Notes on) of the British Oversea Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (Exclusive of India and Iraq): Issue of	1930	216
Language, foreign, study. (*See also* "Examinations")	1928	9
	1931	69, 204

Digitized by Google

Languages, Foreign, Regulations relating to the Study of	1928	100
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	176
„ (No. 2)	1930	5
„ (No. 3)	1930	90
„ (No. 4)	1930	150
„ (No. 5)	1931	5
„ (No. 6)	1931	66
„ (No. 7)	1931	130
„ (No. 8)	1931	146
„ (No. 9)	1931	197
„ (No. 10)	1932	56
„ (No. 11)	1932	155
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :		
Issue of	1929	63
AMENDMENTS :*		
PART I :		
Chapter		
ii history of military law	1932	96
iii offences and punishments ...	1930	150
	1932	96
iv arrest : power of C.O., &c. ...	1930	150
	1932	96
v courts-martial	1932	96
vi evidence	1930	150
	1931	5
		84
vii offences punishable by ordinary law	1930	150
	1931	5
		84
	1932	96
viii courts of law in relation to officers and courts-martial	1930	150
	1932	96
ix history of military forces of the Crown	1930	150
	1929	76
x enlistment	1930	150
	1931	84
	1932	96
xi constitution of military forces of the Crown	1929	120
	1930	150
	1931	5
xii relation of officers and soldiers to civil life	1930	150
	1932	96

* See also general amendments contained in Amendments No. 7 notified in A.O. 96 of 1932.

Digitized by Google

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

PART II—THE ARMY ACT:

	Army and Air Force (Annual Act), 1932	1932	**96**
	Arrangement of sections	1932	**96**
Section			
1–3	amendments to Act	1932	**96**
2	reference to Ireland	1931	**84**
4	offences punishable with death	1930	**150**
		1932	**96**
5	cowardice before the enemy	1930	**150**
6	offences punishable more severely on active service	1930	**150**
		1932	**96**
7	mutiny and sedition	1932	**96**
11	neglect to obey garrison or other orders	1932	**96**
12	desertion—penal servitude	1930	**150**
17	fraud by persons in charge of property	1932	**96**
18	disgraceful conduct	1932	**96**
23	corrupt dealings in supplies	1932	**96**
24	deficiency in and injury to equipment	1932	**96**
29	reference correction	1931	**5**
32	enlistment of men discharged with ignominy or disgrace	1932	**96**
33	charges in respect of false answer as to age	1931	**5**
40	conduct to prejudice of military discipline	1932	**96**
41	offences punishable by ordinary law ...	1932	**96**
41A	saving for jurisdiction of civil courts...	1932	**96**
44	scale of punishments by courts-martial	1929	**120**
		1930	**150**
		1932	**96**
46	power of commanding officer ...	1930	**150**
		1932	**96**
47	ordinary pay—cross reference... ...	1929	**120**
48	general and district courts-martial ...	1932	**96**
49	field general courts-martial	1932	**96**
52	administration of oaths	1932	**96**
54	confirmation, revision and approval of sentences	1932	**96**
56	conviction of less offence permissible on charge of greater	1932	**96**
57	commutation and revision of sentences	1932	**96**
57A	power to suspend sentences ...	1930	**150**
		1932	**96**
59	place in which sentence to be served ...	1932	**96**

Digitized by Google

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section			
60	interim custody before arrival at penal prison	1932	96
64	place in which sentence to be served ...	1932	96
68	commencement of sentence and interpretation of provisions as to punishments	1932	96
68A	application of certain provisions of Act in a Dominion	1932	96
72	reference correction	1931	5
73	confession by soldier of desertion or fraudulent enlistment	1932	96
74	provost marshal	1932	96
78	re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929	76
79	reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929	76
	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
83	effect of appointment to a corps and provision for transfers ...	1929 1932	76 96
84	re-engagement of soldiers ...	1929 1932	76 96
85	continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929	76
	method of calculating 21 years' service	1931	84
89	transfer to reserve when corps ordered out of U.K.	1932	96
90	discharge or transfer to reserve ...	1932	96
91	delivery of soldiers of unsound mind on discharge, etc.	1930 1931 1932	150 84 96
94	J.Ps. for purposes of enlistment ...	1932	96
102	suspension of enactments as to billeting	1932	96
108A	billeting in cases of emergency ...	1932	96
113	payment for and regulations as to carriages, animals, etc.	1932	96
114	annual list of persons liable to supply carriages and animals	1932	96
115	supply of carriages, vessels, etc., in case of emergency	1932	96
122	warrant required for convening and confirming G.Cs.M.	1932	96

Digitized by Google

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*

Section			
123	delegation of courts-martial powers to officers not below rank of lieut.-col. holding executive commands ...	1931	84
126	misconduct of civilian at court-martial	1932	96
129	position of counsel at courts-martial...	1932	96
130	"mental hospital" substituted for "asylum"	1931	84
133	military prisons and detention barracks on active service	1932	96
137	penal stoppages from ordinary pay of officers	1929 1932	120 96
138	ordinary pay, soldier, definition ...	1929	120
	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, precedence over all other deductions ...	1929	120
	deductions to pay fines	1930	150
140	supplemental as to deductions from ordinary pay	1929 1932	120 96
143	exemption of officers and soldiers from tolls	1932	96
145	liability of soldier to maintain wife and children	1929 1930 1932	76 120 150 96
147	exemption from jury service	1932	96
154	apprehension of deserters or absentees	1932	96
156	penalty on unlawful purchase from soldiers	1932	96
157	signing of order convening court-martial	1930	150
158	offenders subject to military law during sentence	1931	84
161	regulations for restoration of forfeited service	1931	84
163	regulations as to evidence	1932	96
166	prosecution of offences and recovery of application of fines	1932	96
167	summary proceedings in Scotland ...	1932	96
168	summary proceedings in Isle of Man, Channel Islands, India, and the Colonies	1932	96

Digitized by Google

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
PART II—THE ARMY ACT—*continued*
Section
173 extension of furlough in case of sickness 1932 96
174 licences of canteens 1932 96
174A entertainments under Service direction 1932 96
175 persons subject to military law as officers... ... ... 1932 96
176 persons subject to military law as soldiers 1932 96
177 persons belonging to colonial forces and subject to military law 1932 96
179 modification of Act, with respect to Royal Marines 1932 96
179A attachments to air force and officers and airmen to regular forces ... 1932 96
179B attachments to Dominion forces ... 1932 96
179C naval officers subject to military law... 1932 96
180 modification of Act—Indian Forces and forces serving in India 1932 96
182 special provisions as to warrant officers... ... ... 1930 150; 1932 96
183 special provisions as to N.C.Os. 1930 150; 1932 96
185 prisoners and prisons in Northern Ireland 1932 96
187 application of Act to Channel Islands and Isle of Man 1932 96
187A application of Act to mandated territories 1932 96
187B application of Act to Aden 1930 150
187C application of Act to certain Dominions 1932 96
189 "troops on active service"—interpretation 1931 84; 1932 96
190 interpretation of terms... ... ... 1932 96

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (*See also* "Procedure, Rules of, 1926")
Rule
4 disposal of charge or adjournment for taking down summary of evidence 1932 96
7 right to trial by court-martial in lieu of summary award 1932 96

Digitized by Google

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE—*continued*

Rule			
8	reference correction	1931	5
16	trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and another "not guilty"...	1929	120
17	procedure of officer on convening court-martial	1932	96
20	corps of members of court-martial ...	1932	96
44	special finding on plea of "guilty" ...	1931	84
51	procedure of confirming officer ...	1932	96
62	separate charge sheets	1932	96
89	requirements for appearance of counsel	1932	96
122	F.G.C.M.—definitions	1932	96
124	courts of inquiry—general (rule substituted)	1931	5
125	courts of inquiry for purpose of determining illegal absence of soldiers (rule substituted)	1931	5
125A	courts of inquiry other than those held under Section 72 of Army Act	1931 1932	5 96
126	prescribed officers, etc., for purposes of certain sections of Army Act	1931 1932	5 96
128	prescribed officer for competent military authority	1932	96
129	definition of "commanding officer"	1932	96
130	committal and removal of soldiers under sentence out of U.K. ...	1932	96
134	definitions	1932	96

App.—

I	Forms of charges	1930 1932	150 96
II	Forms as to courts-martial, &c.	1929 1932	173 96
III	Forms of commitment	1932	96
	Disciplinary Regulations and Orders ...	1930 1931	150 5

Lawsuits :

Private, civilian employees as witnesses	1924	151
„ officers and soldiers as witnesses ...	1924	146

Digitized by Google

Leave and Furlough :		
India, date of commencement	1924	436
Officers unfit	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	1924	23
,, unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams ...	1925	397
Libraries :		
Barrack—allowances. (*See* " Allowances ")		
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	1907	239
Local Auditor :		
Position and duties in a command...	1929	153
Losses :		
Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	1922	43
,, ,, ,, how dealt with ...	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

M

Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys. :		
Division of	1929	48
Nomenclature	1929	53
Machine Gun Course, annual	1920	268
Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	1923	268
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of	1922	212
AMENDMENTS :		
Contents	1927	388
Heading : Regulations not intended to control the handling of ammunition or explosives during manufacture	1929	77
Para.		
Preface 12 ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	1924	77
Preface 19 lightning conductors	1927	118, 388
Preface 26 safety distances between magazines ...	1926	407
Preface 27 storage of ammunition	1924	326
Preface 28 safety distances, magazines and other buildings	1926	407
Preface 29 safety distances, small magazines ...	1926	407
Preface 38 ventilation of ships' magazines	1925	327, 407

Digitized by Google

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
30	tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah	1923	321
		1927	388
33	quantity of explosives	1926	407
40	initials and monograms	1923	241
			44
		1925	158
		1927	388
		1928	137
		1929	77
44	goloshes in magazines	1926	407
50	vacation of magazines during thunderstorm	1926	407
53	floor coverings when examining explosives	1925	158
61	examination of uniform—police ...	1927	388
86A	drainage system, inspection	1927	388
95	lamp chimneys (para. deleted)	1925	158
108	explosion reports	1924	77
110	classification of explosives	1922	379
	ammonal	1923	44
	bombs, ground flare	1924	77
	„ parachute signal flare ...	1923	321
	„ message-carrying aerial ...	1925	327
			407
	„ signal, flare	1925	327
			407
	„ „ multiple star or smoke	1925	327
			407
	cannon cartridges with electric primer	1924	77
	cartridges, bomb, incendiary	1925	327
	„ mortar		407
	„ or bullets, small-arm and machine gun	1927	118
	charges, bursting	1925	327
			407
	„ producing flash	1928	137
	cordeau	1923	44
	fuze, safety	1924	77
	„ instantaneous	1923	44
	generators, lachrymatory	1929	77

Digitized by Google

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
110	classification of explosives—*continued*		
	grenades, rifle	1925	158
	„ smoke	1926	30
	primers, shell	1925	327, 407
	„ torpedo	1925	327, 407
	„ vent	1923	321
	signals, distress, marine	1926	407
	„ fog	1923	432
	„ vertical light ray	1930	26
	sinkers...	1925	327
	sodium, picrate, wet	1930	26
	thunderflashes	1923	44
116	railway transport of explosives	1924	484
118	guarding of explosives, &c.	1927	282
119	explosives stores, safe custody of ...	1927	282
119A	„ „ access to and protection	1927	282
131	exceptions to rules for storage	1927	118
144	fireworks—stacking of	1924	326
145	boxes, wood, stacking of (para. substituted)	1930	106
146	boxes, steel, stacking of (para. substituted)	1930	106
147	boxes, wood, containing Q.F. cartridges, 6 or 3-pr., stacking of	1930	106
162, 163	lubrication of plugs	1926	407
165	fixing screws in shell—lubrication ...	1926	407
168	lubrication of fuzes	1926	407
170	fitting of fixing screws in fuzes	1926	407
176	lubrication of base fuzes	1926	407
188B	mineral jelly for leather washers ...	1924	484
192	transport and storage—packing for ...	1922	379
193	base-fuzed shell, examination before transport	1930	106
195	ammunition in time of war ...	1922, 1923	379, 432
231	cross reference	1926	407
	unexploded projectiles—search for ...	1923	321

Digitized by Google

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
232	fuzed projectiles—destruction of ...	1923	321
233	cross reference	1926	407
	disposal of unloaded B.L. and how. cartridges	1928	137
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	1923	432
	classification and storage of explosives ...	1928	137

App.—			
I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel... ...	1922	379
II	Explosives excepted as to "Inside Distances"	1923	432
		1924	77
			326
		1925	327
			407
		1930	26
V	Regulations for explosives stores generally	1927	388
VI	Home Office classifications ...	1923	321
			432
		1924	77
		1925	327
			407
		1926	407
		1927	118
			388
		1928	137
		1930	26
VII	Ammunition in time of war ...	1922	379
		1923	432
		1924	77
		1926	407
Index	... ...	1927	118
			388

Malta Artillery, Royal :

Pay and allowances of officers	1922	138
		342
	1923	287
		333
	1925	366

Digitized by Google

Malta Artillery, Royal—*continued*

Pay, &c., of soldiers	1920	234
		361
	1921	215
	1925	367
Pensions, soldiers'	1921	310
	1922	428
		429
	1924	4
	1929	135
	1930	40
	1931	193
Quarter-master, pay of	1922	138
Retired pay, officers'	1923	333
	1924	4
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	1922	157

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1925 ... ... 1926 27

Malta Regiment, King's Own :

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	1924	345
Good conduct badges	1924	345
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
,, corps, O.C.	1924	345
,, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	1924	345

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :

Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258
Honorary distinction	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	1924	345
Regulations, 1906	1906	18
Amendments :		
annual inspection by brigade commander ...	1913	261
clothing and necessaries	1906	99
	1910	90
,, equipment, &c., damages to ...	1909	82
identity discs for militiamen	1910	90
,, ,, officers	1912	89
men called up to assist permanent staff instructors in musketry	1913	107
pay, new rates	1920	376
recruits' training	1912	62

Digitized by Google

Maltese and Non-European Troops :		
Maltese soldiers in British units; separation or marriage allowance	1922	255
Separation allowance	1920	441
Manuals. (*See also under* subjects of manuals *and under* "Training")		
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1932	1932	129
Map Reading, Photo Reading, and Field Sketching Manual, 1929. Issue of	1929	115
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of	1929	186
Maps :		
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S....	1925	297
Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925	1925	39
Amendments	1925	161, 411
	1927	283
	1929	77, 120
Marches, Regimental. (*See* "Bands")		
Marriage Allowance. (*See* "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Married Quarters Roll. (*See also* "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Order on	1924	397
Removals from	1924	436
Waiting list	1925	74
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.	1923	287
Mechanical Transport. (*See* "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Medals and Decorations :		
Africa General Service Medal :		
institution of	1902	132
	1916	89
operations in Egba, 1918	1924	460
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1921	171
Badges. (*See* "Badges")		
Bar Brooch, grant to V.A.Ds. and Military Hospitals Reserve	1932	26
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ...	1919	44, 172

Digitized by Google

Medals and Decorations—*continued*

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration:		
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60
regulations governing award of	1921	364
warrant	1921	364
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
Crossed swords in Army List; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	1918	8
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	1913	149
	1917	180
	1918	199
Decorations and orders; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited	1917	33
Distinctive letters:		
"A.M." use of, after names	1918	271
"D.C.M." and "M.M.," use of, after names ...	1918	13
"M.M.," use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53
Distinguished Conduct Medal:		
warrant	1931	50
Efficiency Decoration	1930	185
Efficiency Medal:	1930	186
awards in 1932	1932	32
		82
		148
		164
		208
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals ...	1916	290
		396
	1917	114
	1918	357
	1921	172
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
Forfeiture and restoration of orders, decorations and medals	1920	300
General Service Medal:		
instituted	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	1923	4
with clasp "Kurdistan"	1924	387
with clasp "Southern Desert, Iraq" ...	1929	155

Digitized by Google

Medals and Decorations—*continued*

Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1911	62
	1924	307
India General Service Medal, 1908...	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920	223
	1920	434
	1921	362
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	1921	361
	1922	347
	1927	149
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1924	50
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations ...	1921	361
	1922	94
	1922	347
	1923	107
„ 1921-24 operations	1925	177
King's Medal for champion shot:		
conditions, &c., of award	1923	174
	1926	390
Southern Rhodesia	1926	12
awards in 1932	1932	101
	1932	147
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals:		
conditions. (*See* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse ...	1913	404
Militia, instructions	1904	211
	1908	127
awards in 1930	1930	179
Regular Forces, awards in 1932	1932	64
	1932	188
ribbon for	1916	183
Special Reserve, awards in 1932	1932	31
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	1906	257
	1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service:		
awards in 1930	1930	75
instructions	1908	129
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (Military)	1930	187
Loss and replacement of	1924	358

Digitized by Google

Medals and Decorations—*continued*

Meritorious Service Medal:		
awards in 1932	1932	127, 163
emblem to denote bar	1921	172
ribbon for	1917	238
warrant	1931	50
Military Cross:		
warrant	1931	50
Military Medal:		
use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal ...	1918	53
warrant	1931	50
O.B.E. awards to military personnel	1928	195
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., M.S.M., T.D., and V.D.	1921	18
	1931	50
Restorations of orders, decorations and medals ...	1920	300, 301
Ribands—undress uniform	1919	389
Royal Red Cross:		
emblem to denote 1st Class	1918	357
warrant	1931	50
Star, 1914:		
grant of	1917	350
grant of clasp	1919	361
	1921	70
Star, 1914-15, grant of	1919	20, 383
	1920	310
	1922	346
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	1919	291
Territorial Decoration:		
entitlement to letters "T.D."...	1925	220
warrant—amendments	1931	50
Territorial Efficiency Medal:		
awards in 1932	1932	32, 82, 148, 208
ribbon	1919	439
Territorial War Medal	1920	143
	1921	492
Victoria Cross:		
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress and service dress	1917	114
warrant	1931	50

Digitized by Google

Medals and Decorations—*continued*

Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal ... 1919 301; 1922 391; 1923 446

emblem to denote mention in despatches ... 1920 3

Volunteer Officers' Decoration:

entitlement to letters "V.D." 1925 220

warrant—amendments 1931 50

War Medal (British), 1914-19 ... ... 1919 266; 1922 392

Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, method of 1920 284; 1924 130

Medical:

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies 1920 302

"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services"... ... ... 1922 92

Examinations for disability pension essential ... 1923 1

„ „ commissions in Militia ... 1909 220; 1910 41; 1913 376

Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service 1914 462; 1915 392

Military Hospitals Reserve. (*See* "Reserves")

Notifications of officers detained in hospitals ... 1924 475

No. 7 General Hospital, Shanghai—change of title 1932 58

Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay 1924 47

Practitioners, civil—revised rates of remuneration 1931 168; 217; 218

Training Manuals. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from 1921 143; 457; 1922 152; 233

Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital... ... ... 1924 397

Vision, test of, for recruits 1923 93

Water analysis cases... ... ... 1922 165

Medical Corps, Royal Army:

Appointment of officers in future emergency ... 1920 302

As a career 1928 151

Examinations for promotion, majors ... 1924 215; 1926 8

March of the Corps altered 1923 109

Digitized by Google

Medical Corps, Royal Army—*continued*		
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt.	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay	1920	397
„ R.A.M.C.	1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses ...	1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Regulations for admission to, 1926	1926	416
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
Terms of enlistment	1924	29
Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :		
Issue of	1925	86
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923 :		
Issue of	1923	272
Amendments	*1932*	*42*
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1932 :		
Issue of	1932	83
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
11 reference correction	1932	174
69 reference correction	1932	174
94A soldiers of British Forces in India admitted to hospital while at home on leave	1932	200
96 pricing of vouchers for transfer of medical equipment	1932	155
128 dangerous drugs	1932	142
178 transfer to army reserve—absence of artificial dentures	1932	142
179 further treatment—record on A.F. I 1247	1932	142
251 medical attendance—Indian personnel...	1932	118
259A admission to hospital of personnel of other Government Departments and Forces (excluding India)	1932	118
261 officers on Indian Establishment (deleted)	1932	118
269 families on married quarters roll—when admitted to hospital	1932	118
276 admission of families to civil hospitals ...	1932	118
280 medical attendance and hospital treatment—Indian personnel (para. substituted)	1932	118, 200

Digitized by Google

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
376	A.F. I 1209—indents in triplicate ...	1932	142
380	intermediate demands on A.F. I 1209 in triplicate	1932	142
391	A.F. reference correction	1932	142
425	reference correction	1932	142
463	India Office personnel—claims for treatment	1932	118, 200
467	return of payments for treatment in or from civil hospital (para. deleted) ...	1932	220
472	medical register of recruits	1932	174
473	cause of rejection to be shown in red ink	1932	174
475	A.F. B 203—accurate entries	1932	174
519	soldier discharged or transferred to army reserve while under treatment in civil or military hospital	1932	142
528	medical documents of sick soldiers sent home	1932	155
528A	treatment of officers during voyage when sent home on sick leave	1932	155
529	women and children sent home sick ...	1932	155
540	A.F. I 3956—transmission of	1932	174
541	A.F. I 1219—transmission of	1932	174
599	composition of chloride of lime	1932	142
668	inoculation state—transmission of ...	1932	174
685A	subsistence in military hospitals of R.A.F. personnel while attending limb-fitting centre	1932	142
App.—			
11B	Instructions for the physical examination of recruits	1932	174, 220
50	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships	1932	142
52	Scale of medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force	1932	142

Mekometer Handbook, 1911 ... ... 1911 340

Messages in the Field 1924 81

Messages, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927 ... ... 1927 130
Amendments (No. 1) 1927 324

Digitized by Google

Messes :		
Civilian servants for certain corps	1925	337
	1927	376
H.M's. health can be drunk in water, &c. ...	1924	225
Soldiers', accounting for	1924	262
Messing :		
Cash allowance	1920	1
Contributions on board ship	1926	291
Soldiers', management of, 1924	1924	381
„ „ amendments ...	1925	325
	1926	28
		378
	1932	4
		220
„ „ notes on	1922	247
Militia :		
*Accounting services	1913	128
*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot	1912	295
*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments...	1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment	1924	162
„ promoted to major	1924	162
*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years...	1914	112
* „ in supplementary list	1913	163
* „ qualification for commissions in Reserve of Officers	1914	222
	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions ...	1913	278
*Attachments of officers to regular units ...	1912	295
	1913	90
*Band allowance	1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (*See* "Bermuda")		
Bounties :		
categories (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*). (*See under* "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony	1912	354
* „ may be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
non-training, on demobilization ...	1919	171
	1920	442
*recruits	1912	153
	1913	310
*re-engagement	1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying ...	1913	102
		414

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued*		
Categories (*a*) and (*b*) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped	1913	228
Category (*a*):		
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	189, 412
	1915	427
	1916	105
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1908	273
	1909	157
Category (*b*):		
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	81, 193, 303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	82
Category (*c*):		
attestations for recruits, one form only required	1914	354
formation of category (*c*)	1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	1914	243, 253
R.A.S.C., horse transport personnel	1912	339
„ mechanical transport drivers, pay, &c.	1912	98, 119
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in ...	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period	1913	278
	1914	222
Commissions:		
*age qualification	1914	222
	1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the Regular Army, conditions	1912	114
	1913	342
confidential reports on adjutants	1924	315
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification	1912	237
*medical qualifications	1913	376
*physical examination of candidates for ...	1913	376
probationary period not required for officers from cadet units	1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties...	1912	237
*Confidential reports on officers	1913	342
	1914	17

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued*		
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers	1909	98
Courses :		
*machine-gun at Small Arms School	1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1912	* 79
*seconded officers and officers in other departments, &c.	1914	41
*travelling expenses of officers attending ...	1913	310
*Discharges ; services no longer required	1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men	1912	153
Equipment ledgers	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade	1914	41
Examinations :		
*officers for confirmation of appointment	1913	376
	1914	17
* ,, promotion	1912	79, 182, 211, 265, 295
	1913	376
* ,, promotion—suspended	1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another... ...	1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	1912	114
	1913	241, 342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry responsible for training	1913	128
*Forage for horses during training	1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals	1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers	1908	99
*Furlough for men	1914	41
Gratuities :		
*annual gratuity, counting of service	1920	394
men disabled	1924	162
*officers'	1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency ...	1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special grant	1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	1913	19
	1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published ...	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions	1913	128, 200

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued*		
*Interviews at the War Office	1914	261
Irish Horse :		
*classification as efficient	1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants ...	1912	182
	1913	342
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge	1914	261
*conveyance of horses	1912	79
*establishment grants	1913	342
*machine-gun courses	1913	90
*medal for long service	1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act ...	1915	36
*packsaddlery grant	1913	342
*payment before resignation	1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training ...	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid) ; establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave :		
*for officers during training	1913	377
	1914	112
* „ to travel abroad	1912	79
		354
*probationary officers	1912	182
	1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid	1914	112
	1917	336
*Library allowance	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (*See* "Medals")		
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School ...	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (*See* "Malta")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (*See* "Malta")		
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (*See* "Medals")		
* „ „ „ Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued*		
*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	1914	112
,, ,, enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
* ,, course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	1920	101, 394
	1921	486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment ...	1913	200, 376
	1914	41
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations ...	1926	64
,, training in abeyance	1929	55
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1914	222
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	1909	94
	1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	1913	163
Pay:		
*adjutant, officer acting as	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C. ...	1912	98, 111
officers'; by whom issued	1914	302
	1915	15
,, revision on account of cost of living	1925	54
	1931	3, 165
	1932	36, 140
proficiency, previous service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions:		
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	316
	1916	359
*second lieutenants to lieutenants	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9*d.* ...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits:		
*discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*furlough for	1914	41

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued*

Regular establishment: (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
*categories of	1913	241
		278
	1914	41
N.C.Os. and men	1920	564
*qualifications	1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	1912	124
*Residence in a colony; conditions	1912	354
* ,, permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	1912	354
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.	1918	290
,, category (*a*), formation of ...	1908	273
	1909	157
* ,, obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia	1914	193
,, promotion of lieutenants ...	1915	319
	1916	356
R.A.S.C., categories (*a*), and (*b*), enlistment ...	1913	228
,, horse transport personnel	1912	339
R.F.A., changes in organization	1909	94
	1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank	1914	17
Rifles, &c., Care of; Handbook for serjeant-instructors	1913	215
		320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve	1926	64
*Separation allowance	1914	193
Signal section, R.E.	1913	82
Supplementary List:		
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	1913	278
	1914	222
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1921	321
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ...	1921	264
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1922	2
*Removal of officers from	1913	163

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Militia—*continued*		
Title substituted for "Unattached List"... ...	1913	278
Training:		
*annual, of officers, residing abroad	1914	193
* ,, ,, R.A.S.C.	1912	237
* ,, ,, R.F.A.	1913	90
* ,, ,, training year	1913	377
* ,, ,, transferred to unattached list	1914	41
* ,, period for R.G.A. and R.E. ...	1912	153
	1913	377
no training for officers during 1928	1928	124
*officers, during probation	1912	237
	1914	222
	1916	31
,, in abeyance	1929	55
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count	1916	31
*recruits, periods of	1912	153
	1913	163
	1914	17
*stretcher bearers	1912	237
*voluntary	1913	90
		278
	1914	193
		261
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses ...	1913	90
*Transfers of officers to other arms	1912	114
	1914	222
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses ...	1913	310
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	1911	354
(for amendments *see under* "Militia" above)		
Mobilization:		
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ...	1923	36
Stores and equipment. (*See* "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part 1")		
Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	122
Amendments (Nos. 1 and 2)	1931	146
,, (No. 3)	1932	4
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	1932	112

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

Motor Vehicles, Private :		
Storage in barracks	1925	354
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ...	1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of	1923	323
Amendments	1928	2
Movements, generally. (*See* " King's Regulations—Amendments " and " Reliefs ")		
Musketry. " Weapon Training Year," institution of term	1922	480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	38 40
N		
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	1915	160
	1919	415
	1921	156
	1929	7
	1930	154
Necessaries. (*See* " Clothing and Necessaries ")		
Nomenclature, Changes in. (*See* " Designation, Changes in ")		
Numbers :		
Personal, allotment to officers	1929	104
Substitution of " Army " numbers	1920	338
Nursing Services :		
Clothing allowance—delay in issue	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters ...	1926	244
General Service Medal	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21	1921	432
	1922	137
Hospital, Royal, Chelsea—revision of rates of remuneration of nursing staff	1931	215
Hospitals, Military Families : pay, retired pay, and allowances ; rates for nurses	1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations	1919	362
	1921	403
Pay, retired	1924	47
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board— appointment of H.M. the Queen as president	1926	56
title	1926	56

Digitized by Google

Nursing Services—*continued*		
Q.A.I.M.N.S.:		
amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
„ „ Q.A.M.N.S. for India ...	1927	217
instructions relating to the formation of ...	1902	168
pay, charge	1924	419
„ retired pay and allowances, rates of	1920	358
	1921	482
	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
„ reduction not applied	1925	264
„ revised rates of	1931	190
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
promotion to matron, examination	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1931	1931	120
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
reports (special), to War Office	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission, 1930 ...	1930	101
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
„ (No. 2)	1932	56
retirement	1926	197
title	1926	56
uniform allowance	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members ...	1919	167
Q.A.M.F.N.S.:		
amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1926	423
formation, &c.	1921	102
pay, retired	1924	47
		205
	1925	334
pay, retired pay and allowances	1926	197
„ reduction not applied	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge...	1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	1924	37
Amendments	1924	276
	1926	339
reports (special), to War Office	1923	204
retirement	1926	197
title	1926	56

Digitized by Google

Nursing Services—*continued*		
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1927	217
T.A.N.S.:		
lists of appointments, &c.	1925	76
location of general hospitals	1925	112
pay of principal matrons	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1932	1932	86
resignation of principal matrons	1925	281
retired pay, disability element	1924	345
Uniform allowance	1921	102
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names ...	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps); recognition	1927	94
O		
Officers Training Corps:		
Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	1925	241
Amendments	1926	19
	1927	163, 361
	1928	137, 237
	1929	48, 100
	1931	5, 106
Designation, changes in—		
Leatherhead School Contingent	1932	126
Monmouth School	1928	197
North Eastern County School...	1924	394
Queen's University, Belfast Contingent ...	1930	210
Roysse's School	1925	431
University of Reading	1926	364
Whitgift School Contingent	1931	205
Disbandment of contingents	1927	93, 227
Formation of	1908	72
Formation of new units	1925	189, 394
	1926	364, 435
	1928	45
	1929	124

Digitized by Google

Officers Training Corps—*continued*		
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The King's Regiment	1921	265
Permanent Staff; married quarters roll	1922	402
,, ,, method of providing regular soldiers as instructors ...	1932	214
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921 (Reprinted with amendments, 1925)	1921	283
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
1, 2 commissions in R.A.R.O.	1926	77
6 organization and control	1926	77
6A training, &c., in camp	1926	77
11 appointments to General List (Section C)	1926	409
reference correction	1929	173
14 applications for transfer to other stations	1928	22
20 records of service on first appointment	1928	22
20c application for officer's attachment for drills	1927	275
21 promotion of officers on General List, &c.	1927	275
24 address of officer retained on General List	1926	409
address and position of officer retained on General List unposted	1929	173
26 membership of Senior Division confined to British subjects	1931	66
29 boys under 15 not to be enlisted in Junior Division	1938	24
38 reference correction	1929	173
39 affiliation of units to record offices	1925	414
	1926	77
	1928	137
	1931	66
40 appointment of instructors: conditions governing	1925	414
	1928	22
44A permanent staff on mobilization ...	1926	409
51 officers at annual camp, without units	1926	409
officers at annual camp, whose contingents are debarred by infectious illness	1927	275
reference correction	1929	173

Digitized by Google

Officers Training Corps—*continued*
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
52	courses of instruction, officers	1927	275
		1928	137, 214
	courses, officers not in possession of certificate B	1929	173
54	responsibility for training	1926	77
56	assistance in training—Junior Division	1927	77
57	syllabus of training—signalling ...	1925	414
58	exercise of two hours' duration ...	1928	22
59	railway warrants and fares	1926	409
62	courses at School of Signals, Catterick	1929	173
63A	instruction in use of "first field dressing"	1930	106
71	annual inspection	1926	77
		1928	22
71A	„ „ report ...	1926	77
		1928	214
72	conditions of efficiency, attendance at camp	1927	275
73	musketry qualification to be deemed "efficient"	1932	40
75	certificates of proficiency	1928	22
77	certificates A, candidates 6 months under age	1928	22
	engineer certificate, counting of marks in Army Entrance Examination ...	1931	66
78A	certificates B, candidates already in possession of certificate A	1928	22
80	certificates B, when certificates A of other branches are held	1928	22
84	certificate B exemptions	1928	22
86	advantages derived from possession of certificate A	1929	173
		1931	66
90	pay and allowances, officers	1931	66
91	pay and allowances, chaplains	1927	275
		1928	22
		1932	24
92	outfit grant—cadets of Senior Division	1925	414
		1927	275
		1929	241
93	attachments, candidates for Regular commissions	1928	137

Digitized by Google

Officers Training Corps—*continued*
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
99	consolidated allowance of 5*s.* a day when attending courses of instruction ...	1931	197
100	travelling warrants, adjutants and serjeant-instructors	1925	414
106	pay and allowances, officers on camp staff	1927	109
	wireless officer	1929	173
	additional pay, regular officers holding command or staff appointments at annual camps of the Junior Division	1931	66
	pay, assistant medical officer at camp	1932	24
106A	claims for mess allowance	1926	77
	messing grant, chaplains	1927	275
	grant not issuable for staff officers on inspections at annual camps ...	1931	66
106B, 106C, 106D	allowances issuable at annual camps (paras. deleted)	1931	66
107	rations for serjeant-instructors in camp	1926	409
108	yearly capitation grant of £3	1931	197
109	half-capitation grant of £1 10*s.* and greatcoat allowance of £1 10*s.* ...	1931	197
111	additional grants, horses ...	1925 1926 1928	414 409 137
	additional grants—revision	1931	197
112	camp grant	1925 1931	414 197
113	hospital charges...	1928 1931	214 197
	disability due to performance of military duty	1930	189
115A	use of W.D. transport—reduction of travelling grant	1932	24
119	yearly capitation grant of £1 1*s.*—Junior Division	1931	197
122	grant for certificate "A" commissions in Militia	1925	414
	grant for certificate "A" commissions, T.A. Reserve of Officers ...	1927	275

Digitized by Google

Officers Training Corps—*continued*

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	grants for cadets subsequently granted commissions (deleted)	1932	24
123*a*	admission of cadets to hospital ...	1925	414
	reference correction	1929	173
123A	use of W.D. transport at camp ...	1932	24
138	grant towards cost of outfit	1926	77
140	wearing of shorts in Senior Division ...	1931	66
142	pattern of dress authorized	1926	409
	wearing of shorts in Junior Division ...	1931	66
145A	collar badges, medical units (Senior Division)	1931	66
151	serjeant-instructor, uniform	1929	173
153	reference correction	1932	142
154	maps, scale of issue	1925	414
155	,, linen-backed	1925	414
156	,, additional copies on payment ...	1925	414
156A	,, applications and payment for ...	1925	414
156B	,, bought from agents—no refund	1925	414
159	record on leaving contingent	1925	414
	,, ,, ,, (para. substituted)	1931	66
160	cadets proceeding to university ...	1925	414
	return of officers serving in contingent	1927	27
	A.F. B 2075A, cadets proceeding to University (para. substituted) ...	1931	66
App.—			
IIA	Establishment of units (except infantry)	1926 1929	77 173
IIB	Establishment of officers, cadet N.C.Os., &c., for infantry units and contingents	1930	106
IIC	Establishment of horses during camp...	1929	173
III	Examination for certificates "A" and "B"	1927 1928 1929 1930 1931	202 388 22 160 4 106 146
	Appendix substituted	1932	174

Digitized by Google

Officers Training Corps—*continued*

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

IVA List of contingents of Senior Division in commands, and responsibility of regular adjutants	1931	66
IVB Allotment of Junior Division contingents to depots, &c., for assistance in training, and system of annual inspections	1926	77
		409
	1927	275
	1928	22
		214
	1929	173
	1930	106
	1931	66
	1932	24
VA Courses of instruction	1927	275
VB Survey companies and sound ranging sections—courses for officers ...	1926	409
VIA Musketry training for cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions ...	1928	137
	1932	24
VIB Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division, firing on 30 yards safety range (Appendix deleted)	1930	106
VII Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division	1926	409
	1931	66
	1932	24
VIII Pay and allowances—		
camp kit allowance	1926	77
engineer and signal pay	1926	77
lodging allowance	1926	77
officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	374
	1926	337
horse hire allowance	1925	414
Appendix deleted	1931	66
IX Scale of issue of publications ...	1925	414
	1928	214
	1930	106
Appendix deleted	1932	142
X Classification of regimental signallers	1925	414
	1928	22
Relationship between regular officer and O.T.C. ...	1931	142

Digitized by Google

Officers Training Corps—*continued*

Report on the examination for certificates "A" and "B"—
November, 1931 ... ... 1932 84
March, 1932 ... ... 1932 192

Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant-instructors, 1913 ... ... 1913 215, 320; 1915 399

Scheme for conversion of Senior Division contingents into officer cadet units on mobilization ... 1924 196

Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by civil servants 1888 *90

Orders, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927 ... ... 1927 130
Amendments (No. 1) 1927 324

Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing ... 1918 127, 377

Orders, Standing, Notes on the Compilation of, in the Field, 1930 ... ... 1930 243

Ordnance Corps, Royal Army:

Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c. 1926 16; 1924 475
Armourer probationers, extension of service ...
Armourers, instructions for. (*See* "Armourers")
Messes, provision of servants 1925 337
Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of, 1932 ... ... 1932 18
Amendments (No. 1) 1932 56
,, (No. 2) 1932 142
Rank nomenclature, changes in 1920 142
Regimental march 1926 428
Sub-conductors, appointment 1925 102
Transfers of officers to 1924 475

Ordnance Manual (War), 1931 ... ... 1931 118

* *See also* A.O. 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1929 ...	1929	64
AMENDMENTS :		
general amendment—D.D.O.S.	1929	153
contents	1929	136
	1930	129, 168
definitions—A.D.O.S. (P.) (deleted)	1929	153
,, Central Ordnance Depot	1930	168
,, Chief Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
,, Chief Ordnance Officer ...	1930	168
	1932	174
, D.C.O.O.	1932	174
,, D.D.O.S.	1929	153
	1930	168
,, Deposits	1930	26
,, D.O.S.	1930	168
,, Inspectors of Stores and Clothing...	1930	168
,, M.T. Vehicles, " A " and " B " ...	1929	153
,, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
	1930	168
,, Ordnance Officer in Charge	1930	168
	1932	174
abbreviations—A.D.M.T. and D.D.O.S. ...	1929	153
,, D.C.O.O.	1932	174
Para.		
ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS :		
1 temporary vacancies in administrative appointments	1930	168
1A duties of D.O.S. at W.O.	1930	168
1B duties of D.D.O.S.	1930	168
	1932	174
11A duties of D.C.O.Os. at central ordnance depots	1932	174
13 D.A.D.O.S. area—administration and control	1930	168
17 depot standing orders (para. substituted)	1929	153
reference correction	1930	26
reference to para. 67	1931	130
32 time tables for working hours of civilian employees	1930	5
37A public money and stores, responsibility for	1929	153
44 annual examination of weighbridges, weighing machines and weights ...	1930	129

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*

Part I—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS—*continued*

Para.			
49	D.A.D.O.S., Area, duties regarding W.O. instructions (para. substituted) ...	1931	51
52	reference to para. 646	1931	130
52 54	O.Os. in charge of depots—responsibility to C.O.O.	1930	168
	duties of C.O.Os. of central ordnance depots or O.Os. in charge of command depots	1932	174
55	personnel, guards, fire fighting arrangements and similar services	1930	168
	para. deleted	1932	174
57	ordnance officer, duties (para. substituted)	1929	153
	O.Os. in charge of depots, responsibility to C.O.O.	1930	168
	assistant officers (para. substituted) ...	1932	174
59	ordnance officer, duties (para. deleted) ...	1929	153
59A	D.C.O.O. duties	1929	153
	duties as regards storeholders	1930	168
60	provision or disposal of stores, procedure by O. i/c, C.O.D.	1929	153
	duties of C.O.O. of C.O.D.	1930	168
	additional duties of C.O.Os. of C.O.Ds. (para. substituted)	1932	174
60A	duties of C.O.Os. at Didcot and Pimlico	1930	5
	para. substituted	1932	174
60B	officers employed under the D.D.O.S. ...	1932	174
61	C.O.O., Central Ordnance Depot, duties	1930	5
		1932	174
61A-O	duties of a chief ordnance mechanical engineer	1929	153
	duties of O.M.Es.	1930	168
61P	duties of assistant inspector of armourers	1931	197
62	officers of directing staff (para. deleted)	1930	168
64	exemption of O.M.Es. from certain duties	1930	168
67	reference to para. 17	1931	130
68	inspection of respirators, anti-gas ...	1929	153
71	other persons belonging to A.O.S. (deleted)	1931	197

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*
Part I—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
ADMINISTRATION AND DUTIES OF OFFICERS—*continued*

Para.			
77	recommendations for increases of pay to employees (para. deleted)	1932	96
88A	services liable to be injurious to health —rules	1930	26
92	statements of work performed for R.N. and R.A.F. rendered to W.O. ...	1931	85
92A	statement of claims—compilation ...	1930	26
	value of stores and material purchased locally	1931	85
93	D.D.O.S., duties under direction of W.O.	1929	153
	para. deleted	1930	168
99	reference correction	1930	129
99A	tenders for local purchase items	1931	197
102	repairs to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1929	193
105	contract work chargeable to Vote 8 ...	1930	168
	laying of floor coverings and repair and renewal of linoleum (para. substituted)	1931	5
	DUTIES OF INSPECTION STAFFS:		
111	"A" and "B" vehicles and petrol electric lorries	1929	153
	inspectors of stores and clothing, assistance to committees	1930	5
112	patterns, obsolete, and record of issues ...	1931	5
122	reference insertion...	1932	174
	CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &C.:		
142	A.B. reference correction	1929	153
146	execution of minor R.E. services ...	1929	193
	proposals for A.O.S. building services by 1st June	1931 1932	130 174
146A	reporting of important amendments to return of ordnance depots	1930	129
	ordnance depot returns in quadruplicate	1932	24
147	ordnance workshops—duties of O.M.E. and employment of artificers (para. substituted)	1932	24
149	repairs authorized by regulations ...	1930	168
151	C.O.D., repair or conversion of stores ...	1929	136
152	entries on repair indent	1929	136
152A	modifications to equipment in possession of units	1929	136

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*

Part I—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &c.—*continued*

Para.			
154	indents, method of dealing with ...	1929	136
159A	inspection of workshops	1930	26
163	guarding of ammunition depots and magazines	1932	174
167	where smoking may be permitted ...	1932	96
	MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &C.:		
179	inspection of instruments in possession of units	1930	129
	inspection of fixed armaments material and guns and mountings	1931	130
	annual technical inspections by O.M.E.	1932	96
181	reports on important defects in artillery equipment (para. substituted) ...	1931	130
186	defects in artillery equipment requiring immediate attention (para. substituted)	1931	130
188	A.F. G 1045 in triplicate	1929	136
189	modification to design of artillery equipments	1932	174
199	repairs to W.O. vessels and boats (para. substituted)	1929	136
200	inspection and repair of "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1929	136
	stripping of M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or local contractor	1930	129
	inspection and repair of "A" and "B" vehicles (para. substituted) ...	1932	24 96
200A	supply of handbooks, &c., for "A" and "B" vehicles	1929 1931	193 197
200B	M.T. vehicles sent to manufacturers or contractors—procedure	1932	24
	PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING:		
208	ammunition estimated on A.F. G 800—demands	1931	85
210	estimates to A.D.M.T.	1929	136
214	quarterly estimate—machinery for ordnance and armament workshops (para. substituted)	1931	197
215	stores, &c., for Royal Marines, annual estimates (para. substituted)	1929	136

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*

Part I—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING—*continued*

Para.			
216	transfer instructions for surplus stores and clothing	1931 1932	197 174
217	vehicles, provision of	1929	193
	demands—transport and barrack services	1930	168
218A	B.L. and Q.F. cartridges	1930	44
219	store margins—clothing and necessaries...	1930	5
	„ „ (para. substituted) ...	1930	129
	stores in sections in H.Q. Provision Branch 4...	1930	168
219A	store margins for command ordnance depots	1930	129
219B	stocks of harness and saddlery for manœuvres	1929 1930	136 129
221	demands for certain stores to be sent direct to C.O.O., Didcot ...	1931 1932	51 24
	special demands	1931	197
	submission of demands for stores ...	1932	96
222	preparation of demands	1930	129
	demands for H.Q. Provision Branches ...	1930	168
	demands for M.T. stores, reference to para. 682	1931	51
223	stores for mobilization equipments ...	1929	136
233	provision review card	1929 1930 1932	153 129 24
234	figure for provision action ...	1929 1930 1932	153 26, 129 24
235	figures for provision action for central ordnance depots	1931 1932	130 24
237	issue of stores of non-service pattern (para. deleted)	1932	24
239	unit leaving station for another area of supply—A.F. G 919	1931	51
241	clothing stocks (para. substituted) ...	1930	5
	„ „ quarterly review and provision action	1930	129

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*
Part I—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	RECEIPT OF STORES:		
256	surplus, obsolete or unserviceable stores returned to R.A.O.C.	1931 1932	51 96
260	reference correction	1931	5
266	costed units and establishments ...	1930	44
269	costed units or establishments	1930	44
272	disputes as to liability for stores damaged	1931	197
279	receipts, power to sign (para. substituted)	1929	193
284	"R" stores subsequently found beyond profitable repair	1931	197
	CHARGE OF STORES:		
301A	List of Changes—procedure for alterations	1931	85
317	propellant and gunpowder—group letters and numbers	1930	44
323	A.F. P 1912, preparation of	1929	153
327	cordite ammunition—group letters and numbers	1930	44
344A	rubber packing rings for buffers and recuperators	1930	129
348	tyres, pneumatic, storage	1930	106
	care of tubes which cannot be stored inflated	1932	96
350	billiard and bagatelle cushions (deleted)	1932	96
351-355	storage of vehicles (paras. substituted) ...	1929	136 193
353	powdered graphite	1930	168
357	consuta ply wood, use of duck linen ...	1930	5
	cracking or shrinking of consuta skin ...	1930	129
	method of hoisting pontoons	1930	5
380	bedding, clothing or textile stores—disinfection certificate	1932	96
388	chopping blocks, treatment of	1929	193
	cartridge, barrels, cordite drum, treatment with creosote (wood preservative)	1930	129
	treatment of panniers	1932	174
392	protective coating of boiled lead-free linseed oil	1931	51
403	lubricating oils received from contract, record of (para. deleted)	1929	193
404	unrolling of linoleum after 24 hours at 60°	1931	130

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*
Part I—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

CHARGE OF STORES—*continued*

Para.			
411	storage of respirators, temperature ...	1930	5
	respirator facepieces and components ...	1932	24
411A	disposal of sentenced respirator facepieces	1930	5
411B	disinfection of respirators	1932	174
413	oil, M. 80	1929	193
414A	bicycles in store, preservation of ...	1929	153
415	marking stores, engraving	1929	136
416	stencilling on drums of lubricating oil (para. deleted)	1929	193
419	reference correction	1930	106
423	use and conveyance of inflammable and dangerous stores	1929 1930	136 129
	conveyance by road of cylinders containing certain gases in compressed state	1932	24
	STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS:		
435	oil, M. 80	1929	193
435A	fabric materials or brown paper not to be used	1930	26
436	oil, M. 80	1929	193
437	steel surfaces and steel small arm parts	1930	26
438	bayonets in store, inspection	1929	153
448	disposal of small arms or machine guns beyond local repair or unserviceable (para. substituted)	1932	174
449	disposal of unserviceable components (para. substituted)	1932	174
450	small arms returned by units to which armourers are attached (deleted) ...	1931	5
	small arms which can be repaired by unit armourers	1931	85
451	repairs—fitting new leather to scabbard	1931	5
452	reference correction	1932	174
454	claims for deficiencies or damages to small arms, machine guns and mountings (para. substituted)	1932	174
458	cord-worn barrels (para. deleted) ...	1931	5

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*
Part I—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
STORAGE, &c., OF SMALL ARMS AND MACHINE GUNS—*continued*

Para.			
460	marks to be placed on small arms (para. substituted)	1930	106
461-463	marking of small arms (paras. deleted)	1930	106
	CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT:		
466	annual examination of optical and other instruments in mobilization equipments	1930	129
475	keeping of war equipment tables (para. substituted)	1930	168
477	storage of gun ammunition in mobilization equipment of T.A. artillery units (para. deleted)	1931	130
478	stationery boxes for R.A.O.C. units ...	1930	168
478A	war boxes for R.A.O.C. war appointments and units...	1930	168
	reference correction	1931	130
484	artillery vehicles in artillery charge—examination	1931	197
487	bayonets and scabbards, storage (para. substituted)	1929	487
488	bayonets, examination of 25 per cent. ...	1929	153
491	inspection of harness, saddlery and pack-saddlery at home stations	1931	5
503	reference to para. 484	1931	197
511	grease, C.C. or H.C.	1929	193
	use of A.F. G 1098 (para. substituted) ...	1930	168
522	units supplied direct from C.O.Ds. ...	1929	136
	ISSUE OF STORES:		
530	from depot in another area or command issuing depot	1932	96
531	D.A.Ds.O.S. of command issuing depots	1932	96
535	from command ordnance depot direct to units	1932	96
539	camp equipment for annual training of T.A.	1929	193
551	charges for damages, deficiencies and depreciation of non-consumable stores	1929 1930	136 5 129
554	clothing, vocabulary rate includes cost of carriage	1932	24

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*

Part I—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

ISSUE OF STORES—*continued*

Para.			
555A	personal clothing and necessaries deteriorated in store	1929	193
564	indents from Royal Marines and R.A.F.	1931	85
565	to R.A.F.—financial adjustment... ...	1931	85
566	packing cases, personnel, proceeding to India	1929	193
567	issues of blank ·303-in. S.A.A. (para. deleted)	1930	168
572	indents, reports to A.D.M.T.	1929	153
575	preparation of vouchers, use of ink ...	1929	193
578	costed units and establishments ...	1930	44
584	reference correction	1931	5
	issues overseas on repayment from central depots	1931	51
588	A.F. G 929	1931	51
	TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES:		
596	cases containing cutlery and metal articles	1929	136
	packing of bales of clothing	1930	44
597	marking of packages of stores of one description	1931	130
605	stores consigned to unit at Southampton Docks	1932	174
608	truck note (A.F. G 885)	1929	136
611	stores sent by rail (para. substituted) ...	1929	136
613	to Woolwich for onward shipment ...	1929	193
620	explosives sent by road	1931	197
621	reference to para. 628	1931	197
622	A.F. G 929	1931	51
623	loading of ammunition and explosives for road transport	1931	197
624	rules for road transport of explosives ...	1931	197
626A	conveyance of explosives by petrol-driven vehicles	1931	197
628	explosives conveyed with or without a conductor	1932	174
632	copy of Act of Parliament (deleted) ...	1931	197
	detailing of conductor, if necessary ...	1932	174

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*
Part I—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES:		
635	simultaneous stocktaking and records ...	1930	26
637	stocktaking—confidential notifications ...	1930	26
	inclusion of similar items in one stock sheet and entries in expense store ledger	1931	197
639	stores in workshop expense store—stock-taking report	1931	197
646	officer i/c command ordnance depot—certificate re stocks	1932	174
661	disposal of produce (para. substituted) ...	1932	24
663	fired small arm cartridge cases at Jersey and Guernsey	1930	5
665	empty chargers, tinned plate boxes and cylinders	1929	136
678	large calibre ordnance, breech threads ...	1930	44
680	chargers, certificate on sale to contractors	1929	136
	ACCOUNTING FOR STORES:		
682	description of "N.I.V." stores appertaining to "A" and "B" vehicles ...	1931	51
684, 685	stores held as "deposits" (paras. substituted by new para. 684)	1930	26
691	original and duplicate vouchers	1929	198
698	M.T. publications	1929 1931	153 197
699	reference correction	1931	51
702	reference correction	1931	51
703	workshop expense store ledgers and ledgers for mobilization stores ...	1929	136
703A	documents supporting accounts to be sent to local auditor or W.O.	1929	136
713	chargers and bandoliers	1930	44
	components and accessories fitted to cartridges, fuzes and shell	1931	5
715	accounting for certain explosives (para. substituted)	1929	136
716	non-returnable trade pattern packages in Section H.1.	1930	5
	drums, oil	1931	197
	tin cylinders, &c.—accounting for (para. substituted)	1932	174
719	reference to Appendix XXVII	1932	96

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*

PART I—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE:		
725	workshops—issue and receipt of stores...	1932	24, 96, 174
725A	demand for M.T. stores	1929	193
	description of M.T. stores in demands (para. substituted)	1931	51
726	jobs on A.F. G 1045 (para. substituted)...	1929	136
727	expense voucher—procedure	1932	24
730	weekly work time cards	1929	136
731	workman's weekly work time card (para. substituted)	1929	136
732	work time cards—transfer of jobs to work summary cards	1929	136
735	work summary card (para. substituted)...	1929	136
	costed units and establishments... ...	1930	44
735A	work summary card—entry of contractor's bill	1929	136
	costed units and establishments ...	1930	44
736	disposal of copies of workshop indent (para. substituted)	1929	136
		1930	168
	application to non-costed units or establishments	1930	26, 44
738	reference correction	1929	136
	reference to para. 635	1931	197
739	record of totals of completed work summary cards	1929	136
764	quarterly balance of consumable stores ledger	1932	174
764A	adoption of "laundry unit"	1932	24, 174
	MOBILIZATION AND WAR:		
778	officer to study duties and scope of their war appointments	1932	24
780	mobilization equipment stored in one command on behalf of another—provision and issue of stores	1932	174
780A	suitable packages and sacks for use on mobilization	1930	44
	para. substituted	1932	174
783	reserves certificate by D.D.O.S.	1929	153

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*
PART I—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
MOBILIZATION AND WAR—*continued*

Para.			
784	marking of packages containing ordnance stores	1931	51
785	stores for other mobilization commitments	1932	24
789	approved reserves (para. substituted) ...	1930	5
791	approved reserves abroad	1930	5
792	establishment of base at stations abroad by senior officer of R.A.O.C.	1931	85
App,—			
I	Armourers' reference gauges	1932	174
VI	Instructions for conductors of explosives	1931	197
VIIA	Conveyance of explosives by petrol-driven vehicles in the United Kingdom	1931	197
IX	Dangerous stores	1929 1930 1931 1932	136 129 130 96
X	Directions for guidance of storeholders for buildings in which ammunition is stored	1930 1931	203 130
XI	Report of deficiencies in mobilization equipments	1931	85
XIV	Accounting with movable leaf ledgers ...	1929	136
XVI	Methods of suspending bayonets (deleted)	1929	153
XVII	Disposal of non-ferrous metals—instructions regarding reserved prices ...	1932	24
XIX	Provision instructions for command depots	1929 1930 1932	136 5 26 129 24 96 174
XXI	Marking of small arms	1929 1930	136 5 106
XXVI	Storage of pontoons except Mk. IV ...	1930	5
XXVII	Returns and reports of the A.O.S.	1930 1931 1932	26 168 85 197 96

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*
Part I—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—			
XXVIII	Sales, general regulations ...	1929	136
		1930	26
XXXI	Specimen form—issues of blank ·303-in. ammunition (deleted)	1930	168
XXXIII	Specimen sheet of dues in and dues out record	1929	153
XXXVIII	Register of completed jobs	1929	136
XL	Specimen report of officer of the week ...	1931	85
XLIV	List of services and establishments for which store vouchers will continue to be priced (deleted)	1930	44
XLV	List of initials and monograms of stations (deleted)...	1930	106
XLVI	List of stores—recorded on vouchers, &c.	1929	193
	Deleted	1931	5
L	War boxes	1930	168
		1931	130
LI	Specimen record of List of Changes, &c., as to modifications to equipment ...	1931	51

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.
AMENDMENTS:
Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets 1919 110
Pamphlets:

No. 1.	Projectiles, including aerial bombs	1925	195
	Amendments	1925	247
	,, ...	1926	219
			404
	,, ...	1927	117
	,, ...	1929	48
	,, ...	1930	26
			44
			129
	,, ...	1932	24
	Index	1926	72
No. 2.	Cartridges	1927	172
	Amendments	1928	137
	,, ...	1929	48
			173
	,, ...	1930	129
	,, ...	1931	5
	,, ...	1932	24

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*

Part II—*continued*

Pamphlets—*continued*

No. 3.	Marking on land service projectiles	1926	257
	Amendments	1930	26, 129
No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	1925	195
	Amendments	1925	400
	„	1928	137
	„	1930	189
	Index	1926	72
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1927	77
	Amendments	1929	48, 173
	„	1930	26, 129
	„	1932	24
No. 6.	Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c.	1920 1923	525 269
	Amendments	1921	340
	„	1922	115, 454
	„	1924	320, 478
	„	1925	400
	„	1927	117
	„	1929	48
	„	1930	189
	„	1931	130
	Index	1926	72
No. 7.	Land service cordite regulations	1928	150
	Amendments	1929	173
	„	1930	129
	„	1932	24
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c. ...	1926	20
	Amendments	1928	137

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*			
Part II—*continued*			
Pamphlets—*continued*			
No. 10.	Gunpowder, guncotton, &c. ...	1920	263
	Amendments	1922	65
	„	1923	41, 240
	„	1924	320, 363, 478
	„	1925	154, 319
	„	1928	137
	„	1930	44
	Index	1926	72
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives...	1929	145
	Amendments	1929	48
	„	1930	129, 189
	„	1931	130
	„	1932	24
No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c.	1929	21
	Amendments	1929	48
No. 13.	Examination of ordnance ...	1926	310
No. 14.	Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance ...	1927	394
No. 15.	Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1929	188
	Amendments	1930	189
	„	1932	24
No. 16.	Examination of breech mechanisms	1924	320
No. 17.	Obturators	1930	80
	Amendments	1931	5
No. 18.	Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1926	311
No. 19.	List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance ...	1927	173
	Amendments	1931	5
No. 20.	Mechanically-propelled vehicles...	1926	459
	Amendments	1928	58
	„	1930	189
	„	1932	24
	„	1932	142

Digitized by Google

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—*continued*
Part II—*continued*
Pamphlets—*continued*
No. 25. Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars 1922 65
Amendments 1926 20
„ 1930 129
No. 26. Visual examination and repair of respirators 1929 256
Amendments 1930 189
„ 1931 130
„ 1932 24
„ 1932 142
No. 27. Instructions for the examination, care, and preservation of artillery equipments on R.A.O.C. charge 1931 16
Amendments 1931 130
„ 1932 142
No. 28. Repairs to rangefinding, optical, and other stores by armament artificers, rangefinding section, R.A.O.C. 1932 21
All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above.

Ordnance Stores. (*See* " Stores ")

Outfit Allowance. (*See* " Allowances ")

P

Packages :
Land, Naval and Air Service—List of Labels, Contents Sheets, &c., used on, 1931 ... ... 1931 250
Amendments (No. 1) 1932 56
„ (No. 2) 1932 118
„ (No. 3) 1932 174

Parish Councils. Civil servants as candidates for ... 1894 141

Parliamentary Candidatures 1927 321

Parliamentary Registration, Instructions for 1930 57

Digitized by Google

Passages :		
At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
Families of officers ordered to various stations abroad. (*See* "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")		
Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden	1915	295
Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund	1893	150
Pay (Civilians) :		
Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits	1923	14
„ „ revised rates	1931	168 217 218
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	287 450
„ „ revised rates	1931	194 217 218
Pay (Officers and Nurses). (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")		
Adjutants :		
acting, in Militia	1913	342
for musketry	1924	210
regimental officers	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty	1924	378
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26	1926	2
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ...	1923	1
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Educational Corps, Army, revised conditions ...	1931	45
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for ...	1929	57
Half-pay ; new rates	1919 1920 1921 1931	324 179 306 162 170
revision on account of cost of living	1927 1929 1931	1 237 1 162 170
	1932	35 139

Digitized by Google

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

Hong Kong - Singapore Brigade, R.A. — non-European officers	1932	198
House of Commons, members of	1919	8, 11
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.	1930	228
Lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps with 13 years' commissioned service ...	1932	153
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1920	288
	1922	138
	1925	366
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1920	376
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay	1921	106, 308, 392, 393, 394
	1923	1
,, ,, as from 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	366
,, ,, as from 1st October, 1931 ...	1931	162, 167, 170
Nursing Staff, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1931	215
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates ...	1929	236
	1930	42
Q.A.I.M.N.S., revised rates	1931	190
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	1919	438
	1923	92
Retired pay: (*See also* "Pensions and Pensioners")		
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps	1924	4
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900	1913	183
commutation of, revised regulations	1920	104
counting of time of officers seconded for study at universities	1919	404
	1922	148
list of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant of 1909	1914	136
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1921	432
officers disabled after 1/10/21 ...	1922	137, 221

Digitized by Google

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*

Retired Pay—*continued*

new rates 1921 106, 392, 394
1931 162

officers retained in Army during the Great War 1920 364

officers specially retired on reduction of establishment... ... ... 1922 179, 257

revision on account of cost of living ... 1927 1
1929 237
1931 1, 162
1932 35, 139

Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost of living 1924 93, 204, 205, 213
1925 52
1927 1
1929 237
1931 1, 162, 167, 170
1932 35, 139

extension to certain additional pay 1925 8

T.A. and Militia officers and staff ... 1925 54
1927 3
1929 239
1931 3, 165
1932 36, 140

nurses 1925 264, 334

index figures for revision in 1927 ... ... 1925 383

School of Signals 1924 345

Staff and Indian appointments 1924 2

Digitized by Google

Pay (Soldiers). (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")		
Accounts. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts")		
Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties	1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals	1924	210
Boys under training, rates of pay	1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa	1922	1
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers. (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV")	1928	119
	1929	6
		83
		196
	1930	54
	1932	178
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving	1915	116
,, stoppages. (*See* "Medical")		
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
,, to pay a company	1915	29
		269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
India; pay of British troops serving in	1920	293
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1925	367
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia ...	1920	376
	1925	367
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division ...	1920	376
	1925	449
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ...	1919	325
		406
	1920	181
		239
		240
		500
	1921	106
		480
,, soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
		459
,, election to draw new rates is final ...	1920	62
,, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
		170
Proficiency pay:		
classification, dates for	1920	157
,, prior to discharge, &c. ...	1925	110
new conditions	1919	325
	1920	83
,, standards	1919	368

Digitized by Google

Pay (Soldiers)—*continued*

Proficiency Pay—*continued*
previous service of less than 3 months ... 1924 419
revision of 1925 367, 459
scheme of tests 1921 294
Schoolmistresses 1920 136; 1921 438; 1925 133; 1926 3, 321; 1932 1, 44, 116
Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency, &c., for pay 1920 123
,, boys under training ... 1921 28
Soldiers performing duties of higher rank... ... 1924 435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c. 1920 351
Tradesmen:
on private work... ... ... 1924 475
quarter-master-serjeants, R.E. 1924 180
rates from 26th Oct., 1925 ... ... 1925 367
retrospective grant of, to soldiers re-classified 1922 197, 313, 445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (*See under* "Tradesmen")
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay 1922 1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. 1920 397; 1921 312

Pay Accounting, "London" System of 1929 85

Pay Accounts; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres 1913 8

Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of 1884 225

Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ... 1906 33; 1910 123
Soldier's Service and Pay Book; revised A.B. 64 1918 396
Will, form of 1906 166; 1907 296

Digitized by Google

Pay Corps, Royal Army :		
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ...	1920	498
Appointment, rank and pay	1927	84
Facings and mess jacket (officers)	1931	53
Motto and badges	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of service	1929	236
	1930	42
Ranks and appointments	1928	428
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of Pay Lists	1913	192
	1920	158
Pay Duties Manual, 1931, Issue of	1931	95
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	130
,, (No. 2)	1931	146
,, (No. 3)	1931	197
,, (No. 4)	1931	221
,, (No. 5)	1932	4
,, (No. 6)	1932	24
,, (No. 7)	1932	142
,, (No. 8)	1932	155
,, (No. 9)	1932	174
,, (No. 10)	1932	220
Pay Lists, compilation of company, &c.	1913	192
Pay Offices, regimental ; amalgamation with record offices	1922	311
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927	219
	1929	34
Pay Warrant, 1931, Issue of	1931	59
AMENDMENTS :		
Art.		
GENERAL PROVISIONS :		
2 rules for revision of officers' pay, &c. ...	1931	235
reference corrections	1931	238
3 alternative rates of half-pay, &c. ...	1931	235
reference insertions	1931	238
4 entitlement to pension—regulations in force	1931	236

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	FIRST APPOINTMENTS—COMMISSIONS		
28	as second lieutenants, cavalry or infantry, from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
29	,, ,, R.A., from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
	,, ,, R.A.—officers of Supplementary Reserve and T.A.	1932	37
30	,, ,, R.E., from R.M.C., Duntroon ...	1931	145
31	,, ,, R. Signals, from R.M.C., Duntroon	1931	145
31A	,, ,, R.A.S.C., university candidates	1931	129
31B	,, ,, R. Tank Corps ...	1931	145
	,, ,, R. Tank Corps (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	146
33A	from R.M.C., Duntroon, Australia—antedate	1931	83
40	temporary chaplains, permanent commissions	1931	105
44	as second lieutenant, R.A.P.C.—age limit for warrant officers	1932	141
47	in A.E.C., age limits for W.Os. and serjeants	1931	45
47A	as education officers	1931	45
	APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY:		
61, 62	inspection and experimental staff (articles deleted)	1932	71
64	instructional officers, R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1931	105
66	instructor, School of Signals	1931	83
	instructional appointments—tenure ...	1931	105
	chief instructor, Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School	1931	196
79	temporary chaplains, relinquishment of commissions (article substituted) ...	1931	105
82	honorary chaplains to H.M. (article substituted)	1932	55

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—*continued*		
88A	chief paymaster at W.O.	1931	49
93	appointment of regular officer as adjutant in Militia, etc. (article substituted) ...	1932	141
	PROMOTION :		
113	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon, service for	1931	83
	reckoning of commissioned service during a national emergency	1932	37
114	conditional upon completion of fixed period of service, rules for (article substituted)	1931	49
118	Militia, Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda V.R.C. and K.O. Malta Regt. (deleted)	1931	49
	Supplementary Reserve and T.A. (deleted)	1931	105
118A	lieutenant holding appointment of adjutant in Militia, &c.	1931	49
	Bermuda Militia Artillery (deleted) ...	1932	141
127	number of substantive colonels for Indian Army	1931	49
127A	to substantive colonel, qualifications ...	1931	105, 129
131	establishment of generals, etc., Indian Army	1932	93
157	to ordnance officer, 3rd class	1931	83
162	A.E.C. officers (article substituted) ...	1931	45
	RANK :		
167, 168	inspector of R.E. machinery, promotion	1931	64
170	advantages of ranks or relative precedence	1931	64
176	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
177	education officers, A.E.C., promotion to next higher rank	1931	45
	inspectors of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
182A	lieutenant-colonels receiving Class "Y" or higher appointments—grant of rank of brevet colonel ...	1931	105, 129
		1932	117

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	EXCHANGES AND TRANSFERS:		
201	Indian Medical Service and R.A.M.C. officers (article substituted)	1931	237
	SECONDED AND SUPERNUMERARY OFFICERS, &C.:		
205	after three months' attachment to R.A.P.C.	1931	49
	on appointment to directing staff of R.A.O.C. or to R.O.F.	1932	23
	student at R.A.F. Staff College (deleted)	1932	37
	REMOVAL FROM REGIMENT OR CORPS:		
227	substantive colonels, from A.E.C. ...	1931	129
	RATES OF PAY:		
234	major filling a Class 8 appointment ...	1931	235
235	War Office staff	1931	235
240	officers filling classified appointments ...	1931	235
241	assistant master-general of ordnance ...	1931	49
	deputy-assistant master-general of ordnance	1931	49
	officers filling special appointments ...	1931	235
243	staff captain, Military Department of J.A.G's. Office	1931	235
245	assistant inspector in mechanized carriages division	1931	64
246	R.E. Board—President, Vice-President, Military Member and 2nd Military Member	1931	49
248	Lieutenant and Major of the Tower of London (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary of Royal Hospital, Chelsea ...	1931	145, 196
Page 61	issue of pay to instructional officers (A.C's.I.)	1931	197
256	R.M.A.—chief instructor (G.S.O., 2nd grade)	1931	49
	,, assistant adjutant (deleted) ...	1931	196
	,, assistant commandant (deleted)	1932	23
257	R.M.C.—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	,, assistant commandant (deleted), chief instructor and company commander	1932	23
261	School of A.A. Defence—adjutant and quarter-master	1932	2
262	S.M.E.—general staff officer, Class CC ...	1931	83

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	RATES OF PAY—*continued*		
263	School of Electric Lighting (article substituted)	1932	218
265	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—assistant commandant and chief instructor	1931	83
	S.A.S., Anti-Gas Wing—instructor and medical officer	1931	83
269	R.A.S.C. Training College—general staff officer, 2nd grade	1931	83
	R.A.S.C. Training Centre (article substituted)	1931	237
270	Army School of Hygiene—Commandant	1931	129
271	R.A.M. College (article substituted) ...	1932	93
	" director and professor of pathology (A.C's. I.)	1932	96
276	Duke of York's R.M. School—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
	Royal Hibernian Military School (deleted)	1931	45
277	Queen Victoria School—A.E.C. officers ...	1931	45
281	School of Education, Shorncliffe—A.E.C. officers	1931	45
285	regimental officers	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1932	141
	lieutenants of cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps after 13 years' service ...	1932	153
	adjutant, O.T.C. (Senior Division) ...	1932	218
286	officers of Royal Malta Artillery	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
290	Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.—non-European officers	1932	198
292	Army Medical Services at W.O. ...	1932	93
	" " " deputy director-general (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	96
293	R.A.M.C.—captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
297	Army Veterinary Services—captain holding higher rank by brevet	1932	141
298	R.A.Ch.D.	1931	235
300	R.A.O.C.	1931	235
302	O.M.Fs., R.A.O.C., and inspectors of M.T., R.A.S.C.	1931	235
305	R.A.P.C.	1931	235
306	A.E.C. officers promoted to temporary rank of captain under Art. 162... ...	1931	45

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Art.			
	RATES OF PAY—*continued*		
	special appointments, A.E.C.	1931	45
	A.E.C. officers	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet...	1932	141
308	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
309	education officer, A.E.C., in possession of W.O's. or N.C.O's. annuity for distinguished or meritorious service... ...	1931	45
310	civilian medical practitioners	1931	168
315	civilian veterinary surgeons	1931	194
318	officiating chaplains	1931	168
	union of Methodist churches	1932	174
324	clergymen employed for Sunday duty only (A.C's.I.)	1931	169
	ACTING STAFF PAY:		
Part 3 Section II (VII)	officers temporarily in instructional appointments	1931	106
331	intelligence liaison and squadron artillery officers at manœuvres, etc.	1932	2
	ADDITIONAL PAY:		
343	officer temporarily performing duties of officer under arrest	1932	218
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.)	1932	220
344	officer acting in place of quarter-master under arrest	1932	218
355	officers employed at War Office... ...	1932	218
362	issued for periods of less than 14 days...	1932	154
	COMMAND PAY:		
Art.			
376	O.C., O.T.C. camp...	1931	49
	STATION PAY:		
401	military attachés	1931 1931 1932 1932	49 196 37 93
	RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY, &C.:		
409	instructional officers	1931	105
412	staff pay to staff officer under arrest ...	1932	218
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.)	1932	220
419	instructional officers, during absence ...	1931	105
423	staff officers, etc., absent on account of sickness (A.C's.I.)	1932	142

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	RULES FOR THE ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY, ETC.—*continued*		
430	cessation or suspension of pay as instructional officer	1931	105
	staff pay during and after sick leave (A.C's.I.)'	1932	96
443	extra-regimental appointments resigned in interests of public service	1932	154
446	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—service towards increase of pay	1931	83
	reckoning of commissioned service during national emergency for increase of pay	1932	37
461	reference to Arts. 461A and 462A ...	1931	216
	reference to Art. 362	1932	154
461A	substitute for medical officer holding specialist appointment	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.C's.I.)	1931	221
462A	civilian substitutes for dental officers at stations abroad	1931	216
	leave for specialist medical officers and dental officers at stations abroad (A.C's.I.)	1931	221
470	remuneration of substitute chaplains ...	1931	216
472	reference correction	1931	83
476	reference correction	1931	237
	additional pay while under arrest ...	1932	218
	„ „ (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	220
	HALF-PAY:		
501	officers of all arms (article substituted)	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1932	141
503	„ Royal Malta Artillery (article substituted)	1931	235
	captain holding higher rank by brevet ...	1932	141
	RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS, &C.:		
520	pay and allowances of rank or appointment and service reckoning for promotion	1931	49

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES:		
542	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Duntroon—retention beyond age limit	1931	83
549	officer commissioned from ranks called upon to resign	1931	49
552	when suffering from definitely established mental disease	1931	196
553	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
554	reckoning of service during national emergency	1932	37
562	reference to Art. 552	1931	196
565	counting of time spent at university ...	1932	2
579	officer retiring under Arts. 577 or 578 (article substituted)	1931	145
589	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1931	64
591	reference to Art. 593	1932	218
593	officers employed in special positions at War Office	1932	218
616	education officers, A.E.C.	1931	45
617	A.E.C. officers, age limits	1931	45
618	A.E.C. officers, after 10 years' commissioned service, or 25 or 30 years' service	1931	45
623	inspector of R.E. machinery (deleted) ...	1931	64
630	Lieutenant-Governor and Secretary, Royal Hospital, Chelsea	1931	64
	officers holding staff appointments in India	1932	154
631	rank service counting for gratuity (A.C's.L)	1931	66
638	A.E.C. officers, on retirement (article deleted)	1931	45
639 } 641	chaplains holding permanent commissions	1931	105
642	temporary chaplain not obtaining a permanent commission	1931	105
643	A.E.C. officers paid under Art. 306 ...	1931	45
	R.A.P.C. officers—5 years' service in Corps	1931	145
644	education officers, A.E.C., rank element of retired pay	1931	45
659	reference to Art. 552	1931	196

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	RETIREMENT, RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*		
673	artificial limbs and appliances (article deleted)	1931	129
	" " " (A.C's.I.) (deleted)	1931	130
	WIDOWS' AND FAMILIES' PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES:		
697	widow of officer married while on half-pay list after 25.3.31	1931	49
704	compassionate allowances—children under 18	1932	173
705	" " over 18	1932	173
706	cessation of allowances under Art. 704 ...	1932	173
707	grant or continuance after age specified in Art. 704	1932	173
713	age limit for pension for officer's brothers and sisters	1932	173
718	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
719	compassionate allowances (deleted) ...	1931	145
	REGULAR ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:		
722A	commission as chaplain	1931	105
723	commission in local forces decided by Army Council	1932	71
725	division into three classes	1932	37
729	officers failing to report annually ...	1932	37, 71
732	reference to Art. 731	1931	49
733	pay and allowances for employment under Art. 730	1931	49
733A	pay and allowances for employment under Art. 731	1931	49
735	corps pay, engineer pay or signal pay for employment under Art. 731	1931	49
	Q.A.I.M.N.S.:		
754	revised rates of pay	1931, 1932	190, 23
755A	reckoning of service for increase of pay ...	1931	49
759A	reduced rate of pay under Art. 761—date eligible for full pay	1932	117
773A	termination of appointment from date of marriage	1932	23
774	reference to Art. 774A	1932	117

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*		
774A	appointments after 25.7.32—reckoning of past service for retired pay or gratuity	1932	117
	APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION:		
797	R.A.P.C.—promotion to warrant officer up to 45	1932	141
802A	carpenters and joiners in cavalry armoured car regiments—promotion ...	1931	129
803	service as gunner or driver (deleted) ...	1932	154
805	artillery clerks' section—advancement of appointment	1931	145
810	artificers, R.A.S.C. (mechanical transport)	1931	64
811	seniority of soldiers re-enlisted for service in armourer section (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
816	R.A.P.C.—advancement of appointment	1931	145
	NORMAL RATES OF PAY:		
822	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted before 26.10.25	1931	235, 238
	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
826	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery and King's Own Malta Regiment ...	1931	235, 238
827	soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery sent to England for course or ceremonial duty	1931	235
	TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY:		
829	soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25	1931	235, 238
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25	1931	238
832	assistant tailors and assistant shoemakers in Group E	1931	235
	article deleted	1932	141
838	R.A.P.C. clerks' test	1932	154
	ADDITIONAL PAY:		
866	assistant instructor of physical training, claims (A.C's.I.)...	1931	66
882	regular soldiers employed with Supplementary Reserve	1931	196
	WORKING PAY:		
903, 904, 905	piecework rates (articles deleted) ...	1932	71
906	piecework rates (deleted) ...	1932	71

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	RULES FOR THE ISSUE, &C., OF PAY:		
	increments of pay—soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)...	1931	238
	soldiers enlisted as tradesmen—increments of pay (A.C's.I.)...	1932	220
916A	lance appointments—reversion and subsequent re-appointment	1931	145
934	definition of "pay" and "daily rate of pay" (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
	EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS:		
940	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants	1931	235
	Woolwich and Shoeburyness—rates of pay of quarter-master-serjeants and staff-serjeants (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
	ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES:		
943	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant	1931	235
	pay of quarter-master-serjeant and staff-serjeant (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
949	engineer ledger keepers and storekeepers (deleted)	1931	145
	engineer draughtsmen	1932	218
	A.E.C.:		
950	pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1931	235
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	238
951	recognized certificated teachers—confirmation of appointment	1931	129
	QUEEN'S ARMY SCHOOLMISTRESSES:		
953	revised rates of pay	1932	1, 37
	increments for years of certificated service on first appointment (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	117
961	sickness or injury deemed by Army Council to have been caused by service	1931	49
961A, 961B	suspension from duty	1931	64
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.) ...	1931	66
971	pay of acting schoolmistress	1932	1
972	pay of pupil teachers	1932	1

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS:		
976	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	Staff College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
977	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed	1931 1932	235 117
	Royal Military College—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
978	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	School of Military Engineering and School of Electric Lighting—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
979	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	Small Arms School Corps—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
980	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	Physical Training—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
982	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed	1931	235
	School of Cookery—pay of soldiers employed (A.C's.I.)	1931	235
	PROFICIENCY PAY:		
986	rate for soldiers enlisted before 26.10.25 (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
994	forfeiture—physical inefficiency due to soldier's own fault	1932	117
	DEFERRED PAY:		
	A.F. O 1809 (deleted)	1932	40
	PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &C.:		
1032	soldiers enlisted into R.A.M.C. for one year's service with colours (deleted) ...	1932	37
	PAYMENTS FOR RECRUITS, RECRUITING REWARDS, &C.:		
1044	recruits raised for A.E.C.	1931	64
1044 1045	recruits ordered by name from W.O. (A.C's.I.)	1931	66
	CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE:		
1071 1072	discharge money—soldier borne on Indian Establishment (A.C's.I.)	1932	74

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Art.			
	CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE—*continued*		
1072	personnel put through course of training as driver, (I.C.)—purchase money (A.C's.I.)	1931	106
1075	refund of purchase money borne by Indian Government (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	74
	PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES:		
1077	reckoning of service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
1079	qualifying service in Indian Section of Army Reserve	1931	216
1088	rates of pension	1931	235
1090	increases of pension at 55 and 65 years of age	1931	235
1096	calculation of reduced pensions	1931	235
1104	service element of pension	1931	235
1114	special campaign pensions (article substituted)	1931	191
1118	rates of pension—W.Os., N.C.Os. and men of Royal Malta Artillery	1931	235
1124	service element of pension—soldiers of Royal Malta Artillery	1931	235
1141	choice of more beneficial pension(deleted)	1931	236
1148	Chelsea pensioner of unsound mind ...	1931	196
	PENSIONS, &C., TO WIDOWS AND CHILDREN AND OTHER DEPENDANTS:		
1163	widows' ordinary pensions—rules ...	1931	105
1169	compassionate allowances for children—date of commencement...	1931	105
1173	widow who remarries	1931	105
1176	legitimate children under 16 years of age heading—term "children" not to include adopted children	1931	105 106
1182	brothers or sisters dependent on soldier (article substituted)	1931	105
1184	reference correction	1931	105
	MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &C.:		
1196	method of payment of gratuity for D.C.M. or M.C. (A.C's.I. substituted) ...	1931	197
1196A	yeoman warders of the Tower of London, rates of pay	1931	46

Digitized by Google

Pay Warrant, 1931—AMENDMENTS—*continued*			
Art.	MEDALS, ANNUITIES AND GRATUITIES, &C. —*continued*		
1198	gratuity for Long Service and Good Conduct Medal on promotion to warrant officer, Class I	1931	196
	method of payment of gratuity (A.C's.I. substituted)	1931	197
	ARMY RESERVE—PAY, GRATUITIES, &C. :		
1206	daily rates of pay	1931	235
	„ „ „ (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
1209	rates of pay when called out for military duty (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
1212	rates of pay when called out on permanent service (A.C's.I.)	1931	238
1228	reservist incapacitated by illness deemed by Army Council to be attributable to military duty	1931	49
App.— II	R.A.R.O. (A.C's.I.) ...	1931 1932	66, 197 40
III	Pension table, and rates of commutation of pensions	1931	49
IV	Classification of trades	1931 1932	196 141, 173
V	Part I—General rules regarding allotments and stoppages	1932	155
	Part II—Compulsory allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of marriage allowance	1932	155, 174
	Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay...	1932	155
	Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Sections 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...	1931	130
VII	Royal Warrants—Revision of half-pay and retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living, &c. ...	1931	49, 105
IX	Retention of temporary and acting rank after ceasing to do duty (A.C's.I.) ...	1932	96
X	R.A.P.C.—Rates of pay, &c., of officers...	1931	235
Index	... ...	1932	96
Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary):			
	Date of signing	**1919**	**264**
	Termination of the Great War (Order in Council)	**1921**	**356**

Digitized by Google

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (*See also* "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c.	1922	389, 428
„ officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	47
„ reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1920	347
	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
On reduction of establishment; special retirements	1922	179
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118
Schoolmistresses, service pensions	1930	41
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—Singapore regiment	1920	47
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.	1923	137
„ of generals or lieutenant-generals ...	1923	288
„ receiving other pensions	1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions:		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
„ revised rates	1926	50
Disability after 1/10/21	1921	435
	1922	137, 221
„ discovered after discharge ...	1922	428
	1924	210
„ members of Army Audit Staff granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Entitlement—regulations on which based	1931	236
Ex-soldiers; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56

* *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—*continued*

Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1920	347
	1922	471
	1924	288
	1929	190
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment; compensation ...	1922	180, 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners ...	1920	445
	1924	210
Service Pensions:		
counting of commissioned service towards soldiers' pensions	1920	446
	1924	162, 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service ...	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1920	47
revision—soldiers enlisting or re-enlisting after 1/4/30	1930	39
revised rates from 3/10/31	1931	192
R. Malta Artillery	1921	310
	1922	428, 429
	1930	40
	1931	193
soldiers retained beyond 22 years	1920	13
" " " " extension of period of election	1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c. ...	1923	137
" admitted to sanatorium	1923	258
Soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	1924	47
Special campaign pensions—revised rates and conditions	1931	191
W. India Regiment	1922	425
	1923	288
" " widows of soldiers in	1924	47

Digitized by Google

Pensions, Ministry of :		
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	1917	88
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	1920	289
Physical Training :		
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	1919	309
Army Physical Training Staff: Handbook for, 1930...	1930	120
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
,, (No. 2)	1931	27
,, (No. 3)	1932	4
Changes in nomenclature	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connection with	1920	511
	1927	100
Manual of, 1931	1931	18
Pipers for Irish regiments	1920	458
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916	1916	288
Police, Military, Manual of Corps of, 1931	1931	97
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	118
Polo :		
Shoeing of horses hired for	1925	398
Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Reprinted with amendments, 1915)	1913	169
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1931 ...	1931	42
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Practice, Field Army Artillery. Instructions for, 1931	1931	19
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
,, (No. 2)	1932	4
Practice Seawards, R.A. Instructions for, 1931 ...	1931	80
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
,, (No. 2)	1932	56
Prayer, Form of, for the Consecration of Colours ...	1930	56
Precedence of Officers. (*See* " Rank and Precedence ")		
Precedence of Regiments, Order of. (*See also* " King's Regulations—Amendments ")	1930	151

Digitized by Google

Prison, Military, Stirling	1929	**156**
Prison, Military, Woking	1927	**372**
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926 ...	1926	**279, 361**
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	**4**
„ (No. 2)	1930	**189**
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (*See also* "Law, Manual of Military, 1929")	1926	**275**
Amendments	1927	**216**
	1928	**58, 113**
	1929	**172**
	1930	**149**
	1931	**4**
	1932	**94**
Promotions. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1929	**1**
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (*c*)	1925	**19**
Chaplains	1924	**385**
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	**481**
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	**467**
Dental Corps, Army	1922	**421**
District officers, R.A.	1921	**481**
Educational Corps, Army, officers, revised conditions	1931	**45**
Examinations for. (*See* "Examinations")		
Is.O.M.	1924	**95**
	1925	**51**
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (*e*) ...	1925	**110**
Machine Gun Corps	1918	**175**
Majors permanently superseded	1925	**2**
„ and lieut.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded ...	1925	**131**
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 ...	1925	**366**
Orderly-room clerks	1925	**307**
Ordnance establishments	1924	**363**
O.M.Es.	1925	**51**
Pay on, soldiers	1922	**428**
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1927	**222**
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	**236**
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A. ...	1915	**319**
	1916	**356**
„ officers, Household Cavalry	1925	**74**

Digitized by Google

Promotions—*continued*		
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	51
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	1929	236
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1924	210
R.A.V.C. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test ...	1925	467
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia ...	1920	167
Surveyors, R.A.	1925	474
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers'	1924	4
Tradesmen, certain classes	1927	83
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1925	51 74
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c....	1927 1929	219 34
Provost Staff Corps, Military :		
Additional pay	1922	428
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Transfers to	1924	109
Publications :		
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1932	1932	129
Punishments :		
Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	1917	279
Q		
Quarters :		
Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	35
Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. (*See* " Nursing Services ")		
Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service. (*See* " Nursing Services ")		
R		
Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1911	45
Range-finders :		
Instructions, &c. (*See* " Handbooks ")		

Digitized by Google

Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	1928	132
Ranges :		
Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	327
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (·22-in. bore) ...	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328
Rank and precedence of Officers. (*See also* " King's Regulations—Amendments ")		
Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.)	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920 1921	545 322
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness	1929	48
On retirement	1931	89
Riding master	1926	4
Supplementary Reserve	1926	97 103
Volunteer officers ; honorary rank on retirement ..	1919	123
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (*See also* " King's Regulations—Amendments ")		
Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223
Warrant officer, Class II. (*See* " Warrant Officers ")		
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
Rates, local ; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1
Records. (*See also* " King's Regulations—Amendments ")		
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Rifle, pay of officer i/c	1923	1
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :		
Classification for leave	1924	35

Digitized by Google

Recruiting Regulations, 1928. Issue of 1928 168

Amendments 1928 214
1929 48
1929 136
1929 193
1929 215
1930 5
1930 106
1930 225
1931 51
1931 106
1931 146
1931 197
1932 24
1932 74
1932 96
1932 142
1932 174

Recruits and Recruiting :

Boys, enlistment of 1922 279
1923 157
1923 190
1923 305
1924 217
1924 467
1925 468

„ training for a trade ; pay of ... 1922 88
1924 151
1924 306

Cavalry, new terms of service 1924 305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London 1923 42
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged 1921 80
„ scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1/1/20. (*See* " Clothing and Necessaries ")
Depot Commander 1923 96

Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into Regular Army ; and enlistments and re-engagements into Section D, Army Reserve 1921 410
1921 499
1921 537
1922 154

Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; new system 1923 190
1931 132

Examination of recruits ; pay for civilian medical practitioners 1923 14
1923 338

Digitized by Google

Recruits and Recruiting—*continued*

Kit allowance for	1929	84
		157
	1930	49
	1931	166
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training ...	1912	62
Militia. (*See also* "Militia")		
discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds, 1932	1932	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
Recruiters, rewards payable to	1922	385
	1925	102
	1926	130
,, paid. Declaration by pensioner taking up duties	1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Re-enlistments:		
into Regular Army; general instructions ...	1921	410
to complete 21 years' service	1927	355
	1928	127
	1930	110
	1931	224
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c.; premature discharges	1922	15
T.A., authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Training period, infantry depots	1927	223

Reduction of:

Officer in his corps	1917	220
R.F.A. and R.G.A.; reorganization	1922	188
		189
Soldier to rank of private	1922	428

Re-employment of retired officers. (*See* "Retired Officers")

Re-engagements:

Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c.	1921	411

Re-enlistments. (*See* "Recruits and Recruiting")

Digitized by Google

Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under ...	1893	150, 151
AMENDMENTS :		
Active service, regulations to meet special circumstances	1915	159
Removal of committee of adjustment	1919	209
Committee of adjustment	1904	183
Distribution of estates, how made	1917	243
Effects, disposal of	1904	183
,, of a deserter	1906	125
Inventory and account	1904	183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers dying in the service, disposal	1913 1917 1918	149 180 199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane ...	1913	149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate	1895	1
Surplus, payment of	1904	183
Regimental Funds :		
Army Trustee, constitution of	1919	19, 198
Deposited in military savings banks—rate of interest	1932	216
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	1919	13
Notes and Instructions on the Method of keeping the Accounts of	1932	170, 220
Registration of Births and Deaths	1929	153
,, **Parliamentary, Instructions for**	1930	57
Regulations, &c. :		
Amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927 1929	219, 301 34
Authorized Scales of Issue, 1932	1932	129
Reliefs, 1927-28	1927 1928	47, 143, 267 44
,, **1928-29**	1928 1929	24, 63, 143 56

Digitized by Google

Reliefs, 1929-30	1929	33
	1930	69
„ 1930-31	1930	28
	1931	68
„ 1931-32	1931	29
	1932	77
„ 1932-33	1932	7, 121
„ 1933-34	1932	224
Remittances. (*See* "Financial Instructions—Amendments")		
Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of	1923	325
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
1 organization—messenger dogs	1924	235
„ pigeons	1926	32
10 Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs ...	1924	235
„ „ „ pigeons ...	1926	32
Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of	1924	234
AMENDMENTS:		
Para.		
17 animals on strength of units, etc. (para. substituted)	1932	24
18A inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.	1925	450
20 retention of unallotted chargers ...	1926	187
information required to facilitate re-issue of horses	1932	24
21-29 casting (paras. substituted)	1930	44
26 worn-out cases for casting	1928	214
28 sale of cast mares for breeding ...	1926	118
	1927	361
	1929	136
32 purchasers to apply for services of veterinary officers	1928	237
32A pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	1925	287, 450
39 horses sent by vendor for inspection ...	1925	251
casualties to newly purchased animals...	1932	142
50 requisition of emergency, signature ...	1926	80
53 „ „ procedure ...	1926	80
54 reference correction	1926	80
83 prohibition of sale and purchase ...	1926	80
84 procedure on mobilization	1926	80

Digitized by Google

Remount Regulations, 1924—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &c., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY:
Para.
8 requisition of emergency—signature ... 1926 80
9 notification in local press 1926 80
14 notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase 1926 80
17 pay of veterinary surgeon 1925 31
payment to purchasing or collecting personnel 1928 40
18 hiring of motor cars 1929 136
23 purchase of forage for collecting stations 1928 40
31 extracts from Army Act—amendments... 1928 40
32 requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms 1926 80
App.—
IV requisition of emergency 1926 80
V notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses 1926 80

Remount Service: Organization of 1914 252

Remounts. (*See* "Horses")

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions 1919 79

Reports and Despatches 1920 404

,, **Returns, various.** (*See* "King's Regulations—Amendments")

Reports, Confidential. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")
Majors' 1924 262
Medical officers' and nurses' 1909 166
1923 203
1923 204
1923 238
Officers' 1924 262
1924 315
1924 397
,, A.E.C. 1924 14
,, of certain training establishments ... 1925 236
,, R.A.O.C. 1925 236
,, R.A.S.C. 1925 236
, under instruction at S.M.E. 1925 236

Digitized by Google

Reports, &c., Instructions for drafting	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
Requisitions :		
Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or A.D.S.T.	1926	52, 68
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :		
Four company organization extended to	1914	410
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve battalions, appointment, &c.	1913	128, 200
Reserves. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
ARMY RESERVE :		
Certificate of service	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	1920	98
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid	1910	240
	1911	254
	1921	410
	1922	102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D	1924	15, 23, 247, 262
Gratuities to men injured on duty	1924	47
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of	1925	10
Amendments	1925	162, 224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for ...	1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives	1924	345
Pay, as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists	1925	63
Section A, pay of	1925	50
„ reintroduction of	1925	58
Terms of service in Section D	1924	262
Training of Sections B and D, 1926	1926	5
„ „ „ 1927	1926	433
„ „ „ 1928	1927	356
„ „ „ 1929	1929	54
„ „ „ 1930	1929	221
„ „ „ 1931	1931	108
„ „ „ 1932	1931	238
„ „ „ 1933	1932	204

Digitized by Google

Reserves—*continued*		
ARMY RESERVE—*continued*		
Transfers:		
on reduction of establishment	1922	180, 257, 340, 361
payments on	1922	428
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	1909	3, 93
	1911	37, 90, 159
	1912	144
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1920	340
while remaining abroad	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act:		
application of, during training ...	1922	153
	1931	206
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	1925	15
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, application during training...	1925	378
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE:		
Formation and general conditions	1926	6
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
OFFICER CADET RESERVE:		
Regulations for, 1932	1932	66
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	200
RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY:		
Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. (*See* "Commissions")		
Formation	1920	550
	1922	54
K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	345
Liability in national emergency	1925	73
Local defence force officers	1925	51
O.T.C., appointments from	1921	331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1927	222
R.A.Ch.D.	1927	386
Supplementary List	1922	2, 13, 14
,, ,, outfit allowance...	1922	135
	1923	138
	1924	344
	1925	101
	1926	287
	1927	85

Digitized by Google

Reserves—*continued*		
SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia	1922	2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia	1921	396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE:		
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...	1927	40
„ reduction	1931	164
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (*See* "Commissions")		
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam	1925	214
Formation	1924	284, 343
Formation of 109th (Glasgow) Workshop and Park Company, R.E.	1930	131
Gratuity of officers—revision	1931	164
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
„ officers employed with regular forces...	1926	4
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
„ as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons	1931	218
Precedence of units	1926	103
Prel'minary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists...	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	135
Rank and precedence of officers	1926	97, 103
REGULATIONS FOR: Issue of	1926	162
Amendments	1932	4, 38, 40, 72, 74, 96, 142, 174
R.E. and R. Signals units, designation	1925 1932	425 76
Training camps, programme of, 1928 ...	1928	73
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training	1925	378
TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:		
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1927	223

Digitized by Google

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (*See also* "Pay—Retired Pay")		
Pay, new rates of	1919	438
	1923	92, 102
Réveillé, hours for sounding	1924	397
Revolvers, &c.:		
Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	188
Webley, instructions for use of. (*See* "Tank Corps, Royal")		
Rewards:		
Increased rates to certain general officers ...	1931	11
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A. ...	1924	210
,, rates for	1924	419
Riding Instructor:		
Additional pay	1925	2
Artillery, pay of	1923	258
R.E., additional pay...	1925	335
Riding masters:		
No further appointments to be made ...	1919	278
	1921	498
Rifles:		
Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-instructors, Militia, O.T.C. and T.A. ...	1913	215, 320
Magazine, ·303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions for care and repair	1918	31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amendments	1921	516
S		
Sale of Stores:		
General regulations	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	1923	123
Salutes. (*See* "Discipline" and "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Sanitation.		
Co-operation between medical and engineer services	1919	107, 108
Army Manual of, 1926	1926	89
Amendments	1926	346
Savings Association, Army	1930	108, 230
	1931	114
	1932	8

Digitized by Google

Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916	1916	271
Amendments	1924	45
	1932	216
Schoolmistresses, Army :		
Allowances, revised rates	1931	47
Fuel and light in quarters	1923	140
Increased rates of pay	1920	136
	1921	438
	1926	3
„ „ to be inclusive of departmental pay, war bonus, &c.	1923	140
Passage home	1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad	1924	162
Pay while serving in India	1926	321
	1932	44
Pension, when reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118
Pensions, service	1930	41
Revised scales of pay	1925	133
	1932	1
		116
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing training	1926	96
Schools, &c. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE :		
Nominations	1932	145
Obligations of officers attending	1927	96
5th Course	1932	12
MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE :		
Institution of title	1927	325
6th advanced mechanical course—results ...	1932	46
48th advanced class, final examination ...	1932	160
10th S.A. Technical (Long) Course—results	1932	206
ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :		
Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Regulations respecting admission, 1931 ...	1931	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
„ (No. 2)	1932	96
„ (No. 3)	1932	142
Scholarships	1924	300
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :		
Antedate of commission from...	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	1898	54

Digitized by Google

Schools, &c.—*continued*		
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST:		
Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	1923	102
Regulations respecting admission, 1931 ...	1931	135
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	238
„ (No. 2)	1932	96
„ (No. 3)	1932	142
Scholarships	1924	300
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY:		
Certificates required for entrance	1924	475
Entrance examination, 1932	1931	149
	1932	102, 159
„ „ 1933	1932	144
Examination papers, 1932	1932	128
Graduates, 1931	1932	10
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	1929	126
Nominations for admission, 1932	1932	9, 123, 184, 226
Regulations, 1930	1930	84
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
„ (No. 2)	1932	56
„ (No. 3)	1932	155
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	1929	198
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA:		
Entrance examination, 1932	1931	149
	1932	159
„ „ 1933	1932	144
Examination papers, 1932	1932	128
Graduates, 1931	1932	45
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	1929	126
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	1923	433
Nominations for admission, 1931	1931	148, 225
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	1929	198

Digitized by Google

Schools, &c.—*continued.*		
ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	1927	393
24th Short Course—results	1932	16
25th ,, ,, ,, ...	1932	47
26th ,, ,, ,, ...	1932	62
27th ,, ,, ,, ...	1932	104
28th ,, ,, ,, ...	1932	125
29th ,, ,, ,, ...	1932	162
30th ,, ,, ,, ...	1932	186
31st ,, ,, ,, ...	1932	227
ARMY TECHNICAL SCHOOL (BOYS):		
Introduction of new designation	1928	19, 219
Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen	1923	185
COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL:		
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants ...	1925	76
DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL:		
Boys, pay in Upper School	1923	338
Government and management ...	1927	212
	1932	217
EQUITATION SCHOOL:		
Objects	1923	452
Visit by C.Os. of cavalry regiments	1924	23
LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS:		
Age limit for admission	1908	251
Courses at. (*See* "Courses")		
Officers qualified, 1932...	1932	80, 161
MACHINE GUN SCHOOL:		
Instructional staff to form part of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	1923	63, 314
Promotion of ranks senior to those on combined roll	1925	66
QUEEN VICTORIA SCHOOL:		
Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders, 1932	1932	189
ROYAL AIR FORCE STAFF COLLEGE, ANDOVER:		
Officers completing courses, 1931	1932	14
ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, TRAINING COLLEGE:		
Reorganization	1931	201
ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, GREENWICH:		
Officers completing courses, 1931 ...	1931	152
	1932	13
Senior officers' war course, 1931-32	1932	48

Digitized by Google

Schools, &c.—*continued*
SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE:
Artillery Wing—objects 1929 48
Syllabus of course of instruction 1926 382
SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY:
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants ... 1925 76
SCHOOL OF COOKERY:
Formation 1924 81
SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION:
Closing of 1924 18
SCHOOL OF SIGNALS:
Pay of officer personnel 1924 345
Service qualification, objects and courses ... 1925 151
104th Regimental Course—results 1932 15
105th „ „ „ 1932 81
SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL:
Exemptions from attendance 1923 447
1926 10
37th Course, officers attending 1932 11
38th „ „ „ 1932 60
39th „ „ „ 1932 124
SMALL ARMS SCHOOL:
Co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence 1929 48
Corps, establishment, promotion, &c. ... 1929 59
promotion, amendment 1929 223

Schools, Army:
Fees, payment of, during absence 1924 95
Pay of pupil teachers 1922 259
1924 345
Payments for children attending 1923 1
Schoolmistresses' additional pay 1924 145
„ revision of pay 1925 133
Syllabus of Bible instruction 1927 21

Selection of Officers 1920 108

Seniority of Officers. (*See* "Rank and Precedence of Officers")

Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913 ... ... 1913 215
Amendments 1913 320
1915 399

Service. (*See also* "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")
Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension 1920 446

Digitized by Google

Service—*continued*		
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	1921	260
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ...	1919	56
Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262
,, service of certain officers of W. India Regiment on reduction of one battalion ...	1921	107
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c. ...	1927	367
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of ...	1929	136
Terms of service, boys	1927	224
,, ,, in R.E.	1921	269
,, ,, in R.A.	1921	413
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :		
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925 1930	63 72
Service Corps, Royal Army. (*See also* "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments")		
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183
Commissions in	1924	290
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220
Drill book	1920	481
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426
Mechanical transport :		
artificers, promotion	1929	1
designation of "driver"	1925	182
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430
,, Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200
,, in Egypt	1928	216
,, No. 38 Company	1931	202
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1930...	1930	37
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	150
,, (No. 2)	1930	203
,, (No. 3)	1931	66
,, (No. 4)	1931	130
,, (No. 5)	1932	4
,, (No. 6)	1932	96
,, (No. 7)	1932	155
,, (No. 8)	1932	200

Digitized by Google

Service Corps, Royal Army—*continued*
Mechanical transport—*continued*
Operation in Convoy, Instructions for, 1931 ... 1931 211
promotion of subalterns 1924 210
reorganization of certain units 1931 201
seconded officers 1924 290
technical clerks, pay 1929 97
terms of service 1924 248
transfers to 1924 475
Vehicles, Manual of Military (I.C. engined), 1930 ... ... 1930 162
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores 1930 21
Mechanist officers 1927 289
Messes, provision of servants 1925 337
Notes for the guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the care and handling of ammunition 1931 187
Amendments (No. 1) 1932 174
Reorganization 1930 191, 1931 201
Training, to be dealt with by General Staff ... 1930 232
Training battalion, formation of 1931 201

Sierra Leone :
Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units 1909 265
Transfer of control to Colonial Office 1929 220

Signal Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")

Signalling :
Instructions for, between Navy and Army ... 1915 312
Procedure 1932 203

Signals, Royal Corps of :
Badges and uniform 1921 144, 1922 266, 457
Boys, trade training of 1921 456
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of 1923 291
Command of 1924 315
Commissions in 1924 210
Confidential reports on officers 1924 397
Distinction "Royal" 1920 359
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify ... 1928 146
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of 1922 302
Formation 1920 275, 276, 513

Digitized by Google

Signals, Royal Corps of—*continued*		
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Motto of	1929	50
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps	1925	384
	1927	296
Regimental March	1929	8
Reorganization of trades	1926	357, 362
	1932	182
Seconding of officers to—discontinued	1931	131
Supplementary Reserve units, designation	1930	8
	1932	76
T.A.	1920	460, 501
Titles of units	1928	218
Trade qualifications	1923	415
Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (*See* "Training Manuals")		
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	1920	139, 256, 318, 420
Small Arms School Corps :		
Establishment, promotion, &c.	1929	59
Promotion, amendment	1929	223
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64... ...	1919	451
Smoke, Manual on use of	1923	283
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions	1922	428
Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights and instruments	1921	250
Standing Orders. (*See* "Orders")		
Stationery, half-yearly demands for	1924	422
Stores :		
And clothing ; demands for	1922	114
Anti-aircraft	1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and unserviceable	1925	322
Exchange of	1921	282
	1922	163
Held by contractors	1921	466
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1931...	1931	249
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	95
Local purchase by O.Os.	1924	363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for	1918	389
	1922	163

Digitized by Google

Stores—*continued*		
Price List, for cost accounting	1920	528
Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1930	1930	87
„ Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores:		
Part I (Building Materials)	1926	349, 458
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...	1926	349, 458
Amendments (Pts. I and II)	1927	75
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II):		
issue of revised Section 1c	1922	418
packages section, cancellation...	1927	132
Section 7, cancellation	1929	211
„ 8c, cancellation	1927	259
numbering of amendments	1926	92
rates for cost accounting purposes. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts")		
issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern Stores	1920	270
Amendments No. 1	1920	Sept.
erratum	1920	Nov.
„ No. 2	1921	Jan.
erratum	1921	Feb.
„ No. 3	1921	June
erratum	1922	501
„ No. 4	1921	July
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 5	1922	Jan.
„ No. 6	1922	Sept.
„ No. 7	1923	90
erratum	1923	May
„ No. 8	1923	470
„ No. 9		
„ No. 10	1924	90
„ No. 11	1924	282
„ No. 12	1925	128
„ No. 13	1925	261
errata	1925	363
„ No. 14	1925	416
errata	1925	490
„ No. 15	1926	45
„ No. 16	1926	152
„ No. 17	1926	268
„ No. 18	1926	381

Digitized by Google

Stores—*continued*

Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—*continued*

Amendments (Part I)—*continued*

„ No. 19 ... ... 1927 72, 167

„ No. 20 ... ... 1927 205

„ No. 21 ... ... 1928 190

Issue of Part II :—

Part II, in preparation 1921 251

Section 19 ... ... 1922 76

„ 20 ... ...

„ 28A... ... ... 1922 129

„ 28B... ... ... 1922 219

Amendments No. 1 ... ... 1922 Aug.

erratum ... ... 1922 Sept.

„ No. 2 ... ... 1922 Oct.

„ No. 3 ... ... 1923 Jan.

„ No. 4 ... ... 1923 169

erratum 1926 127

„ No. 5 ... ... 1923 285

„ No. 6 ... ... 1923 366

erratum 1923 438

„ No. 7 ... ... 1924 90

„ No. 8 ... ... 1924 339

errata 1924 416, 494; 1926 382

„ No. 9 ... ... 1925 98

errata 1925 129, 211

„ No. 10 ... ... 1925 211

errata 1925 294; 1927 369

„ No. 11 ... ... 1925 331

errata 1925 456; 1926 127

„ No. 12 ... ... 1925 456

errata 1926 46, 127; 1927 369

„ No. 13 ... ... 1926 127

errata 1926 192, 232

No. 14 ... ... 1926 232

Digitized by Google

Stores—*continued*		
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—*continued*		
Amendments (Part II)—*continued*		
errata	1926	269, 307
	1927	315
„ No. 15	1926	352
errata	1926	382, 456
	1927	284
„ No. 16	1926	456
erratum	1927	284
„ No. 17	1927	127, 168
„ No. 18	1927	251
errata	1927	284, 369
„ No. 19	1927	334
erratum	1927	369
„ No. 20	1927	388
„ No. 21	1928	40
„ No. 22	1928	18
„ No. 23	1928	160
„ No. 24	1928	214
„ No. 25	1929	29
„ No. 26	1929	100
„ No. 27	1929	153
„ No. 28	1929	215
„ No. 29	1930	26
index, &c., to Part II	1922	Dec.
R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I and II, 1926 ...	1926	349
Amendments	1928	2, 22
	1932	96
Specimen conditions of sale...	1925	322
Trade testing	1925	159
Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932 ...	1932	136
*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores:		
numbering of amendments	1926	309
preface, instructions for rates and table of contents	1930	242
Section		
A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments	1930	179

* Amendments to the various sections are published monthly and are not referred to in this Index.

Digitized by Google

Stores—*continued*

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section			
A. 2.	Anti-gas stores	1930	124
B. 1.	Service rifles and bayonets	1926	193
B. 2.	Service swords, lances and pistols ...	1930	125
B. 3.	Small arm instructional stores ...	1926	193
C. 1.	Machine guns and mountings ...	1928	52
C. 2.	Bicycles	1925	172
D. 1.	Harness, &c.	1931	233
D. 2.	Horse shoes and nails	1928	153
E. 1.	Carts and wagons	1930	63
E. 2.	Pontoon and bridging equipment ...	1930	22
E. 3.	Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	1929	257
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	1931	160
E. 5.	Railway stores	1931	251
F.	Tools and workshop equipment ...	1929	211
G. 1.	Ironmongery	1925	172
G. 2.	Metals	1925	362
H. 1.	Oils, paints and chemicals	1926	350
H. 2.	Cordage and textile materials... ...	1931	81
H. 3.	Timber	1924	125
H. 4.	Packages	1927	132
J.	Camp equipment	1930	22
K. and L.	Barrack and hospital equipment	1931	23 43
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings	1927	319
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and carriages ...	1927	319
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers	1931	24
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	1932	53
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages ...	1927	364
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages ...	1927	339
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	1931	124
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and carriages	1927	365

Digitized by Google

Stores—*continued*

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section			
Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1929	257
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
R. 1.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (explosives)	1930	145
R. 2.	Ammunition for field, light, tank and A.A. artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages	1930	145
S. 1.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (explosives)...	1930	145
S. 2.	Ammunition for medium, heavy and coast defence artillery (non-explosives) and empty packages ...	1930	145
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives) ...	1929	257
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate stores	1927	340
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	1930	23
V. 3.	Cinematograph and photograph requisites	1926	421
W. 1.	Field works, &c., stores	1928	234
W. 2.	Electric cables, &c.	1928	246
X.	Searchlights, generating sets and general electric light stores	1931	125
Y.	Signal stores, line and visual	1932	233
Z.	Signal stores—wireless, also portable secondary batteries	1930	64
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. ...		1930	21

Digitized by Google

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911	1911	268
	1912	329
Superannuation :		
Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	*214
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of civil servants	1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence ...	1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute	1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages	1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of	1876	†167
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act	1921	32
	1922	98
	1927	10
		323
	1928	121
	1929	103
		197
		245
	1932	179
Supplies, Handbook of Specifications for, 1930	1930	240
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	66
„ (No. 2)	1931	130
„ (No. 3)	1931	221
„ (No. 4)	1932	96
„ (No. 5)	1932	142
Supply Manual (War), 1931	1931	61
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1930, Issue of	1930	140
AMENDMENTS :		
Accidents to M.T. vehicles, investigation by O.C. R.A.S.C.	1931	66
Accommodation record on A.F. K 1251 ...	1932	142
Accommodation, use of spare	1931	66
Accounting for petrol, fuel, oil for lighting, lubricants and carbide	1932	155
Accounts, supply, preparation of	1931	197
„ transactions with costed units, etc.	1932	118
Advertising Agents	1930	189
Analysis and testing of supplies	1931	66
	1932	74
		200

* *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.
† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

A.B. 5, instructions for use	1931	66, 238
	1932	74
„ 5, disposal of, for vehicles passed out of W.D. service	1931	66
„ 43, duties of storeman and ledger clerk ...	1931	66
„ 43, passing of duplicates to vehicle office ...	1931	238
.. 165, headings	1932	155
„ 246, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies	1931	66
„ 406, to be kept by Os.C. M.T. service companies	1931	66
„ 406, instructions for use	1931	66
	1932	74
A.F. F 755	1931	197
„ G 1033, fuel issues	1932	155
„ G 1053, instructions for submission ...	1932	118
„ G 1056, filing in A.B. 5	1931	66
„ G 1056, method of completion	1931	197
„ G 3519, „ G 3520 instructions for completing ...	1931	66
„ G 3927	1932	155
„ O 1680, water charges	1932	155
Articles lost or damaged beyond repair	1931	130
Baggage, charges for haulage by dock company and other services	1930	189
Baggage consignment note, issue to individuals not travelling by train	1931	221
Balance sheets (A.B. 29A)—audit	1932	56
Barrack wardens—annual report from those on waiting list for appointments	1931	146
Barrack warden—non-acceptance of offer of post	1930	189
Bedding, examination on return to store ...	1931	106
„ re-making and repair	1931	106
Bedding, bed linen and towels—marking "Q.A.I.M.N.S. Quarters"	1932	142
Bicycles and component parts, despatched by rail	1931	106
Bill of lading—articles shipped "unprotected"	1930	168
Bills of lading, disposal of	1930	189
	1931	130
Blanket, issue of extra (deleted)...	1931	221
Blankets, stock to be kept	1932	96

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Board of Trade shipping agents	1931	106
Boards, black, renovation of surface	1932	24
Boards examining stores and supplies, composition of	1931	106
Bolsters, re-making	1932	174
Boxes, soldiers'—painting and marking	1931	106
Carrier's note—disposal of quadruplicate copy	1931	146
Carrier's note—weight and classification of merchandise	1930	189
Certificate of transfer on change of command of R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Company	1931	238
	1932	174
Chimneys, cost of sweeping in let quarters ...	1930	225
C.I.M.T., communications with an O.C., R.A.S.C.	1931	66
Consignor's station, port where stores are landed from abroad	1931	5
Contractors, list of unsatisfactory persons ...	1932	118
Conveyance of stores from Royal Arsenal, Woolwich	1930	189
Cylinders containing compressed gases—transport by road	1932	96
Deficiencies from loss, theft, etc.—procedure ...	1932	56
Demands for one month's requirements, procedure	1931	5
Demands from abroad	1931	5
,, ,, supplies procured from England	1932	220
Discrepancies, procedure for dealing with ...	1931	66
Driving licences for M.T. drivers	1931	66
Duties of officer i/c barracks	1931	238
Duties of officer i/c supplies	1931	238
Electric current supplied to married officers' quarters	1931	160
Electric current supplied to repayment consumers	1931	221
Electric lamps in institute buildings provided by W.D.	1930	203
Electric lamps, useful life	1932	200
Electric Light:		
meters—quarterly readings	1932	96
scales of lighting in terms of floor area	1930	189
	1931	221
	1932	174
		200

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Electric Light—*continued*
switching off in rooms assigned to single serjeants 1930 **189**
regulations respecting use in barracks ... 1931 **221**
Fittings, for lighting, cost of maintenance ... 1931 **221**
Fire engines 1932 **40**
Fire precautionary notices, vehicles in buildings and workshops 1931 **66**
Fuel—stocks and duties of officer i/c barracks ... 1932 **4**
Fuel and light, remission of charges for overdrawals 1930 **203**
Furniture, charges against ex-soldiers in irregular occupation of married quarters ... 1931 **66**
„ checking when officer vacates quarters 1931 **106**
Gas burners and mantles 1932 **24**
Gases, oxygen and acetylene, demands for ... 1931 **66**
Grease, M.T., examination as to quality ... 1930 **203**
Hospital bedding and clothing—excess washing 1932 **96**
Hospital bedding and clothing to be held in barrack expense store 1932 **56**
Hospitals and reception stations—issue of supplies 1931 **146** **197**
1932 **40**
Inspections, marching-out—charges 1931 **106**
Lamps—charges for damages 1932 **24**
Libraries, garrison—contributions 1931 **106**
Lights in barracks—night inspections by barrack warden 1932 **142**
Linoleum, repairs to, and renewals of 1930 **225**
Losses, settlement of claims 1931 **197**
Lubricants, A.F. G 825 for recording issue of ... 1931 **197**
„ demands for and issues 1932 **155**
Manure—supplies arranged by officer i/c barracks 1932 **220**
Medical treatment on ships without Government medical officer 1931 **51**
Messes, officers'—marching out inspections ... 1931 **106**
Oils, lubricating, examination as to quality ... 1930 **203**
Packages of glass or earthenware articles found broken 1931 **51**
Petrol and/or oil issued to workshops 1931 **197**
Petrol and petrol-benzol mixture—procedure in connection with supply 1932 **155**

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Petrol and petrol-benzol issues—monthly agreements	1932	40
„ record of issue on A.F. G 825	1931	197, 238
Petrol tins—accounting for	1932	155
Railway rates for army traffic consigned to contractors	1931	238
Rations, rendering of A.F. F 751...	1931	51
Regulations, books, &c., to be kept in offices	1931	106, 238
	1932	40
Rent for storage of motor or other vehicles, recovery of	1930	225
Repairs carried out in mobile repair units ...	1931	66
„ to barrack and hospital stores—procedure	1931	238
„ „ „ „ materials required for	1932	96
Repairs to vehicles, normal and abnormal ...	1931	66
„ „ taking more than 14 days...	1931	66
Reserve supplies	1931	5
Return of payments for messes and quarters ...	1931	106
R.A.F., issues to—procedure in cases of condemned supplies	1932	118
Safes, stocks of	1932	174
Sanitary services, &c., in quarters in equipped barracks let under W.O. authority	1930	225
Sea freight, applications for	1931	5
Stencil plates	1931	106
Storage accommodation	1931	106
Storage of dangerous stores, precautions to be taken	1931	66
Stores consigned to a civilian consignee ...	1931	146
Stores, pricing of	1932	174
Stores, recovery of serviceable components ...	1932	96
Stores, unserviceable, disposal of	1931	106
Stowage orders	1930	189
Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties ...	1930	189, 225
	1931	106, 221, 238

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Sub-districts for R.A.S.C. duties—*continued*	1932	4 74 96 142 200 220
Thermometer cupboards, for use with cordite consignments	1930	189
Tool chests, other than R.A.O.C. supply, details of	1931	66
Trailers, cost accounting	1931	66
Tubes, treatment when in stock	1931	66
Unserviceable articles lost or damaged, rates to be charged	1931	27
Value, new, of articles, method of determining	1931	51
Vehicles:		
articles handed in for exchange	1931	66
equipment, disposal by sale	1931	66
failures occurring within the maker's guarantee, replacement of parts, &c. ...	1931	66
on loan, procedure for accounting, maintenance, etc.	1932	74
on maintenance charge, local purchase of small items	1931	51 66
outfit lists, A.Fs. G 1092 and G 1093 ...	1931	66
purchase, disposal, &c.	1931	66
records, on transfer (deleted)	1931	66
records register	1931	66
removal of magnetos when parked in open	1931	66
repair requisitions, completion of	1931	197
structural alterations requiring sanction of C.I.M.T.	1932	24
technical, outfit on transfer from one unit to another	1931	66
unserviceable M.T. parts treated with platinum	1932	200
"wheel days"—definition	1931	66
Vessels, W.D., use of	1931	197
Water charges—A.F. O 1680	1932	155
Water, tests for excessive consumption or leakage	1931	51
W.D. vessels, use of, on repayment	1930	189
Weighing machines, etc.—examination... ...	1932	220

Digitized by Google

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Window cleaning in houses and quarters ...	1931	27
,, ,, use of ladders authorized for fire services	1932	40
X-Ray apparatus—carriage by rail	1932	118

T

Tank Corps, Royal :

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Armoured car training for units of. (*See* "Training Manuals")		
Badges and uniform	1923	177, 406
Colonel Commandant; appointment of	1923	291
Commission in; to whom granted...	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
,, Workshop Training Bn.	1925	181
Instructions for use of Webley revolver for personnel of	1926	272
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
,, (No. 2)	1929	153
Mechanical handbook, armoured cars	1928	170
Mess contribution, officers'	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, &c.	1917, 1919	239, 160
Promotion, qualification of officers for	1923	380
Regimental march	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized	1923	369

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of 1923 322

Tanks, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks" and "Training Manuals")

Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army 1921 396

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army :		
Acting S.M., equipment and badges	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	1924	34
„ artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School	1925	76
„ extension of appointment	1924	162
„ promoted to major	1924	162
„ Staff College, examination for... ...	1924	23
Allocation and organization of reorganized T.A.	1922	482
	1923	233, 408
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	1926	255
Artillery, nomenclature and organization ...	1924	164, 219
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...	1927	38, 40
Cadet Force, Territorial. (*See* " Cadet Units ")		
Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Coast defence at home—re-organization	1932	75
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (*See* " Commissions ")		
Confidential reports on officers	1924	315
Cups for competition in	1925	4
Decoration, officers', conditions	1921	335
	1925	220
Designations. (*See* " Titles " hereunder)		
Disbandment of field park companies, R.E. ...	1926	100
„ „ units	1927	91, 92
Equipment ledgers	1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to ...	1921	166
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations ; duties ...	1926	195
Gratuities, men disabled	1924	162
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin ...	1924	266
Imperial and general service obligation	1915	249
Infantry, four-company organization	1915	54
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C.—minimum age for joining	1920	515
King's honorary chaplain	1926	160
Married quarters roll. N.C.Os. posted to P.S. ...	1922	270
Medal, war	1920	143
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (*See* " Nursing Services ")		

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army—*continued*

Pay, officers'	1924	145
„ officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
„ as from 1st October, 1931	1931	162
„ medical practitioners and civilian veterinary surgeons	1931	217
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service, counting of ...	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
„ „ „ regular soldiers as instructors...	1932	214
„ „ qualifications, machine gun ...	1926	16
„ „ „ rifle and light gun	1920	373
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or enlistment	1925	63
Proficiency grant	1927	134
Promotions, officers'	1924	216
		250
		348
		425
	1925	308
		314
„ other ranks	1925	308
Recruiting, authority for (A.F. E 520)	1930	138
Regular establishments. (*See* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Reserves. (*See* "Reserves")		
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living	1925	54
	1931	3
		165
	1932	36
		140
R.A.M.C., Cadets' training manual	1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	1924	490
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	1913	215
		320
	1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	1920	460
„ „ to include T.A. units ...	1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles ...	1925	249

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army—*continued*		
Titles and designations of units: changes in	1923	339
		373
	1924	6
		294
	1925	4
		7
		57
		266
		462
	1926	55
		164
		427
	1927	9
		348
		390
	1928	41
		139
		163
	1929	79
		98
		122
		138
		176
	1930	205
	1931	173
		200
	1932	42
		176
Tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
Unemployment Act: application during training	1922	153
	1931	206
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training ...	1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...	1912	221
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929. Issue of ...	1929	144
AMENDMENTS:		
definitions—"training centre"	1930	44
Order by His Majesty—claims more than 12 months old	1929	170
ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION AND ESTABLISHMENTS:		
Para. 11 recommendations for retention or surrender of accommodation, submission to W.O.	1929	241
18 coast defence units	1932	142
19 coast defence units—special conditions for personnel serving	1932	142

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	DUTIES OF COMMANDERS AND STAFF, &C.:		
	Section 11 (5), C.O. of a brigade of artillery	1930	150
38	regimental funds—assembly of audit boards	1930	150
47	attendance of medical officers at camp ...	1931	27
	OFFICERS: APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE, PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &C.:		
51	departure from general nationality rule...	1932	142
52	cadet unit service for commissions	1930 1932	203 96
	antedate of appointments to R. Tank Corps, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. by securing Certificate B	1931	171
65A	candidates for regular commissions through T.A.	1932	24
72	D.A.D.O.S.—tenure of appointment ...	1932	220
73	tenure of command of R.A.O.C. units ...	1932	220
87	R.A.O.C. first appointments (para. substituted)	1932	220
90	appointment of chaplains to the forces ...	1929	153
91	organization of R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.) ...	1929	153
97	chaplains, relative rank	1929	153
99	„ record of service	1929	153
102	service for promotion of quarter-masters	1932	74
103	King's Aides-de-Camp—age limit (deleted)	1932	56
	„ „ —rank of brevet-colonel ...	1932	96
104	King's Hon. Physicians and Surgeons—rank of brevet-colonel	1932	96
107	recommendations for appointments of honorary colonels	1930	5
113	service allowed to count for promotion...	1932	74
121	officers, R.A.M.C., posted to units, promotion	1929	241
	R.A.M.C. officers—service allowed to count for promotion	1932	74
121A	promotion—mechanical engineering staff, R.A.O.C.	1932	74 220
122	R.A.V.C. officers—service allowed to count for promotion	1932	74
130	general list, allotment of officers, O.T.C....	1929	241
131	replacement of officers in camp	1931	106

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Para.
OFFICERS: APPOINTMENT, PRECEDENCE, PROMOTION, RETIREMENT, &c.—*contd.*
137 age for retirement—O.M.Es. 1932 220
138 officer retiring after 10 years' commissioned service 1930 67
141 applications to resign on A.F. E 614 ... 1929 241
A.F. reference correction 1932 155
146 removal or resignation for misconduct ... 1930 90
150 record of officers' attendance at annual training in camp 1931 238
152 chaplains, confidential reports 1929 153
155 A.F. reference correction 1932 200
MEN: RECRUITING, ENLISTMENT, TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE:
163 trade test of recruits before attestation 1932 174
166A recruits to state religion 1932 74
169 employees of army record and pay offices not to enlist into T.A. 1930 90
special constables—enlistment into T.A. 1931 130
178 ex-cadets enlisting—notification to O.C. cadet unit 1930 203; 1932 96
184 enlistment of men up to 50 years of age in coast defence units 1932 142
185 boys between 15 and 17 years of age attested for training as regimental signallers... ... ... 1931 171
186 boys reaching 17 years of age classified as recruits 1931 171
190 promotion of men who have held rank of serjeant or above in Regular Army 1930 26
promotion to W.O.—issue of warrant ... 1930 5
promotions and appointments—final approval by officer i/c records 1930 150
192 clerks, promotion beyond warrant officer, Class II 1929 215
ex-soldier enlisted as clerk at headquarters air defence formations ... 1930 189
192A clerks, cavalry and infantry brigades, promotion 1929 215
clerks at headquarters of cavalry, infantry and air defence brigades, and divisional artillery—promotion (para. substituted) 1930 189

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	MEN: RECRUITING, ENLISTMENT TRANSFER AND DISCHARGE—*continued*		
192B	orderly room clerk, appointment and promotion	1929	215
197	transfers involving performance of additional drills	1929	241
198	transfers or postings	1930	129
199	disability attributable to service ...	1929	241
	soldiers discharged for appointment to commissions	1932	56
205	clerks at H.Q. of T.A. division—age for discharge	1930	67
	age limit for personnel enlisted under para. 179 (deleted)	1931	51
210	A.F. B 197	1930	5
213	A.F. O 1810 (deleted)	1929	241
215	preparation of regimental conduct sheet when entry is incurred	1931	146
218	preparation of company conduct sheet when entry is incurred	1931	146
220–224	company conduct sheets (paras. deleted)	1932	24
220	destruction of company conduct sheets...	1932	24
222	destruction of company conduct sheets ...	1931	146
220-224	company conduct sheets (paras. deleted)	1932	24
226	disposal of duplicate attestations ...	1930	44
	soldiers promoted to commissions in T.A., disposal of documents	1932	56
227	disposal of duplicate attestations of men with previous service in Regular Army	1930	44
229	entries in documents of soldiers promoted to permanent commissions in T.A. (para. substituted)	1932	56
	PERMANENT STAFF: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES:		
244	sanction for redistribution of instructors	1931	130
250	part-time instructors, conditions of employment	1930	150
	DISCIPLINE, COURTS-MARTIAL, COURTS OF INQUIRY, ETC.:		
294	officers' mess meetings—widely dispersed units	1932	155
299	serjeants' mess meetings—widely dispersed units	1932	155

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	TRAINING AND EDUCATION:		
345	reference corrections	1929	241
		1931	27
	reference to para. 113	1932	74
349	promotion examination boards held during annual camp (deleted)	1931	66
350	exemption from examination for marked ability or gallantry in field	1930	150
	officers of General List serving with a survey unit, O.T.C., exemption from promotion examinations	1931	27
351	sub-heads of subjects for examinations for promotion	1932	74
351A	voluntary attendance at promotion examinations by officers not required to qualify	1931	66
371	recruit drills—recruits with cadet corps' service prior to 1/11/30...	1930	203
415	training of drivers, H.T. and I.C.... ...	1930	5
418	instruction of saddlers, wheelers and farriers	1932	155
420A	driver, I.C., qualifications...	1930	5
	T.A. drivers, licences	1930	106
428, 429	training in water duties and sanitation (paras. substituted)	1931	27
429A	chiropodists	1932	142
432A	officers, days at courses to count for purposes of efficiency	1929	153
433	qualifications, weapon training (para. substituted)	1929	241
434	qualifications, machine-gun training (para. substituted)	1929	241
438	R.A.S.C. courses—reference to para. 445A	1932	155
438A	personnel attending courses, &c., to be sent to nearest available training centre	1931	171
441	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
442	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
445A	courses at R.A.S.C. Training Centre ...	1932	155
447	attachments to regular units	1929	241
	attachment of R.A. officer to R.A. unit (T.A.) attending practice camp ...	1930	67

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	GENERAL DUTIES:		
477	réveillé, retreat and tattoo—hours for ...	1930	189
	UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS, &c.		
517	dress—A.Ds.M.S.	1930	44
528	chaplains, uniform	1929 1930	153 150
	„ scarf	1930	150
	„ outfit grant and uniform (para. substituted)	1931	171
532A-D	officers, on embodiment	1932	200
533	shoulder titles—composition of sets ...	1932	155
535	gaiters—"drab" deleted...	1932	155
536A	issue of signal service armlets	1930	129
536B	issue of armlets for regimental police and sanitary duties	1931	106
537	suits, combination, brown, drill	1930	129
539	provision of kit bags	1930	129
549	Star and "M.G." badges, M.G. squadrons or companies	1930	225
	badges for shooting, etc. (para. substituted)	1932	4
553	free initial issues of clothing	1930	129
	procedure for supply of clothing (para. substituted)	1931	130
554	new service dress clothing issued to County Associations	1930	129
	service dress clothing, chevrons, badges and boots (para. substituted)	1931	130
561	public clothing of permanent staff instructors discharged direct from T.A. unit	1931	51
562	permanent staff instructors, issue of capes, cyclist	1929	241
	disposal of articles on termination of instructor's appointment	1931	51
562A	disposal of public clothing condemned as unserviceable...	1931	51
562B	cost of carriage of public clothing forwarded to regular Army units... ...	1931	51
565	clothing, men enlisting after embodiment W.Os., N.C.Os. and men—kits on embodiment (para. substituted) ...	1930 1932	129 200

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS, &C.—*continued*		
566	supply and marking of identity discs ...	1932	96
	W.Os., N.C.Os. and men—necessaries on embodiment (para. substituted) ...	1932	200
566A	articles for men enlisting after embodiment	1932	200
566B	completion to regular scale after embodiment	1932	200
567	maintenance of clothing and necessaries on embodiment (para. substituted) ...	1932	200
567A	upkeep of civilian clothing	1932	200
569	yeomanry regiments classified as "Dragoons"	1932	40
577A	disposal of unserviceable guidons and colours	1929	153
581	A.F. B 108D	1930	5
582-586	Efficiency decoration (substituted for paras. 582-587)	1931	146
588	The Efficiency medal (para. substituted)	1931	130
589	award of Territorial efficiency medal to personnel qualified prior to 23/9/30 (para. substituted)	1931	130
594, 595	forfeiture of medals by ex-member of T.A. on civil conviction (deleted) ...	1931	130
595	forfeiture of medals by T.A. soldiers when not embodied, if discharged in certain circumstances	1931	130
	FINANCE:		
599	reference insertions	1932	200
600	marriage allowance of men attesting or marrying after embodiment	1931	51
	para. deleted	1932	200
601	hiring of horses	1930 1931	150 27
601A	public horses for adjutants	1930	150
602	consolidated yearly allowance for certain appointments—revision	1931	165
609	classification of allowances of T.A. appointments	1930	44
610	grants for divisional, &c., officers joining T.A. messes	1930	106
	reference to para. 813F	1932	200

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	FINANCE—*continued*		
611	use of W.D. accommodation for office purposes	1930	67
	divisional artillery headquarters—grant for additional brigades	1931	238
613	allowances for instructors—claims on A.F. N 1553	1932	4
614	advances to instructors for provision of furniture	1932	220
615	A.B. 55A	1930	5
619	reference to para. 934A	1932	74
623	upkeep of uniform—deduction from army pay for income tax purposes ...	1932	40
624	half-holidays, &c., to count as working days	1929	173
625A	week-end camps at drill halls	1932	155
626	days employed in travelling, beginning before mid-day	1929	173
630	upkeep of uniform—deduction for income tax purposes (para. deleted)	1932	40
636	reference correction	1930	44
641	reference to para. 643A	1932	73
643	payment to Q.M.S. of cavalry field ambulance (deleted)	1932	56
	payments to quarter-master-serjeants and other N.C.Os. for performance of clerical duties and store accounting (para. substituted)	1932	73
643A	method of payment of sums under paras. 641 and 643	1932	73
645	A.M.I.Struct.E. qualification—engineer pay	1930	225
	diploma of Incorporated Association of Architects and Surveyors ...	1931 1932	171 174
	diploma of L.R.I.B.A.	1932	96
646	signal pay for special qualifications ...	1932	96
647	corps pay, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. completion of courses	1932	40 219
647A	chiropodists—additional pay	1932	142
675A	supplementary reservist enlisting into T.A.—counting of drills	1929	193

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	FINANCE—*continued*		
681	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
683	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
684	quick firing or small arms courses—certificate (deleted)	1931	27
685	A.F. reference correction	1932	200
691	reference to para. 813F	1932	200
692	mess allowance for duty occupying one day	1931	130
693	servant and groom allowances whilst attending courses	1931	221
696	messing allowance, regular soldiers messing in T.A. messes	1930	168
699	marriage allowance—soldier reaching age of 26 during annual training ...	1932	96
701	motor cyclists' allowance—damage to machine and loss by theft or fire ...	1930	225
	insurance of machines ...	1930 1932	225 174
	allowance to other ranks who bring their motor-cycles to training	1931	51
702	reference insertion...	1930	150
705	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., gazetted for service with university contingents	1929	240
	outfit grant, officers with previous service in any local military force ...	1932	24
706	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., transferred to T.A. units ...	1929	241
	outfit grant, officers with service in local military force	1932	24
707	outfit grant, officers joining T.A. unit from Junior Division, O.T.C.	1929	241
708	retention of outfit grant, previous service with O.T.C.	1929	241
	refund of outfit grant when called upon to resign	1930	90
711	O.T.C. officer transferred to T.A. unit—retention of O.T.C. outfit grant ...	1929	241
711A	previous service not to count for retention of further grant on transfer ...	1929	241
712, 713	gratuity and camp kit on embodiment (paras. deleted)	1932	200

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	FINANCE—*continued*		
715	pay of civilian medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons	1931	217
719	pay of civilian clergymen at camp ...	1932	39
	Roman Catholics, arrangements for service at camp	1932	200
722A	additional pay for officers examining T.A. officers for certificate "A," O.T.C.	1930	128
733	travelling expenses to command or divisional headquarters—D.C.S.O. ...	1931	106
739	personnel attending courses of instruction, &c.—travelling expenses and allowances (para. substituted)... ...	1931	171
740	reference insertion...	1931	171
742	reference correction	1931	66
747	definition of term "family"	1930	5
	families of permanent staff—medical attendance allowance	1932	174
757	claims for compensation or pension likely to arise	1932	96
761	proceedings of court of enquiry and A.F. E 550 to be submitted to W.O. ...	1930	189
	injuries at organized sports or games ...	1932	24
769	direct pecuniary loss through injury ...	1930	168
774	gratuity in respect of direct pecuniary loss through injury	1930	168
776	arrear claims to be referred to W.O. ...	1930	189
779	reference corrections	1932	96
780	medical treatment before final approval...	1929	173
792	pay and allowances for training—indents to command cashier (para. substituted)	1931	51
799	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenditure of saving	1931	66
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., expenses in connection with assistance to T.A. by Regular Army	1931	10
	training grant of G.O.C.-in-C., allotments	1931	10
800	extra cost of conveyance to week-end camps	1932	118
804	loan of mechanical vehicles to T.A. units	1930	129, 225

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	FINANCE—*continued*		
	insurance of horses on loan	1930	225
	reference insertion...	1932	40
811	supply of M.T. lubricants	1930	67
	FINANCE ON EMBODIMENT:		
813A	introductory	1932	199
813B	gratuity on embodiment	1932	199
813C, 812D, 813E	camp kit, clothing and necessaries ...	1932	199
813F	formation of regimental messes	1932	199
	CORRESPONDENCE, FORMS AND BOOKS, &C.:		
831	list to be kept of secret and confidential books, &c.	1931	171
834	preparation of Part II Orders—cross-reference	1929	241
835	rendering of A.Fs. O 1796A and D 442 on embodiment	1930	129
843	reference correction	1932	118
845	stationery and stores for instructional purposes (para. substituted)	1932	155
	COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS:		
852	accounting of stores held by units ...	1932	96
864A	forage for horses maintained by T.A. Associations obtained under W.O. contracts...	1932	155
866	reference to footnotes to para. 611 ...	1931	238
	grant for infantry divisional R.A.S.C. ...	1932	56
869	grants for hiring horses and vehicles	1930	67
		1932	56
	reference to para. 869A	1931	146
869A	grants for provision of cars for battery staffs	1931	146
	grant for vehicle for hauling ambulance wagon	1932	56
870	petrol, oil and grease—A.F. G 827A ...	1930	67
	grants for purchase of petrol, oil and grease (para. substituted)	1931	146
	method of obtaining oil, grease and paraffin	1932	56
871	grants for provision of petrol, oil, &c., for searchlight sets (para. deleted) ...	1931	146
875	use of private motor cars—third party risks	1930	225
		1932	174

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
Para.
COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS REGULATIONS—*continued*

876	annual grants for clothing and equipment	1931	130
		1932	74
877	initial grants for clothing, &c. (para. substituted)	1931	130
882	clothing, &c., certificate in respect of free initial issues	1930	129
	certificates to support claim for grants (para. substituted)	1931	130
905	property—income tax, schedules A and B and land tax	1932	155
907A	use of W.O. land by T.A. units for recreation purposes	1931	238
913	grants for provision of pair-horse wagons and horses hired for infantry battalion	1931	146
914	private motor cars at annual training in camp—third party risks	1930	225
		1932	174
	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles, and officers' private cars (para. substituted)	1931	146
915	grant for light car (para. deleted)	1931	146
916	grants for M.T. vehicles and bicycles for extra-camp training or for advance or rear parties	1931	146
918	personnel sent to hospital—half grant	1930	5
	units proceeding to camp, conveyance grant	1930	44
923	conveyance of motor bicycles to camp	1930	26
929	Workmen's Compensation Acts, liability of T.A. Associations (para. substituted)	1929	241
934	compensation for damage or destruction of mechanical vehicle lent for use	1930	129
	para. deleted	1930	225
934A	recruiting rewards	1932	74
941	subscriptions to National Artillery Association	1930	168
	reference correction	1930	225
948	buildings, fire insurance	1929	173
949	claims arising from culpable acts or omissions by members of T.A.	1929	241
961	clothing, &c., accounting for free initial issues	1930	129
		1931	130

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—			
I	The Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, duties of the overseers	1930	5
IV	Acquisition of land—borrowing of money by county associations	1929	136
V	Instructions for the acquisition of land, &c.—mortgages	1929	136
VI	Examination of officers for promotion	1929 1931 1932	241 27 220
VIII	Attachments and local courses of instruction for officers	1932	220
IX	Attachments and courses for officers of R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. for qualification for corps pay	1931 1932	66 40 220
XI	Alternative tests for weapon-training bounty, &c., signallers...	1929	241
	Tests for bandsmen and pipers	1930	26
	Certificates, company quarter-master-serjeants of machine gun companies ...	1930	168
	Range-takers—qualifications	1930	203
	Certificate re R.Q.M.Ss.	1932	24
	R.A.S.C. men composing A.A. light automatic teams	1932	155 174
XVI	Reports and returns	1930 1931 1932	5 27 171 56
XVII	Military publications issued free to T.A. units	1929 1930 1931	241 90 203 221
	Appendix deleted	1932	118
XVIII	Standards for recruits	1931 1932	130 142
XIX	List of record offices and of army numbers allotted to corps	1930	44
XX	Specification of motor cycles	1932	118
XXI	Grants for travelling (other than to annual training in camp) ...	1930 1932	44 118
XXII	Arrangements for conveyance of T.A. between stations in Great Britain	1930 1932	67 56
XXIII	Description of guidons and colours ...	1932	40

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—			
XXV	Territorial Army Nursing Service: Candidates for enrolment, British birth or parentage	1929	241
	Staff nurses, liable for training	1930	5, 67
	Training at Military Hospital, Colchester	1930	189
	Conditions of enrolment	1932	24
	Camp kit on embodiment	1932	200
XXVI	Regulations for T.A. Reserve of Officers —appointments to Class I	1929	193
	Transfer to T.A. Reserve of efficient officers	1930, 1931	26, 221
	Previous service in a recognized cadet unit	1930	203
	Wearing of uniform by chaplains serving on the T.A. reserve of officers	1931	171
	R.A.O.C.—ordnance mechanical engineers	1932	220
XXVII	Chaplains, attendance at camp	1929	153
	Pay and allowances	1929	173
	Travelling expenses of S.C.F. of a T.A. division	1931	65
	Methodist chaplains at camp	1932	174
XXVIII	Scale of payments for services of fire brigades	1932	74
XXIX	Instructions regarding accounts to be kept by T.A. units on embodiment ...	1932	200

Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock) ... ... 1918, 1922 — 294, 447

Titles, Change of. (*See* "Designation, Changes in")

Tournament, Royal, 1932 ... ... 1931, 1932 — 248, 49

„ „ 1933 ... ... 1932 — 229

Tower of London:
Emoluments of officers and yeoman warders ... 1931 — 46

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (*See* "Handbooks")

Digitized by Google

Tradesmen :		
Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929...	1929	232
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
Apprentice, service	1929	136
,, unsuitability	1929	136
Enlistment of boys for training as	1931	132
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (*See* "Artificers")		
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97
Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1923. Issue of	1923	460
Amendments	*1932*	*4*
Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1932. Issue of	1932	165
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	220
Training :		
Apprentice Tradesmen. (*See under* "Tradesmen")		
Army Reserve. (*See* "Reserves")		
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	38, 40
Camp, Programme of Annual Training in—Territorial Army and Supplementary Reserve, 1930...	1930	78
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	90
,, (No. 2)	1930	106
Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at Blandford: opening of	1923 1924	185 19
Educational. (*See* "Educational Training")		
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new system	1923 1931	190, 304 132
Grant, allotment on move of unit	1925	74
Militia. (*See* "Militia")		
Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay ...	1929	118
Physical. (*See* "Physical Training")		
R.A.S.C., to be dealt with by General Staff ...	1930	232
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of	1921	456
Swimming, prevention of accidents	1925	397

Digitized by Google

Training—*continued*		
Trade training of boys in R.E.	1920	409
	1921	29
		185
,, ,, ,, (*See* "Central School" above)		
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application during	1922	153
	1928	181
	1931	206
Vocational, Army, 1930	1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
,, (No. 2)	1932	4
,, (No. 3)	1932	56
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year"	1922	480
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923. Issue of ...	1923	462
AMENDMENTS:		
Contents	1929	153
	1930	106
	1932	74
Section		
1 object of training (section substituted) ...	1929	153
,, ,, ,, ...	1932	74
2 training of leaders (section substituted)	1932	74
3 preparations for training	1929	153
brigade training areas	1929	153
responsibility for training (section substituted)	1932	74
4 system of training (section substituted)...	1932	74
4A training grant	1932	74
5 programmes of training (section substituted) ...	1932	74
6 reports and memoranda on training	1927	35
	1929	153
,, ,, (section substituted) ...	1932	74
10 conduct of exercises	1928	22
25 writing of appreciations, sequence	1926	117
	1929	153
appreciation—definition	1929	153
37 schemes during collective training ...	1929	153
38 schemes for exercises and manœuvres ...	1929	153
47 flags for skeleton forces	1924	271
representation of skeleton force ...	1926	39
	1929	153

Digitized by Google

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Section			
51	preparation of daily maps ...	1925	36
		1926	39
	„ narratives	1926	39
	operation orders to be sent to chief umpires	1926	39
	report centres for umpires, &c.	1926	39
54	assistants to chief umpire—location ...	1926	39
	senior umpire—allocation and assistants	1926	39
62	provision of maps	1925	36
70	rules for manœuvres—assaults	1925	121
	„ „ blank fire by artillery	1929	153
74	arm bands for umpires	1925	121
	„ „ neutrals	1925	288
76	selection and training of umpires ...	1929	153
77	unit umpires from different arms ...	1929	153
78	casualties expressed in percentages ...	1926	39
	screens for effect of fire	1924	154
		1929	153
84	duties of artillery umpires	1929	153
85	umpiring with tanks, special points ...	1929	153
85A	points with regard to umpiring when gas is employed	1930	106
86	special points with regard to umpiring with aircraft (section substituted) ...	1930	106
88	chief umpires, location, &c.	1926	39
App.—			
A	The Military Manœuvres Acts, 1897 and 1911 (appendix substituted)	1929	153
B	Compensation:		
	Section 1—General instructions ...	1929	153
	„ 2—Military Manœuvres Commission (section substituted)	1929	153
	„ 3—Chief compensation officer	1929	153
	„ 4—Area compensation officers	1929	153
	„ 5—Road compensation officers	1929	153
	„ 7—Secretary to Military Manœuvres Commission ...	1929	153
	„ 8—Circulation of information to residents in manœuvre area	1929	153
	„ 9—Claims	1929	100
			153
	„ 11—Hiring of camps	1929	153

Digitized by Google

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*
App.—

C	Form of agreement for hire of land (app. substituted)	1929	153
D	Claim for compensation for damage (except roads) (app. substituted) ...	1929	153
E	Claim for compensation for damage to a highway (app. substituted)	1929	153
F	Form for notice of a work of construction or destruction (app. substituted) ...	1929	153
H	Scale of issue of maps	1925	36 160 406
I	Artillery target card	1929	153
J	Instructions for the guidance of umpires with tanks	1929	153

Training Manuals, &c.:

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part 1, Gunnery, 1930	1930	182
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part II—Searchlights, 1931	1931	185
Anti-Aircraft Gun and Instrument Drills (Mobile and Semi-Mobile), 1931	1931	79
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930	1930	144
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Apparatus Training Gun Layers, R.A. (Coast Defences), Instructions for use of, 1930	1930	119
Armoured Car, for units of R. Tank Corps, Vol. I, 1930 (Training)	1930	239
Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1931 (War)...	1931	210
Armoured Car, Lanchester, Mks. I and IA, Instruction Book, 1932	1932	213
Armoured Cars, Lanchester, Crew Drill for, 1930 ...	1930	198
„ „ Rolls-Royce, Crew Drill for, 1930	1930	81
Artillery Code, 1932	1932	131
Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927	1927	395
„ „ „ Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
„ „ „ „ (No. 2)	1932	96
„ „ Part I, 1932	1932	132
„ „ Part II, 1924	1924	158
„ „ „ Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
„ „ „ Reprint with Amendments ...	1930	142

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*

Artillery, Vol. I, 1932	1932	169
,, Vol. II, 1928	1928	105
,, ,, Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	136
,, ,, ,, (No. 2)	1930	26
,, ,, ,, (No. 3) ...	1930	189
,, ,, ,, (No. 4) ...	1931	51
,, ,, ,, (No. 5) ...	1932	4
,, ,, ,, (No. 6) ...	1932	118
,, Vol. III, 1928 (Organization and Employment of Artillery in War)	1928	131
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
,, (Nos. 2 and 3)	1931	146
,, (Nos. 4 and 5)	1932	4
,, (No. 6)	1932	155
Cavalry, Vol. I, 1931	1931	119
,, ,, ,, Amendments (No. 1)... ...	1932	4
,, Vol. II, 1929 (War)	1929	67
,, ,, ,, Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
,, ,, ,, ,, (No. 2)	1931	5
,, ,, ,, ,, (No. 3)	1932	4
Cavalry Section Leading, 1930	1930	181
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Coast Artillery, Vol. I, 1932	1932	151
,, ,, Vol. II, 1920	1920	580
,, ,, ,, ,, Amendments	1926 1928 1929	37 2 4
Coast Artillery Range-Finders, Drill for, 1932 ...	1932	113
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	1917	173
,, ,, ,, Amendments ...	1918 1918	253 245
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	1915	237
Educational. (*See under* "Educational")		
Engineer, Vol. I (Drill), 1929	1929	203
,, ,, Amendments (No. 1)	1931	5
,, ,, ,, (No. 2)	1932	4
,, Vol. II, 1926	1926	457
,, ,, Amendments (No. 1) ...	1928	22
,, ,, ,, (No. 2) ...	1929	4
,, ,, ,, (No. 3) ...	1930	90
,, ,, ,, (No. 4) ...	1931	5
,, ,, ,, (No. 5) ...	1932	

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*		
Engineering, Military:		
Vol. II, 1925 (Defences)	1925	256
Vol. III, 1928 (Bridging)	1928	149
,, ,, Amendments (No. 1)	1929	120
,, ,, ,, (No. 2)	1930	67
,, ,, ,, (No. 3)	1932	96
,, ,, ,, (No. 4)	1932	174
Vol. III—Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	1932	193
Vol. IV, 1923 (Demolitions and Mining) ...	1923	212
Amendments	1928	190
	1931	146
	1932	74
Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous)	1914	167
Vol. V, 1923 (Roads)	1923	249
Vol. VI, 1922 (Water Supply)	1922	490
Amendments	1925	92
		368
		484
Vol. VII, 1927 (Accommodation)	1927	255
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	67
Vol. VIII, 1929 (Railways)	1929	68
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136
,, (No. 2)	1929	153
,, (No. 3)	1929	173
,, (No. 4)	1930	203
Field Works (All Arms), 1925	1925	483
,, ,, ,, Amendments	1927	35
	1928	22
		190
,, ,, ,, ,, (No. 4)	1931	66
,, ,, ,, ,, (No. 5)	1932	74
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence) ...	1914	277
,, ,, Amendments	1914	420
	1915	48
		434
	1916	44
		72
	1917	38
		346
	1918	129
,, ,, Vol. II, 1911 (Siege) (reprinted 1914)	1911	54
,, ,, Vol. III, 1911 (Material, Appliances and Machines) (reprinted 1914)	1911	119

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*		
Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving, 1929 ...	1929	255
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Infantry, Vol. I, 1932 (Training)	1932	195
,, Vol. II (War), 1931	1931	140
,, ,, ,, Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
Infantry Range-Finder, Training in use of, 1931 ...	1931	141
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	40
Infantry Section Leading	1928	32
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	4
,, (No. 2)	1930	5
,, (No. 3)	1932	4
Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III	1923	51
Motor Cycles, Manual of Military, 1932	1932	112
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of ...	1923	323
Musketry. (*See* "Musketry Regulations")		
Physical. (*See* "Physical Training")		
Pontoon Bridging, 1928	1928	108
Amendments (No. 1)	1930	5
,, (No. 2)	1931	27
,, (No. 3)	1932	56
R.A.M.C., 1925	1925	358
	1926	189
		347
,, Amendments	1928	237
	1931	85
	1932	142
,, T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	425
R.A.S.C., Vol. I (Training and Drill), 1932 ...	1932	232
,, Part I, 1909, Drill Book	1920	481
	1923	81
	1925	205
		410
		485
	1928	22
,, ,, ,, Amendments	1929	241
	1930	44
		90
		106
		129
	1931	85
,, Part III, 1922. (Animal Transport) ...	1922	125
	1922	460
,, ,, ,, Amendments	1925	205
	1930	168

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*		
R.A.S.C. Part IVA (M.T. Technical)	1925	258
,, ,, ,, Amendment	1927	121
,, ,, ,, Cancelled except Chapter XXII	1930	162
,, Part IVC (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	1925	204
,, ,, ,, ,, Amendment	1927	121
,, Part IVD (Mechanical Transport) ...	1926	353
Signal Training (All Arms), 1932	1932	231
,, ,, Vol. I, 1926	1926	354
,, ,, Vol. II, Part I, 1923; Issue of ...	1923	467
,, ,, ,, ,, Amendment	1927	34
,, ,, ,, Part II, 1924; Issue of...	1924	487
,, ,, ,, Part III, 1926; Issue of	1926	418
,, ,, Amendments	1928	2
,, ,, Vol. III—		
Pamphlet No. 3	1923	86
,, ,, ,, Amendments...	1924	156
,, ,, 4	1923	282
,, ,, ,, Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	198
,, ,, ,, Reprint with Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	231
,, ,, 5	1923	327
,, ,, 5A	1926	419
,, ,, 6	1925	42
,, ,, ,, Amendments (No. 1) ...	1929	4
,, ,, ,,Reprint ...	1929	23
,, ,, 8	1925	42
,, ,, 8 Amendments	1926	84
	1927	35
	1928	2
,, ,, ,, Reprint ...	1928	15
,, ,, 9	1932	209
,, ,, 11	1932	133
,, ,, 12	1932	210
,, ,, 13	1932	68
,, ,, Vol. IV, 1927	1927	381
,, ,, Vol. V, 1932 (Signal Office Organization and Procedure) ...	1932	150
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931...	1931	98
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4

Digitized by Google

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*		
Small Arms Training Vol. II, 1931	1931	183
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	96
,, ,, Vol. III, 1931	1931	184
,, ,, Vol. IV, 1931	1931	60
Amendments (No. 1)...	1931	238
,, (No. 2)...	1932	4
,, (No. 3)...	1932	40
,, (No. 4)...	1932	155
,, ,, Vol. V, 1931	1931	156
Amendments (No. 1)	1932	4
Smoke, Manual on the use of	1923	283
Supply Manual (War), 1931	1931	61
Tank, Vol. I, 1930	1930	218
,, Vol. II, Part 1 (Tank Gunnery), 1930 ...	1930	219
,, ,, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1932	1932	33
,, ,, Part III, 1932 (Weapons—Sequence of Instruction)	1932	19
,, and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War) ...	1927	256
,, Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923...	1923	322
Tank Battalions, Training and Tactical Handling of, 1931 (Provisional)	1931	62
Tanks, Light, Mk. II. Crew Drill for, 1932 (Provisional)	1932	134
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, Ia, II and IIa. Crew Drill for, 1930	1930	82
,, Medium, Mks. I, Ia and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tank Corps, 1929 ...	1929	210
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	197
Targets, Engagement of, by Cross Observation on Air Bursts, 1930	1930	83
Vehicles, Manual of Military, (I.C. engined), 1930...	1930	162
Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, 1912...	1912	221
	1918	246
Transfers. (*See also* "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (*See* "Reserves")		
Officers, to Indian Army, conditions of	1929	222
R. Signals	1925	236

Digitized by Google

Transfers—*continued*
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same corps 1920 375; 1922 112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances ... 1911 139

Transport, Mechanical. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Travelling allowances and expenses. (*See* "Allowances")

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of 1927 254
Amendments 1928 2; 1928 40; 1928 137; 1929 48; 1929 120

Trustee, The United Services :
Alteration of title 1921 63
Constitution, &c., of 1919 19; 1919 198

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from 1921 143; 1921 457; 1922 152; 1922 283

U

Ulster :
Creation of new command 1922 472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District 1923 17

Unemployment Acts. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National")

Uniform. (*See also* "Clothing" and "Dress")
Accountants, Corps of Military 1921 125; 1922 266
Allowance for nurses, &c. 1919 359; 1921 102
Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges ... 1921 228; 1922 266; 1927 331
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges 1921 124; 1922 266; 1927 90

Digitized by Google

Uniform—*continued*

Changes in	1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments	1922	403
English Regiments of Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.	1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of ...	1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced...	1920 1925	293 309
R.A.P.C., facings and mess jacket	1931	53
R. Scots Fusiliers	1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform	1921 1922	144 266
R.E., collar badges	1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport	1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains	1919	265
Wearing of, by demobilized and disembodied officers	1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals...	1924	12
Scholarships for officers	1924	300
Seconding of officers for study at	1922	148
	1923	147
	1924	57 107
	1928	110
	1931	109

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (*See* "Commissions")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing 1923 1

Vehicles, M.T. (*See under* "Service Corps, Royal Army")

Digitized by Google

Vessels, W.D.		
General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
Veterinary Manual for War, 1932	1932	87
Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :		
Civilian veterinary surgeons—revised rates of remuneration	1931	194 217 218
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
Regulations for admission to the R.A.V.C., 1930...	1930	79
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	85
Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932		
Issue of	1932	130
Retired pay of officers; service element	1922	345
Stores, priced list of	1922	419
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C. ...	1912	145
Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (*See* "Stores")		
Vocational Training, Army, 1930	1930	103
Amendments (No. 1)	1931	106
,, (No. 2)	1932	4
,, (No. 3)	1932	56
Voluntary Aid Detachments :		
Grant of Bar Brooch	1932	26
Registrations, &c., during 1932	1932	30 63 105 187 228
Scheme for	1928	103
Uniform allowance	1919	359
Volunteer Corps :		
Disbandment of certain corps	1920 1923	455 290
Volunteers :		
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (*See* "Bermuda")		
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (*See* "Bermuda")		

Digitized by Google

Voyage Regulations, 1928 : Issue of	1928	148
Amendments	1928	190
	1929	120
		173
	1930	5
		168
	1931	171
	1932	174
W		
Wardens, range and land	1908	308
War, The Great :		
Official nomenclature of battles	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	1921	356
Warrant Officers :		
Class II :		
creation of	1915	70
	1918	194
rank and status	1917	279
General Service Medal	1923	4
Weapon Training Year : new term in place of "Musketry Year"	1922	480
Welfare Centres—Mother and Child	1929	215
Welsh Guards. (*See* "Foot Guards")		
West African Regiment, &c. :		
Enlisted gun carriers	1924	385
Non-European section, R.A.M.C.	1922	344
Pay, boys'	1924	458
West India Regiment :		
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	1920	397
Disbandment	1926	323
,, compensation terms	1926	317
Leave for quarter-master	1924	475
Pensions	1922	425
,, for distinguished conduct	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	1921	111
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act. (*See* "Insurance Acts, National")		

Digitized by Google

Widows, Soldiers'. (*See also* " Pensions ")		
Soldiers' Effects Fund	1893	150
Wireless Mast Drill	1925	43
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports ...	1911	36 242 359
Witnesses :		
Officers and soldiers	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	1924	151
Women's Legion Motor Drivers :		
Recognition	1927	180
Workshops :		
Ordnance, normal functions	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles ...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	1924	262
Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c. ...	1914	83
Y		
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912 (reprinted 1915)	1912	221

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by HARRISON AND SONS, LTD., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.
(B 307/1413)Q Wt. 21479—9779 9000 3/33 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 307

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R L

Crown copyright reserved

ARMY ORDERS, January, 1932

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1932

CONTENTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
	ROYAL WARRANTS	
1	Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, etc.	3
2	Pay	4
3	Deputy Chairman of the Board of Commissioners, The Royal Hospital, Chelsea	4
	AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.	
4	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5
	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	
5	Chaplain Commandant	6
6	Marriage Allowance	6
7	Reliefs, 1932–33	7
8	Army Savings Association	8
9	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	8

LONDON:
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegal Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

VWZH
Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
10	Staff Colleges, Camberley—List of Graduates	9
11	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—37th Course ...	10
12	The Imperial Defence College, London—5th Course...	12
13	Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich	12
14	Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover	12
15	School of Signals — 104th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course	12
16	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—24th Short Course—Results	16
17	Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	16

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

18	Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1932	18
19	Tank Training, Volume II, Part III, 1931 (Weapons —Sequence of Instruction)...	18
20	Handbook for the Q F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT, IIITR, IV, IVR, V, and VR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1932	18
21	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 28, 1932	19
22	Books, Forms, etc.	19
	List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	23
	Erratum	23

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses, etc.

A.O. 1
1932

GEORGE R.I.

43
Teachers
740

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1925, rates of pay were provided for Queen's Army Schoolmistresses based on scales of pay granted to civilian teachers serving in Public Elementary Schools ;

AND WHEREAS a reduction of 10 per cent. has been made in the salaries of such civilian teachers ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make corresponding and consequential reductions in the element of the pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses that corresponds to the civilian scale and in the pay of Acting Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st October, 1931, the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, notwithstanding the provisions of any Warrant with which this Our Warrant may be at variance ;

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that these revised rates of pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses shall be subject to revision upwards or downwards concurrently with modifications that may hereafter be made in the scales of pay of civilian teachers.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of January, 1932, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 26 to the Pay Warrant, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.)

(C6069) Wt.46/9 2/32 12,925 Hw. Gp.338 (W.O.P. 5992.)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2
1932

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd January, 1932, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 27), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

26
Regulations
1399

A.O. 3
1932

Regulations for The Royal Hospital, Chelsea Deputy Chairman of the Board of Commissioners

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that, in the absence of the Paymaster General, the Governor of Our Royal Hospital at Chelsea shall normally preside at meetings of the Commissioners;

42
Chelsea
755

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by Our Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 27th day of January, 1932, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

(Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 2 to the Regulations for the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.)

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :— A.O. 4 1932

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 46).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 35).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 34).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 35).
Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 7).
Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 5).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 15).
Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 8).
Regulations governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923 (No. 20).
Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1931 (No. 1).
Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1930 (No. 1).
Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 5).
Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery, 1931 (No. 1).
Instructions for Practice, Field Army Artillery, 1931 (No. 2).
Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 (No. 1).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 24).
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1928 (No. 5).
Artillery Training, Vol. III, 1928 (Nos. 4 and 5).
Cavalry Training, Vol. I, 1931 (No. 1).
Cavalry Training, Vol. II, 1929 (No. 3).
Engineer Training, Vol. I. 1929 (No. 2).
Engineer Training, Vol. II, 1926 (No. 5).
Infantry Training, Vol. I, 1926 (No. 6).
Signal Training (All Arms), 1928 (No. 2).
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1931 (No. 1).
Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 2).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 4 1932 *continued*

Small Arms Training, Vol. V, 1931 (No. 1).
Cavalry Section Leading, 1930 (No. 1).
Infantry Section Leading, 1928 (No. 3).
Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, 1930 (No. 2).
Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1929 (No. 2).
Manual of Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Vol. I, Part I, Gunnery, 1930 (No. 1).
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Drills, 1930 (No. 1).
Modern Formations, 1931 (Provisional) (No. 3).
Handbook for the Army Physical Training Staff, 1930 (No. 3).
Defence against Gas, 1927 (No. 7).
Handbook for the Q.F. 3-inch 20-cwt. Marks I, I*, I**, I***, III and III* Guns on Mark IV H.A. Mounting, Land Service, 1930 (No. 3).
Manual of Horsemastership, Equitation and Driving, 1929 (No. 1).
Army Vocational Training, 1930 (No. 2).
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 21).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 5 1932

Chaplain Commandant.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the appointment of a second Chaplain Commandant of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

100 Miscellaneous 147

A.O. 6 1932

Marriage Allowance.—With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 186, as the index figure for the cost of living as published by the Ministry of Labour was 47 on 1st January, 1932, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1932, to March, 1933, will be those shown under the figure in 50 the sliding scale in Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 188.

46 General 500

Digitized by Google

120 General 160

Reliefs, 1932-33.—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Colonies and India, during the year 1932-33, subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced, will be as follows :— A.O. 7 1932

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry	Life Guards Royal Horse Guards	Windsor Regent's Park	Regent's Park Windsor
Cavalry of the Line	4th Hussars 3rd Carabiniers 8th Hussars 1st King's Dragoon Guards 17th 21st Lancers... 3rd Hussars	York Colchester Aldershot Hounslow Egypt India	Colchester Aldershot Hounslow Egypt India York
Royal Regiment of Artillery	"J" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery One Battery, 3rd Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery	St. John's Wood Aldershot	Aldershot St. John's Wood
	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Edinburgh and Dunbar.	Shorncliffe
	8th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery... 16th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery...	Shorncliffe India	India Edinburgh and Dunbar.
	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery ... 26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Bulford Larkhill	Larkhill Bulford
	1st Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery	Fort Brockhurst, Christchurch, Fort Fareham.	Portsmouth
	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery 4th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery	Portsmouth India	India Fort Brockhurst, Christchurch, Fort Fareham
	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery 2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery	Longmoor Shoeburyness	Shoeburyness Longmoor
Foot Guards	1st Bn. Welsh Guards 2nd Bn. Scots Guards 2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards 1st Bn. Irish Guards	Aldershot Windsor Chelsea Wellington Barracks.	Windsor Chelsea Wellington Barracks. Aldershot
	1st Bn. Scots Guards 3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot Chelsea	Chelsea Aldershot
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards 2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Tower of London. Wellington Barracks.	Wellington Barracks. Tower of London.
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards 1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Warley Egypt	Egypt Warley

Digitized by Google

A.O. 7/1932 *continued*

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Infantry of the Line	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters	Shorncliffe	Lichfield
	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment ...	Lichfield	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment	Aldershot	Tidworth
	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Tidworth	Gravesend
	2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment	Gravesend	Catterick
	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment...	Catterick	Shorncliffe
	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers	Portsmouth	Catterick
	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment	Catterick	Londonderry
	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment ...	Londonderry	Portsmouth
	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Holywood	Bordon
	1st Bn. The Border Regiment...	Bordon	Holywood
	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment	Catterick	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	Palestine	Egypt
	2nd Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment ...	Egypt	India
	2nd Bn. The Manchester Regiment...	India	Sudan and Cyprus.
	1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment	Sudan and Cyprus.	Catterick
	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Belfast	Shanghai
	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment...	Shanghai	Hong Kong
	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	Hong Kong	Shanghai
	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment	Shanghai	Singapore
	1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment	Singapore	India
	2nd Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	India	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Palestine	Egypt
	1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment... ...	Egypt	India
	1st Bn. The Rifle Brigade	India	Sudan
	2nd Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Sudan	Belfast

A.O. 8 1932 **Army Savings Association.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 108 of 1930. Paragraph 4. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 8 1932 — 30 — S.S. — 75

(*e*) (iii) *In India.*—A modified Form, known as Army Savings Form 2, has been adopted for use (in lieu of A.S. Form 1) and supplies will be issued to units concerned by the authorities in India, as necessary.

A.O. 9 1932 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta.**—In continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 133 of 1931, the undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

43 — S.C. — 4741

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain B. G. Mason	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain C. B. Callander, M.C.	The Leicestershire Regiment.

Digitized by Google

43
S.C.
4890

Staff College Camberley—List of Graduates.— A list arranged in regimental order of officers who graduated at the Staff College at the course which ended 21st December, 1931, is given below :— A.O. 10 1932

Rank and Name	Corps
Major S. C. Dumbreck	The Royal Dragoons.
Major J. Bury	17th 21st Lancers.
Captain A. H. Hornby, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain A. N. Venning, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. L. Maxwell, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. A. Fenton	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. G. Price	Royal Artillery.
Captain K. A. S. Chapman	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Elliot, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. D. Shapland, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. W. G. Baass	Royal Artillery.
Captain E N. Crosse, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain M. S. Chilton...	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. F. C. Marshall, M.C. ...	Royal Artillery.
Captain O. V. C. Meysey-Thompson	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. Norton	Royal Artillery.
Captain R. B. Lambe	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant F. S. Reid	Royal Artillery.
Major A. V. Anderson, M.B.E. ...	Royal Engineers.
Major G. F. H. Alms	Royal Engineers.
Captain C. P. Worsfold, M.C. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. H. L. Jacobs-Larkcom ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain E. A. L. Gueterbock... ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain D. Campion	Royal Engineers.
Captain W. U. Tyrrell	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain *the Lord* Bingham, M.C. ...	Coldstream Guards.
Captain H. A. B. Bruno, M.B.E. ...	The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain H. P. Sparks, M.C.	The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain C. L. Rougier, M.C.	The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain C. N. Barclay	The Cameronians.
Captain J. S. Nichols, M.C.	The Border Regiment.
Captain M. Wallington, M.C. ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieutenant S. A. H. Kirkby, M.C. ...	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain R. M. Hall, M.C.	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain H. E. F. Smyth, M.C. ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain R. B. Rathbone	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain M. C. Dempsey, M.C. ...	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain D. W. Furlong, O.B.E., M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain R. H. A. Lucas	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Captain R. A. Riddell	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain W. H. E. Gott, M.C. ...	The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Captain G. F. Hopkinson, M.C. ...	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain E. R. Byas, M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain and Brevet Major G. W. Symes, M.C.	The York and Lancaster Regiment.
Captain G. F. Maclean, M.C. ...	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 10
1932
continued

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain G. A. C. Macnab	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Captain R. T. Cooke	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain F. R. L. Goadby, M.B.E. ...	2nd/3rd Sikh Pioneers.
Captain A. W. S. Mallaby	1st/2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain J. L. Carter, M.C.	4th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain H. M. Hamilton	6th Royal Bn. 13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain F. C. Simpson	1st/17th Dogra Regiment.
Captain W. G. S. Thompson	1st/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.
Captain H. A. Fagan, D.S.O., M.C.	2nd/9th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain A. H. J. Snelling ...	Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major E. J. Milford, D.S.O.	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain G. C. Rowe	Australian Staff Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major H. L. N. Salmon, M.C.	Royal Canadian Regiment.

The following officers attended the course which ended on 21st December, 1931 :—

Commander H. C. Bovell	Royal Navy.
Commander F. H. M. Vaughan ...	Royal Navy.
Wing Commander R. P. Willock ...	Royal Air Force.
Wing Commander R. D. Oxland, O.B.E.	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 11
1932

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—37th Course.—The following is a list of officers who attended the 37th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 5th October to 23rd December, 1931 :—

43
S.O.S.
229

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain R. H. C. Hallifax .. .	Royal Navy.
Captain A. L. St. G. Lyster, D.S.O. ..	Royal Navy.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. B. de Klee.	Royal Horse Guards
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. M Wootten, M.C.	The Queen's Bays.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) E. Clayton, O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. G. Bagnall, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. G. Moore, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. W. Chadwick, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) N. M. de la P. Beresford-Peirse, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. G. MacGeorge	Royal Engineers.
Major A. B. Clough, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers

Digitized by Google

A.O. 11
1932
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major J. P. S. Greig	Royal Engineers.
Major H. M. Fordham, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) W. F. Hanna, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major C. C. Phipps, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major J. A. C. Pennycuick, D.S.O. ..	Royal Engineers.
Lieut.-Colonel R. F. B. Naylor, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major F. R. Cobb, M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain (local Major) C. Chipper, M.C.	The Northumberland Fusiliers and Royal West African Frontier Force.
Major R. E. Lewis	The King's Regiment
Lieut.-Colonel G. E. R. Prior, D.S.O., M.C.	The Devonshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) L. H. K. Finch, D.S.O., O.B.E.	The Cheshire Regiment.
Major F. H. McL. Young	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Major G. S. W. Rusbridger	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.
Major W. G. Tolson, M.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) A. E. Maitland, D.S.O., M.C.	The Essex Regiment.
Major C. St. Q. O. Fullbrook-Leggatt, D.S.O., M.C.	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) C. H. Coode.	Royal Marines.
Major L. H. Torin, M.C.	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Lieut.-Colonel J. C. Tilly, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Major G. A. Rosser	Royal Tank Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. G. Seth-Smith, D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major L. G. Robinson	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major J. S. McCombe, D.S.O., M.B. ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major G. W. Palmer	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major E. J. Strover	Indian Army.
Major A. W. Pulverman	Sikh Pioneers.
Major A. K. Macpherson	Bombay Pioneers.
Squadron Leader C. Findlay, D.F.C. ..	Royal Air Force.
Squadron Leader P. F. Fullard, D.S.O., M.C., A.F.C.	Royal Air Force.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. B. P. Dunbar.	Royal Canadian Engineers.

The undernamed officer attended the 37th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 5th October to 4th December, 1931 :—

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Rais Awal Nur el Din Mahmoud ..	Iraq Army.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 12 1932 **The Imperial Defence College, London—5th Course.**—The following officers completed the 5th Course at the Imperial Defence College, which terminated on 18th December, 1931 :— 43 Miscellaneous 5272

Rank and Name	Unit
Colonel A. F. A. N. Thorne, C.M.G., D.S.O.	...
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Ronald Adam, Bt. D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. Hutton, M C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Grasett, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant-Colonel G. J. Giffard, D S.O.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. Hotblack, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Hartley, D.S.O.	Probyn's Horse.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel E. P Quinan, D.S.O.	3rd/8th Punjab Regiment.
Major (temp. Colonel) R. J. Orde ...	Permanent Active Militia of Canada.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel V. A. H. Sturdee, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Australian Staff Corps.

A.O. 13 1932 **Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich.**—The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval Staff College, Greenwich, from 13th January, 1931, to 18th December, 1931 :— 43 Miscellaneous 5304

Major G. I. Thomas, D.S.O., M C., Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. Le Fanu, M.C., The Leicestershire Regiment.

A.O. 14 1932 **Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover.**—The undermentioned officer completed a course at the Royal Air Force Staff College, Andover, from 19th January, 1931, to 18th December, 1931 :— 43 R.A.F. 161

Major J. K. McNair, Royal Artillery.

A.O. 15 1932 **School of Signals, 104th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course.**—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the 104th Regimental Signalling Instructors Course at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :— 43 Signals 665

Digitized by Google

A.O 15/1932 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	2nd Lieutenant W. N. D. Barlow	4th/7th Dragoon Guards	Instructor's, (Special)
..	2nd Lieutenant R. J. Uniacke ..	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant D. A. D. Young	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant R. H. Berry ..	2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant G. J. Body ..	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers	,,
..	Lieutenant A. J. Buchanan-Dunlop.	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	,,
..	Lieutenant J. F. Macdonald ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant D. Meynell ..	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	,,
..	Lieutenant L. W. G. Hamilton..	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.	,,
..	Lieutenant R. P. Harding ..	5th Bn. Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.	Instructor's
* ..	Lieutenant C. F. Hutt	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
* ..	2nd Lieutenant J. E. Upton ..	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant V. E. de S. Le Marchant	1st Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant G. R. Watson ..	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant B. Fanshawe ..	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	,,
..	Lieutenant G. F. St. C. Stockwell,	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	,,
..	Lieutenant O. W. S. Seton ..	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant J. R. Johnson ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant H. R. V. Mason	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	,,
..	Lieutenant T. St. G. Carroll ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	,,
..	Lieutenant J. J. McCully ..	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment.	,,
..	Lieutenant H. T. A. Lane ..	2nd Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant K. Wilkinson ..	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters	,,
..	Lieutenant J. K. Arthur.. ..	1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment.	,,
..	Lieutenant D. B. Pike	1st Bn The South Staffordshire Regiment.	,,
779897	Lance-Bombardier J. Swainston.	3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's, (Distinguished)
1057954	Lance-Bombardier A. Bonner..	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
1423332	Lance-Bombardier J. Fahey ..	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
2309050	Lance-Serjeant R. Talling ..	3rd Divisional Signals	,,
2313752	Corporal A. Birchall	Western Command Signal Company.	,,
3179486	Serjeant D. McPherson	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	,,
6005282	Lance-Serjeant W. Ambrose ,,	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment ..	,,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 15/1932 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
784494	Lance-Bombardier A. V. Dyer	3rd Brigade Royal Horse Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's Q. 1.
1035914	Lance - Bombardier W. F. Spratling.	3rd Brigade Royal Horse Artillery.	"
3762785	Lance-Bombardier W. Robinson.	"J" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.	"
543840	Lance-Corporal N. Winterburn	4th Queen's Own Hussars ..	"
1060519	Lance - Bombardier A. C. Woodage.	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
784386	Lance-Bombardier P. Magee ..	6th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
*781785	Lance-Bombardier J. Bowerman.	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
*5490578	Lance-Bombardier F. Nash ..	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
*1051118	Lance-Bombardier J. Glover ..	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
*1054347	Lance-Bombardier J. Griffiths	9th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781764	Bombardier F. Raithby ..	11th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781978	Lance-Bombardier C. Wray ..	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1066901	Lance-Bombardier R. Saunders	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1029531	Lance-Bombardier P. Devanny	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
781585	Lance-Bombardier L. H. Hall ..	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1052398	Bombardier L. Tyrrell	22nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1049513	Lance-Bombardier S. Knight ..	26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1056963	Lance-Bombardier J. Eaton ..	1st Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1059168	Lance-Bombardier L. Hayward.	1st Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
*790330	Lance - Bombardier R. W. Breadnam.	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
790951	Lance-Bombardier J. Akister..	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1422210	Lance-Bombardier W. Whitehead.	30th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2316450	Lance-Corporal R. Willans ..	1st Divisional Signals	"
2317499	Corporal G. Dale	2nd Divisional Signals	"
2732111	Lance Serjeant O. Minour ..	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	"
4732471	Lance-Serjeant S. Harris ..	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	"
3704426	Corporal E. Leedham	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
6156417	Lance-Corporal E. Saunders ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers ..	"
5664526	Serjeant W. Holley	2nd Bn. The Somersetshire Light Infantry.	"
5432353	Lance-Corporal A. Conlon ..	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	"
4337718	Corporal A. Newman	2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment.	"
5332194	Lance-Corporal W. Dean ..	1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.	"
5431125	Corporal A. Hines	2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 15/1932 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
4743596	Corporal F. Deighton	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	Assistant Instructor's Q. 1.
3590180	Serjeant H. Lloyd	1st Bn. The Border Regiment ..	"
5379023	Corporal S. Gee	1st Bn. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	"
4684915	Lance-Serjeant E. Straughan ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	"
5332628	Lance-Corporal J. Bennett ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	"
4030694	Acting-Corporal W. H. Cawley	2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	"
3523905	Lance-Corporal E. Clare ..	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment.	"
402507	Lance-Corporal W. H. John ..	3rd Carabineers	Assistant Instructor's Q. 2
388236	Lance-Serjeant J. Brown ..	4th/7th Dragoon Guards	"
548552	Lance-Corporal A. Crouch ..	8th King's Royal Irish Hussars ..	"
1056220	Lance-Bombardier H. Cotterell	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	"
*790542	Lance-Bombardier P. Thomes	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
*788737	Lance-Bombardier J. Newman	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
*782775	Lance-Bombardier A. E. G. Blow.	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
*790190	Lance-Bombardier J. Atack ..	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1057504	Lance - Bombardier A. T. Baskerville.	20th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1072727	Lance-Bombardier J. Marshfield	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery	"
543690	Bombardier L. P. Verden ..	33rd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	"
2611871	Lance-Corporal H. Morris ..	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	"
2653362	Lance-Corporal A. Calvert ..	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	"
6283770	Corporal G. Griggs	2nd Bn. The Buffs	"
5103410	Lance-Corporal W. Roger ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"
5764032	Corporal G. Howlett	2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment ..	"
4386679	Lance-Corporal W. Newstaed..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
4188769	Corporal D. T. Norman	2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers	"
6476327	Acting-Corporal P. Reid.. ..	1st Bn. The Inniskilling Fusiliers	"
5492937	Lance-Corporal W. Moss ..	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	"
5723103	Corporal A. Parker	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.	"
3957066	Corporal W. James	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment ..	"
6194873	Lance-Corporal W. Gadsden ..	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	"
6843575	Lance-Corporal A. Fry	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"
5564336	Lance-Corporal E. Ayres ..	2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment..	"
4443885	Lance-Corporal T. Hayes ..	1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry.	"
2817371	Lance-Corporal F. Hurrell ..	1st Bn The Seaforth Highlanders	"
7010878	Lance-Corporal O. O'Brien ..	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles ..	"

SPECIAL NOTE.—The * shown against certain names above indicates that such personnel have attended the R.A. R/T Course and are qualified to instruct in elementary R/T for R.A. purposes in replace of Flag Signalling.

Digitized by Google

A.O 16 1932 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 24th Short Course—Results.**—The following are the results of the 24th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 15th November to 19th December, 1931. 43 Education 705

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished

Lieutenant G. R. K. Davey, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. G. R. Chilton, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Qualified

Lieutenant E. G. D. Kennedy, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant J. A. S. Crum, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. H. Slade-Powell, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant J. D. Adams, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant T. H. Winterborn, Royal Corps of Signals.
2nd Lieutenant P. J. S. Boyle, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieutenant F. R. Young, The South Wales Borderers.
2nd Lieutenant J. M. Le Mesurier, The Royal Sussex Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant E. C. Yeldham, The Hampshire Regiment.
Captain J. V. Brewin, M.C., The Northamptonshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant W. H. Taylor, Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 17 1932 **Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education.**—1. With reference to Educational Training, 1931, Appendix III (*b*), the following tables show the books on which the questions testing general reading and knowledge of books will be set at examinations for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education to be held in the near future. 43 Certificates 1199

2. For the English Paper B, which is common to both the First Class and Special Certificates, one book must have been studied in detail and two others read generally.

For the English Paper C, which is required to be taken for a Special Certificate only, one additional book must have been studied in detail and another additional book read generally.

Digitized by Google

3. Two lists (F and G) of books have been approved for use at examinations in the near future. The following tables show the books contained in each list and the examinations for which those books will be used :— A.O. 17 1932 *continued*

(*a*) For the English Paper B, common to both the First Class and Special Certificates :—

List F	List G
To be studied in detail	*To be studied in detail*
"Rodney Stone."—Conan Doyle.	"Woodstock."—Walter Scott.
To be read generally	*To be read generally*
"Chippinge."—Stanley Weyman.	"Old St. Pauls."—Harrison Ainsworth."
"The Roll Call of Honour."—Nelson.	"Lighter English Prose."—Dent.

(*b*) For the English Paper C, required to be taken for the Special Certificate only :—

List F	List G
To be studied in detail	*To be studied in detail*
"Julius Cæsar."—Shakespeare.	Henry V."—Shakespeare.
To be read generally	*To be read generally*
"Golden Treasury."—(Books I and II)—Palgrave.	"Golden Treasury." (additional Poems).—Palgrave.

(*c*) The examinations for which the respective lists of books will be used (when two lists are named, candidates may choose either) :—

Date of examination	List of books on which questions will be set
March, 1933	List F only.
October, 1933	List F only.
March, 1934	List F and List G.
October, 1934	List F and List G.
March, 1935	List G only.
October, 1935	List G only.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 17 1932 *continued*

4. The books in List G will not be issued until April, 1933, when demands will be submitted on Army Form L 1389 for cavalry regiments, Royal Artillery brigades, infantry battalions and depots, battalions of the Royal Tank Corps by officers commanding, and for other units, etc., by command education officers.

The copies of Palgrave's "Golden Treasury" previously issued for Lists A, B, C, D, E and F will be used for List G.

5. Army Order 112 of 1930, will be *cancelled*, with effect from 1st November, 1932.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 18 1932

Regulations for the Appointment of Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, 1932.—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 233 of 1929 and the edition issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

100 Ordnance 141

A.O. 19 1932

Tank Training, Volume II, Part III, 1932 (Weapons—Sequence of Instruction).—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26 Manuals 963

A.O. 20 1932

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT, IIITR, IV, IVR, V and VR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1932.—1. A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Paragraph 2 of Army Order 207 of 1921 (and the edition issued therewith) and Army Orders 292 of 1921, 385 of 1921, 214 of 1923, paragraph 1 of Army Order 365 of 1923 and the amendments issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

26 Manuals 719

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of Army Order 89 of 1924 (and the editions issued therewith), Army Orders 171 and 209 of 1925 and Army Orders 45 of 1925, 96 of 1925, 91 of 1926, 151 of 1926 (paragraph 4) and 190 of 1926 together with the amendments issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*. A.O. 20 1932 *continued*

4. The amendments to the Handbook notified in Army Orders 241 of 1929, 67 of 1930 and 129 of 1930 are also *cancelled*.

57 General 6076 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 28, 1932.**—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 21 1932

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 22 1932

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Electrical Engineering, Textbook of, 1931...	9 5
Examination Papers, Officers Training Corps Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in March, 1931, with copies of the Examination papers...	2 8
Government Department Specifications for Textiles and Clothing, No. T.C. 118A, Sheets, Cotton, and Sheeting, Cotton, December, 1931	0 1
Health of the Army. Report for the Year, 1930, Vol. LXVI...	1 11
Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1931. Light Automatic, Grenade and Small Arms Anti-Aircraft...	1 2

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved and copies issued to all concerned :—

Army Form B 102, "Paramount Cards for Infantry Record Offices."

Army Form G 1098-800, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Divisional Ordnance Workshop."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 22 1932 *continued*

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form O 1773, "Civilian Employees in W.D. Vessels ; Weekly Pay List."

Army Form O 5123, "Monthly Claim for Allowances due to Officers in the War Office."

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed, except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form B 2071A, "Civil Employment ; Reply for Half-Yearly Correction of Register."

Army Form G 862, "Inspection Report of Stores purchased locally by R.A.O.C."

Army Book 407, "Record Book for 'A' Vehicles." These books should be disposed of as stated in A.C.I. 3 of 1932.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms *at present in use* will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 171B, "Qualification Sheet :—Operator Line."

Delete Item 10.

Army Form B 171D, "Qualification Sheet :—Operator Visual.'

Delete Item 8.

Army Form B 171E, "Qualification Sheet :—Operator Wireless."

Delete Item 10.

Army Form B 171G, "Qualification Sheet :— Telephone Switchboard Operator."

Delete Item 15.

(Attention is invited to paragraph 5 of Army Order 362 of 1926.)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 22
1932
continued

The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 804, "Recuperator—History Sheet." On reverse—

Heading of Column 1. *Delete* "Annual."

Insert footnote—

"Periodical inspection should take place in accordance with Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipments, 1930, para. 253, and R.A.O.S. Pt. 11, Pamphlet No. 27, 1931, para. 13."

Army Form L 1398, series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field".

All tables.

Page 2. General Instructions—Stationery Boxes. *Delete* "Each stationery box or packing case will be marked with the name and allotment of the unit to which it belongs."

-9. "Transportation Units" (dated August, 1928).

Page 3.

After "Engineer Training" *insert* "Vols. I and II".

Delete "Engineering, Military, Vols. I, II and IX" and details.

Add—

"Engineering, Military, Technical Training, Vol I..	..	..	1	..	1	..	
Financial Instructions ..	..	..	1	..	1	..	
Gas, Defence against ..	1	1	1	1	1	1 "	

Page 4.

Delete "Infantry Training, Vols. I and II" and "Vocabulary of Misc. Stores for M.T." and details.

Add—

"Tradesmen's rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of..	1	1	1	1	1	1 "

Digitized by Google

A.O. 22
1932
continued

Page 14. *Delete* details of "Boxes, Stationery, Field" and *substitute*—

"Large	..	..	1	2	1	2	
Small	2	2	1	..	..	..	"

–10, "Transportation Units" (dated April, 1928).

Page 3.

Delete "Engineering, Military, Vols. I, VII and IX", "Infantry Training, Vols. I and II" and "Vocabulary of Misc. Stores for M.T." and details.

Add—

"Engineering. Military, Technical Training, Vol. I	..	..	1		
Gas, Defence against	1	1	1	"	

Page 12. *Delete* details of "Boxes, Stationery, Field" and *substitute*—

"Large	1	2	2 "

–45, "Transportation Units" (dated March, 1927).

Page 3.

After "Engineer Training" *insert* "Vol. I".

Delete "Engineering, Military, Vols. I, IV, VI and IX', "Financial Instructions", "Infantry Training, Vols. I and II" and "Vocabulary of Misc. Stores for M.T." and details.

Add—

"Gas, Defence against	1	1
Tradesmen's rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of	1	1 "

The following amendments will be made to "The Classified List of Army Forms":—

Pages 38 and 151.

Against G 982 *delete* "and Storeholder's Report."

Page 150.

Delete "G 982 Storeholder's Report and Issue Voucher."

Digitized by Google

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables A.O. 22 1932 *continued*

6. The following War Equipment Table will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.", dated November, 1929.

Page 25, Section P. 1. *Insert* the following item and detail—

| | | |

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS,
February, 1932

THE WAR OFFICE,
29th February, 1932

CONTENTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
	ROYAL WARRANT	
23	Pay and Allowances	3
	AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.	
24	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3
	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	
25	Alliances	5
26	Voluntary Aid Detachments and Military Hospital Reserve—Grant of Bar Brooch	5
27	Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants	6
28	Forage Allowance	6
29	Regimental Quick March, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	7
30	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	7
31	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award	8
32	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal —Awards, etc.	8

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegal Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number	REVISED PUBLICATION	PAGE
33	Tank Training, Vol. II, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices), 1932	8
34	Books, Forms, etc.	8
	List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	10
	Appendices to Army Order 27	11

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay and Allowances

26 Regulations 1409

A Royal Warrant dated 24th February, 1932, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 28), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 36), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order. A.O. 23 1932

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :— A.O. 24 1932

King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 47).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 37).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 36).
Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 13).
Remount Regulations, 1924 (No. 7).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 16).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 (No. 40).
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 14).
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 16).
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II (No. 11).
Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 9).
Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1929 (No. 1).

(C6520) Wt.46/9 3/32 12,900 Hw. Gp.338 (W.O.P. 6017.)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 24 1932 *continued*

Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 8).

Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 6).

Barrack and Hospital Furniture—

Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 25).
Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1928 (No. 15).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Votes 5 and 8 (No. 23).

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Vote 9 (No. 25).

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1929 (No. 6).

Handbook for the Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to IIR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1929 (No. 4).

Handbook for the B.L. 9·2-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 1).

Gun Drill for the B.L. 6-in. 26 cwt. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, and B.L. 60-pr. Gun, Marks II and II*, Carriage Mark IV, 1929 (No. 2).

Gun Drill for the B.L. 6-in. Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Carriages and B.L. 8-in. Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Carriage, 1929 (No. 2).

Gun Drill for the Q.F. 13-pr. Marks I to III Guns on Mark I Field Carriage, and Q.F. 18-pr. Marks I to II* Guns on Marks I to II Field Carriages, 1928 (No. 3).

Gun Drill for the 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT, IIITR, IV, IVR, V and VR Field Carriages, 1928 (No. 3).

Gun Drill for the 9·2-in. Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage Mark II, 1929 (No. 2).

Gun Drill for the Q.F. 3·7 in. Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, II and III Carriages, 1928 (No. 2).

Gun Drill for the 4·5-in. Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and IR Field Carriages, 1928 (No. 2).

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :— A.O. 25 1932

090 2665 — The Manawatu Mounted Rifles of New Zealand to the 5th Inniskilling Dragoon Guards.

079 4702 — 6th Infantry (Duke of Connaught and Strathearn's Own Capetown Highlanders), Active Citizen Force, Union Defence Forces, to The Gordon Highlanders.

68 General 4906 — **Voluntary Aid Detachments and Military Hospitals Reserve — Grant of Bar Brooch.** — A.O. 26 1932

1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a mark of distinction being instituted to recognize active and efficient service of mobile members of the Voluntary Aid Detachments and members of the Military Hospitals Reserve.

2. The award will be in the form of a silver bar-brooch superscribed "V.A.D." and "M.H.R." respectively, surmounted by the Royal Crown.

3. The award of the bar-brooch will be confined to individuals serving on or after 1st January, 1931, who complete 12 years' active and efficient service as mobile members of Voluntary Aid Detachments, or as members of the Military Hospitals Reserve.

4. The regulations relating to the grant of the bar-brooch, to be issued by the Voluntary Aid Detachment Council in respect of the Voluntary Aid Detachments and by the Order of St. John of Jerusalem and the St. Andrew's Ambulance Association in respect of the Military Hospitals Reserve, will be submitted to the Army Council for approval.

5. Service qualifying for the bar-brooch must have been continuous, except when due to sickness supported by a medical certificate, or change of domicile, preventing continuous training.

6. The bar-brooch will be worn—

(*a*) by members in possession of The Service Medal of the Order of St. John, or The Voluntary Medical Service Medal granted for service with the British Red Cross Society or the St Andrew's Ambulance Association, at the top of the riband suspending the medal, and

Digitized by Google

A.O. 26 1932 *continued*

(*b*) by members not in possession of either of the medals specified at sub-paragraph (*a*), on the left breast below any medals or decorations.

7. A bar will be granted for each further period of 6 years' qualifying service, to be worn on the riband of either medal at paragraph 6 (*a*) immediately below the bar-brooch.

8. When in undress uniform a member in possession of the bar-brooch and one of the medals specified at paragraph 6 (*a*), will wear on the riband of the medal a token bearing the letters "V.A.D." or "M.H.R." respectively.

The token will not be worn on the riband when the medal is worn.

A.O. 27 1932

Clothing Allowances and Clothing Grants.— 1. In view of the amendments as from 1st April, 1932, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, the rates of clothing allowances and grants for the provision and upkeep of clothing for certain soldiers and civilian employees will, on and after 1st April next, be as shown in Appendices I and II of this Army Order and these revised rates will remain in force until further notice.

54 General 6800

2. Army Orders 166 and 240 of 1931 are *cancelled* with effect from 1st April, 1932.

A.O. 28 1932

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st April, 1932, until further orders :—

53 Gen. No. 2982

Command	For each ration
	s. d.
Aldershot	1 5
Eastern	1 5
Northern	1 5
Northern Ireland	1 9
Scottish	1 11
Southern	1 4
Western	1 7

2. Army Order 241 of 1931 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

Digitized by Google

103 / Infantry / 2793 **Regimental Quick March, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.**—A revised version of the Regimental Quick March of the King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry has been approved, and band parts may now be obtained from the publishers, Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1. A.O. 29 / 1932

83 / 935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :— A.O. 30 / 1932

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	whom organized
46	Gloucester ...	Women's ...	Miss O. M. Sheppard ...	British Red Cross Society.

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

12	Denbigh ..	Women's ...	Hon. Kathleen W. Smith ...	British Red Cross Society.
70	Durham ...	,, ...	Mrs. N. M. Zealley	
74	Glamorgan ...	,, ...	Miss B. Evans	
308	London, County of.	,, ...	Miss G. Armstrong... ...	
66	Stafford ...	,, ...	Hon. Mrs. W. N. Littleton	
30	Sussex	,, ...	Mrs. H. W. Molesworth ...	
33	Sussex	Men's ...	Mr. W. Hemming	

SCOTLAND

18	Lanark... ...	Women's ...	Mrs. E. Main...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 333 of 1927, 177 of 1926, 277 of 1925, 396 of 1926.

"6/Angus" and detail.
"12/Northampton" and detail.
"58/Nottingham" and detail.
"12/Pembroke" and detail.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 31 1932 — **Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Award.**—The Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal has been awarded to No. 4305, Private J. Ryan, 5th Bn. Royal Munster Fusiliers. — 68 / R / 692

A.O. 32 1932 — **Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.**—A list of warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 68 / General / 5648

REVISED PUBLICATION

A.O. 33 1932 — **Tank Training, Vol. II, Part II (System of Gunnery Training and Range Practices) 1932.**— 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 26 / Manuals / 1041

2. Army Order 337 (and the Handbook of Weapon Training for the Royal Tank Corps issued therewith) and the amendments notified in Army Orders 193 of 1929 and 5 of 1931, are hereby *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O. 34 1932

Army Forms approved

1. The following Army Form has been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-514, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters of Corps Artillery".

Army Forms revised

2. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies have been issued to all concerned. Previous prints are obsolete and will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 809, "Mobilization Return of M.T. Vehicles".

Army Form G 814, "Consolidated Annual Return of Small Arm Ammunition on charge of Troops and in Store".

Digitized by Google

Army Form H 1108, "Statement of Clothing, etc., of Personnel transferred from India". A.O. 34 1932

Army Form L 1398-20, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters Base Ammunition Depot and Headquarters Advanced Ammunition Depot". *continued*

Army Forms cancelled

3. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 2023, "Monthly Return of Routes issued".

Army Form D 468, "Certificate of Identity Reserve (Section A)". This form has been embodied in Army Form D 461.

Army Form E 536A, "Extract from Birth or Baptismal Certificate". This form has been embodied in Army Form E 536.

Army Form O 1719, "Pay List of Provost Establishment". Army Form O 1814 will be used in place of this form in future.

Amendment of Army Form

4. The following Army Form will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 153, "Annual Inspection Report on Units of the Regular Forces and Militia".

At 2 on page 7 (Part IIa of the form)—

Renumber "(iii)" as "(iv)".

Insert "(iii) Are all secret and confidential documents on charge present and amended to date?"

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1930.

Page 43, Appendix IX. *Amend* detail of following item to *read*—

"Straps, securing—1-in. × 26-in.	...	...	...	1	1	3	1	...	1"

I.G.O. 7A.
6595

(6017)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 34 1932 *continued*

Army Form G 1098-842, "For Armoured Trains (Egypt)", dated December, 1928, as amended by corrigenda dated June, 1931. 57 Egypt 2478

Page 9. *Amend* detail after the following items to *read*—

"Boxes, spare parts and implements, Q.F. Hotchkiss 6-pr.	2	2
Gauges, main spring, Q.F. Hotchkiss 6-pr., Mk I..	2	2
Gauges, striker, protrusion, No. 4, Mk. I ..	2	2
Cans, lubricating, No. 9	2	2
Hammers, lead, B.L. and Q.F. guns, Mk. I ..	2	2
Ordnance, Q.F. 6-pr. and 6-pr. 6-cwt. :— Blocks, striker, Mk. II (or Mk. I)	2	2 "

Army Form G 1098-701, "For an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home", dated November, 1928. 57 General 5988

Page 19. Section V. 1.

For "Periscopes, No. 24 (or 25)" *substitute*—

"Periscopes, No. 25".

The following Army Form has been amended by corrigenda dated January, 1932, of which copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-803A, "War Equipment Tables for an Ordnance Workshop Company", dated May, 1931.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

A. G.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 27 OF 1932

TABLE OF MONTHLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE

A.—REGULAR FORCES (except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot—other than boys—R.A. Band, Woolwich, R.E. Band, Foot Guards, and R. Tank Corps Band).

(i) *Home, Mediterranean and Iraq*

Service	Home stations		Cyprus, Egypt, Gibraltar, Malta and Palestine		Iraq	
	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
1. Mounted Services—						
(*a*) Warrant officers, Class I	14 11	14 7	12 9	12 6	13 3	13 0
(*b*) Other ranks	11 7	11 3	11 1	10 10	11 7	11 4
2. Dismounted Services (except as shown below)—						
(*a*) Warrant officers, Class I	14 10	14 6	13 6	13 3	14 0	13 9
(*b*) Other ranks	11 3	10 11	10 11	10 8	11 5	11 2
3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)—						
(*a*) Warrant officers, Class I	13 8	13 4	13 4	13 1	..	..
(*b*) Other ranks	11 6	11 2	11 7	11 4	..	..
4. Trewed Services—						
(*a*) Warrant officers, Class I	15 0	14 8	13 5	13 2	..	..
(*b*) Other ranks	11 9	11 5	11 3	11 0	..	..
5. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I.	11 9	11 5	11 10	11 7	..	..
6. Pipe-majors of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch	..	11 8	..	11 10	..	..
7. Pipe-majors and pipers of R. S. Fus.	11 6	11 2	11 7	11 4	..	..
8. Pipers of K.O.S.B.	11 8	11 4	11 9	11 6	..	..
9. Pipers of Black Watch ..	11 7	11 3	11 8	11 5	..	..
10. Pipe-majors and pipers of Inniskilling Fus. and R. Ir. Fus.	11 11	11 7	11 7	11 4	..	..
11. R. Tank Corps—						
(*a*) Warrant officers, Class I	14 11	14 7	13 6	13 3	..	..
(*b*) Other ranks	11 5	11 1	11 0	10 9	..	..
12. Royal Malta Artillery—						
(*a*) Warrant officers, Class I	..	14 6	..	6 6	..	..
(*b*) Other ranks	11 3	10 11	4 2	3 11	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4*d.* monthly, and warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers an additional 2*d.* monthly.

Note 2.—The rate of allowance issuable to students of all arms at the Royal Military School of Music will be 10*s.* 11*d.* monthly.

Note 3.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews' scale of clothing under Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, Table IVB, will be reduced by 1*s.* 2*d.* a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews. A similar reduction will be made in the case of soldiers employed on the Governor's launch, Gibraltar.

Digitized by Google

(ii) *Other Stations Abroad*

Service.	Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius and Singapore		Bermuda		Hong Kong		Shanghai		The Sudan		Tientsin	
	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate	Overall rate	Non-overall rate
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
1. European personnel, all services—												
(*a*) Warrant officers, Class I ..	11 11	11 8	12 10	12 7	13 4	13 1	14 0	13 9	13 10	13 7	13 8	13 5
(*b*) Other ranks	10 7	10 4	10 9	10 6	11 3	11 0	11 5	11 2	11 3	11 0	11 2	10 11
2. Non-European personnel—												
(*a*) Hong Kong — Singapore Brigade, R.A.—												
Officers—												
(i) Mohammedans ..	..	4 3	..	..	..	4 4	..	..	..	..	..	..
(ii) Sikhs	..	4 2	..	..	..	4 3	..	..	..	..	..	..
Havildar - majors and havildars	3 6	3 3	..	..	3 7	3 4	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other ranks	3 3	3 0	..	..	3 4	3 1	..	..	..	..	..	..
(*b*) Royal Engineers—												
40 Fortress Co., all ranks	..	..	..	..	3 4	3 1	..	..	..	..	..	..
(*c*) Royal Corps of Signals, all ranks	..	..	..	..	3 4	3 1	..	..	..	..	..	..

Note 1.—If entitled to wear sashes, bandmasters will receive an additional 4*d.* monthly, and warrant officers, Class II and non-commissioned officers an additional 2*d.* monthly.

Note 2.—The clothing allowances issuable to soldiers receiving the boats' crews' scale of clothing under Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, Table IVB, will be reduced by 1*s.* 2*d.* a month whilst the men are employed as boats' crews.

Note 3.—The rates laid down for non-European personnel in columns (2) and (6) will be issued only to men whose scales of personal clothing include overall suits.

Digitized by Google

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Life Guards (2)	Royal Horse Guards (3)
	s. d.	*s. d.*
Regimental corporal-major	21 9	20 5
Farrier corporal-major	20 9	20 5
Regimental quarter-master-corporal	19 7	18 3
Saddler quarter-master-corporal		
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as quarter-master-corporal)		
Farrier quarter-master-corporal	18 7	18 3
Squadron corporal-major	19 7	18 3
Squadron corporal-major riding instructor		
Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry		
Squadron corporal - major instructor in fencing and gymnastics		
Squadron quarter-master-corporal	18 7	17 2
Orderly - room corporal - of - horse (ranking as squadron quarter-master-corporal)		
Saddler staff-corporal		
Farrier staff-corporal	17 5	17 2
Trumpet-major	20 2	18 9
Band-corporal-of-horse	19 11	18 7
Farrier-corporal-of-horse	17 1	16 10
Saddler-corporal-of-horse	18 1	16 10
Corporal-of-horse		
Corporal	18 5	17 2
Lance-corporal	17 3	16 0
Bandsman	18 11	17 4
Trumpeter		
Trooper	17 3	16 0

NOTE 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal-of-horse employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 4*d.* a month.

NOTE 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY MOUNTED BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys—*See* Note)
ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, WOOLWICH
ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND
ROYAL TANK CORPS BAND

Ranks and appointments (1)	R.A. Bands		R.E. Band (4)	R. Tank Corps Band (5)
	Aldershot (2)	Woolwich (3)		
	s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
Bandmaster	18 1	..	..	16 8
Band serjeant	13 7	13 8	14 6	13 0
Bandsman (*see* Note)	13 5	13 7	13 9	12 11

NOTE — Boys of the R.A. Band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this Section, but at the rates shown for mounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. Band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full-dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rates shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. Band will also apply to boys of the band.

Digitized by Google

D.—FOOT GUARDS

Ranks and appointments (1)	Home stations (2)	Mediterranean (3)
	s. d.	s. d.
Regimental serjeant-major	19 11	11 3
Superintending clerk	18 6	..
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	18 5	11 3
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as quarter-master-serjeant	18 5	11 3
Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry	18 5	..
Company serjeant-major	18 6	11 3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	16 6	11 0
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant	17 7	11 3
Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant	17 1	11 3
Band serjeant	19 0	..
Drum-major	28 7	11 3
Pipe-major, Scots Guards	16 11	..
Pipe-major, Irish Guards	14 10	..
Serjeant (*see* Note 2)	16 0	11 0
Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer	18 2	10 10
Lance-serjeant (*see* Note 2)	14 8	10 10
Band corporal	17 4	..
Corporal clothed as drummer	18 6	11 1
Corporal (*see* Note 2)	15 0	11 1
Lance-corporal	15 0	11 1
Bandsman	17 3	..
Timebeater	19 8	..
Drummer	18 5	11 1
Piper, Scots Guards	14 2	..
Piper, Irish Guards	13 5	..
Guardsman	15 0	11 1

Note 1.—Except in the case of the serjeant-major at the Royal Military School of Music and of N.C.Os. employed on recruiting duties, the above rates will not apply to men employed at home stations otherwise than with their units; such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted other ranks in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 2.—While employed at home stations on recruiting duties, serjeants will receive an extra allowance of *9d.* a month, and lance-serjeants and corporals *8d.* a month.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks below lance-serjeant employed as, or drawing pay as, clerks, or employed on recruiting duties, the above rates will be reduced by *4d.* a month at home stations and by *3d.* a month at Mediterranean stations. Serjeants and lance-serjeants of machine-gun companies will receive an additional *4d.* a month at home stations and *3d.* a month at Mediterranean stations.

Note 4.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full-dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted services in Section A of this Appendix.

E.—CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

(1) *Crews of War Department vessels at Home Stations, and personnel of the War Department Home Fleet employed at Stations Abroad*

	s. d.		s. d.
Master of sea-going vessel	4 2	Chief stoker	4 1
Other Masters	4 0	Leading stoker	1 10
Mate	3 10	Stoker	1 10
1st Engineer	4 6	Seaman (A.B. or Ordinary)	1 7
2nd Engineer	4 5	Boy	1 7
3rd Engineer	4 3		

Digitized by Google

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, and Queen Victoria School*

Appointment (1)	Duke of York's School (2)	Queen Victoria School (3)
	s. d.	s. d.
Serjeant-major	6 6	6 1
Bandmaster		
Quarter-master-serjeant	6 6	..
Company serjeant-major	6 6	5 3
Physical training instructor	6 6	..
Hospital serjeant	4 6	..
Band serjeant	..	6 1
Pipe-major	..	6 1
Serjeant tailor	4 6	..
Clerk (acting as orderly-room serjeant)	4 6	..

(iii) *Royal Hospital, Chelsea*

	s. d.
Serjeant-major	9 4
Quarter-master-serjeant	9 0
Quarter-master-serjeant (messenger)	
Quarter-master-serjeant (master cook)	7 4
Quarter-master-serjeant (hospital serjeant)	
Assistant master cook	6 0
Constable	
Cook	4 8
Fatigueman	
Fatigue serjeant	6 0
Fireman	3 7
Infirmary orderly	4 8
Park-keeper	7 4
Police serjeant	6 0
Storeman	4 8
Wardmaster	

(iv) *Other employees*

	s. d.
Barrack warden	3 4
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks	2 4
Men clothed to messengers' scale—	
(*a*) Blue clothing (*see* Note)	2 3
(*b*) Grey clothing	3 0
Men clothed to grooms' scale	3 5
Men clothed to servant grooms' scale—	
(*a*) With second suit, blue	3 1
(*b*) With second suit, grey	3 5
Men clothed to estate warders' scale	3 4
Men clothed to cooks' scale	1 1
Paid pensioner recruiter—	
(*a*) Highland zone	3 2
(*b*) Lowland zone	3 1
(*c*) Other zones	2 10
War Department Constabulary—	
(*a*) Supervising ranks	7 2
(*b*) Station serjeant and serjeant (other than detective serjeant)	5 0
(*c*) Constable	5 0

Note.—The rate issuable to Inspector of Fire Police at Hereford R.A.O.C. Depot will be 3*s.* 6*d.* monthly

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX II TO ARMY ORDER 27 OF 1932

GRANTS FOR THE PROVISION, UPKEEP, ETC., OF CLOTHING AT CERTAIN STATIONS (*see* Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926, paragraphs 24A, 112 and 268, Table IV B and Table VI B and C, and Army Order 84 of 929).

(i) SOLDIERS

	£	s.	d.	
Recruits—				
For provision of gymnastic kit, up to	0	4	11	a man.
Kit allowance	0	3	5	monthly.
Soldiers employed on Governor's launch, Gibraltar, up to	1	15	0	a man annually.
Plain clothes allowances—				
Non-European officers of Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade R.A.	0	17	6	
Warrant officers, classes I and II	0	17	6	
N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant	0	10	0	
Other ranks	0	7	6	

(ii) CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES—MAXIMUM ANNUAL GRANTS

Home Stations—				
Officers' mess butlers, stewards and waiters of certain educational establishments, for maintenance of jean coats—				
(*a*) Jean coats with tails	1	10	6	For each coat on charge,
(*b*) Jean coats without tails	1	3	6	
Bermuda—				
Crews of War Department vessels	1	15	0	a man.
Messengers	1	15	0	"
Range wardens	1	15	0	"
Ceylon—				
Office keepers	0	18	0	"
Messengers	0	18	0	"
Watchers	0	18	0	"
Egypt—				
Drivers (H.T.)	0	18	0	a man.
Ghaffirs	0	18	0	"
Senior range wardens	0	18	0	"
Gibraltar—				
Crew of M.L. "Eliott"	1	15	0	a man.
Native transport drivers (including foreman)	1	15	0	"
Hong Kong—				
Asiatic hospital attendants	0	18	0	"
Chinese bakers	0	18	0	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	0	18	0	"
Driver of motor ambulance	0	18	0	
Messengers	0	18	0	a man
Watchmen	0	18	0	"
Water transport employees	1	7	0	"
Jamaica—				
Ambulance driver	1	3	0	
Boats' crews	0	18	0	a man.
Messengers	0	18	0	"
Range wardens	0	18	0	"

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.	
Malta—				
Crews of War Department vessels	1	15	0	a man.
Office keepers	1	15	0	"
Messengers	1	15	0	"
Range wardens	1	15	0	"
Mauritius—				
Bakers, R.A.S.C.	0	18	0	a man.
Messengers	0	18	0	"
Muleteers, R.A.S.C.	0	18	0	"
Transport lorry driver	1	3	0	
Watchmen, R.A.O.C.	0	18	0	a man.
Singapore—				
Boats' crews	1	8	10	"
Cooks, Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade, R.A.	0	18	0	"
Drivers of W.D. motor vehicles	1	8	10	"
Jagas	43.20 dollars			"
	£	s.	d.	
Messengers	1	8	10	"
Policemen	1	8	10	"
Tientsin—				
Chinese bakers	0	18	0	"
Hospital attendants	0	18	0	"
Messengers	0	18	0	"
Transport drivers	1	15	0	"

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS,
March, 1932

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st March*, 1932

CONTENTS

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1932

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
35	Revision of the Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of Officers	3

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

36	Revision of the Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army	4

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

37	Pay	6

MAY 18 1932

LONDON:
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegal Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
	ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY	
38	Revision of Remuneration of Officiating Chaplains employed with the Supplementary Reserve ...	6
39	Revision of Remuneration of Officiating Chaplains employed with the Territorial Army...	6
	AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.	
40	List of Books of Regulations, etc., Amended	7
	INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.	
41	Alliances	7
42	Change in Designation	8
43	Royal Artillery—Nomenclature and Organization ...	8
44	Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	9
45	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	9
46	Military College of Science—Advanced Mechanical Course	9
47	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 25th Short Course—Results	10
48	Senior Officer's War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich	10
49	Royal Tournament, 1932	10
	NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS	
50	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1932	11
51	Handbook for Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters, 1932...	11
52	Appointments in the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces	11
53	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N. 1...	11
54	Books, Forms, etc.	12
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	19

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

The following Army Orders were published specially during the month of March.

ROYAL WARRANT

Revision of the Full Pay, Half-Pay and Service Retired Pay of Officers

A.O. 35
1932

GEORGE R.I.

48
General
6702

WHEREAS it is provided in Article 2 (*a*) of Our Warrant for the Pay, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 12th February, 1931, that the rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay shall be subject to revision every six months with effect from 1st April and 1st October in each year;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that there shall be no change in the rates of officers' pay, half-pay and service retired pay to be issued for the six months beginning 1st April, 1932, as compared with the rates issuable during the previous six months provided in Our Warrants dated 9th September, 1931,* and 30th September, 1931.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of March, 1932, in the 22nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

* Army Orders 162 and 167 of 1931. † Army Order 170 of 1931.

(C6762) Wt.46/9 4/32 12,775 Hw. Gp. 338. (W.O.P. 6101).

Digitized by Google

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 36 1932 **Revision of the Emoluments of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of, or as Adjutants in, the Territorial Army.**

48 General 6702

WHEREAS it is provided by Section 7 of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as modified by the Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921, that, subject to the provisions of Part II of the former Act, it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by Order signified under the hand of a Secretary of State, to make orders with respect to the government, discipline, and pay and allowances of the Territorial Army, and with respect to all other matters and things relating to the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the 3rd day of July, 1929, made an Order prescribing Regulations for the Territorial Army;

AND WHEREAS His Majesty is pleased to make further Orders under the said section of the said Act;

AND WHEREAS under the said section of the said Act of 1907 His Majesty, on the 9th day of September, 1931, made an Order that a deduction of 11 per cent. shall be made, with effect from 1st October, 1931, from the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said regulations for officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants in, the Territorial Army, other than as a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, and that these allowances shall in future be revised on account of variation in the cost of living with effect from 1st April and 1st October in each year to the same extent as revisions may be ordered in the pay of officers of the Regular Army;

NOW THEREFORE His Majesty, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act of 1907, and of all other powers him thereunto enabling, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, that there shall be no

Digitized by Google

change for the six months beginning 1st April, 1932, in the consolidated yearly allowances provided in paragraph 602 of the said regulations for officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the staff of, or as adjutants in, the Territorial Army, other than as a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, as compared with the consolidated yearly allowances issuable during the previous six months. A.O. 36 1932 *continued*

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

THE WAR OFFICE,

14*th March*, 1932.

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 37 1932

Pay

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd March, 1932, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 29), has been signed and copies are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.

26 Regulations 1416

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 38 1932

Revision of Remuneration of Officiating Chaplains employed with the Supplementary Reserve

An Order by His Majesty dated 18th March, 1932, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendments No. 35), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

117 674

A.O. 39 1932

Revision of Remuneration of Officiating Chaplains employed with the Territorial Army

An Order by His Majesty dated 18th March, 1932, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 37), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

117 674

Digitized by Google

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 40
1932

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 30).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 48).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 38).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 36).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 38).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 17).
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 15).
Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 10).
Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 9).
Regulations for Admission to Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, 1930 (No. 1).
Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 1).
Financial Instructions, 1931 (Nos. 9 and 10).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 26).
Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 7).
Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1931 (No. 1).
Small Arms Training, Vol. IV, 1931 (No. 3).
Training in the Use of the Infantry Range Finder, 1931 (No. 1).
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 22).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

A.O. 41
1932

090
2630

18th Medium Battery, New Zealand Artillery, New Zealand Military Forces, and 18th Medium Battery, Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 41 1932 *continued*

20th Light Battery, New Zealand Artillery, New Zealand Military Forces, and 20th Light Battery, Royal Artillery.

The Westminster Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. 068 4940

A.O. 42 1932

Change in Designation.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of the Inns of Court Officers Training Corps being changed to The Inns of Court Regiment. 20 Infantry 2080

2. Pages 35 and 114 of the pamphlet "Titles and Designations of Formations and Units of the Territorial Army" notified in Army Order 390 of 1927, will be *amended* accordingly.

A.O. 43 1932

Royal Artillery. Nomenclature and Organization.—1. It has been decided that Indian Mountain Brigades, Royal Artillery, and Indian Mountain Batteries, Royal Artillery, shall in future be designated Mountain Brigades, Royal Artillery, and Mountain Batteries, Royal Artillery. 20 Artillery 4772

2. The following amendments will be made to the designations shown in column 2 of the Appendix to Army Order 164 of 1924, as amended by Army Order 88 of 1927 :—

In the amendment promulgated by Army Order 88 of 1927 *delete* "Indian" in all cases.

3. The following amendments will be made to the designations shown in column 2 of paragraph 2 of Army Order 88 of 1927 :—

Delete "Indian" in all cases.

4. As all Mountain Artillery Batteries, Royal Artillery, are now armed with howitzers the following amendments will be made to the designations shown in column 2 of the Appendix to Army Order 164 of 1924, as amended by Army Order 88 of 1927 :—

In the amendment promulgated by Army Order 88 of 1927 *delete* "(How.)" in all cases.

5. The following amendments will be made to the designations shown in column 2 of paragraph 2 of Army Order 88 of 1927 :—

Delete "(How.)" in all cases.

Digitized by Google

43 Teachers 740

Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—With reference to Army Order 321 of 1926, it is notified, in connexion with the adjustment of the pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses on transfer from the Indian to the Imperial establishment, that as from 1st December, 1931, the rates of pay and additional pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses while serving in India have been subjected by the Government of India to a temporary reduction of 10 per cent. A.O. 44 1932

43 S.C. 4890

Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.—A list, arranged in regimental order, of British Service officers who graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, in December, 1931, is given below :— A.O. 45 1932

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain W. W. Allison	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. R. A. Wallis	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. G. O. Whitehead, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Captain K. G. McLean	Royal Engineers.
Captain H. F. Attwater	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain A. C. French...	The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant H. L. Longden	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain E. H. Whitfeld, M.C. ...	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain C. D. Moorhead, M.C. ...	The Manchester Regiment.
Captain G. Brunskill, M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles.

43 M.C.S. 402

Military College of Science—Advanced Mechanical Course.—The following officers have passed the 6th Advanced Mechanical Course and will be distinguished by the symbol "*z*" after their names in the Army List as laid down in King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 806, sub-paragraph (*b*) :— A.O. 46 1932

Rank and Name	Corps
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. H. Studdert, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. H. Elliot	Royal Artillery.
Captain C. D. O. Pugh	Royal Artillery.
Captain G. H. Wateridge	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. Darling, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Captain E. Fitz H. Lynch	The Loyal Regiment.
Captain J. L. Head	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Captain O. E. Chapman	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant C. G. Phipps	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. C. R. Fitzgerald-Lombard	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant H. C. Cookes	Royal Tank Corps.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 47 1932 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 25th Short Course—Results.**—The following are the results of the 25th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 17th January to 20th February, 1932. 43 Education 706

The list is arranged in regimental order :—

Distinguished.

Lieutenant R. G. Lawrence, Royal Artillery.
Captain L. R. Tilling, The Worcestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. L. Dolman, The Loyal Regiment.

Qualified.

2nd Lieutenant A. C. Pilkington, Coldstream Guards.
Lieutenant C. T. Kenward, The Buffs.
2nd Lieutenant A. A. Benn, The East Yorkshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant A. E. C. Bredin, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. H. Bowman, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
2nd Lieutenant C. E. Groves, The Highland Light Infantry.
Lieutenant W. C. Mitchell, The Royal Ulster Rifles.

A.O. 48 1932 **Senior Officer's War Course, Royal Naval College, Greenwich.**—The undermentioned officers completed a course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, from 12th October, 1931, to 19th February, 1932 :— 43 Miscellaneous 5370

Colonel C. I. Stockwell, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.
Colonel D. F. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O.

A.O. 49 1932 **Royal Tournament, 1932.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 248 of 1931 :— 114 General 7146

For "Thursday, 26th May," *substitute* "Wednesday, 25th May,".

Digitized by Google

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43 / P.E. / 618

Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in March, 1932.—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in March, 1932, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. A.O. 50 / 1932

26 / Publications / 1556

Handbook for Saddle and Harness Makers and Textile Refitters, 1932.—The above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 51 / 1932

091 / 3015

Appointments in the Colonies and Mandated Territories open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 52 / 1932

57 / Vocabulary / 9544

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section N 1.—1. With reference to Army Order 382 of 1927, a reprint of Section N 1, Horse and Field Artillery Guns and Carriages, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 53 / 1932

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned, and will take effect from 1st May, 1932, at home and abroad.

3. Section N 1 of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores promulgated by Army Order 382 of 1927 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54
1932

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage.) s.	d.
Drawing, Engineering, Notes on	0	9
Government Department Specifications for—		
General Stores—		
No. T.G. 8A, Physical Training Equipment (Sabres, Mark II, Epees Marks III and Blades Foils, Mark V) Muskets, Fencing, No. 3, 1931	0	4½
No. T.G. 29, Hemp Ropes, White and Tarred, October, 1930 (Revised December, 1931)	0	3
Textiles and Clothing, No. T.C. 22A, Jerseys, Blue, Brown, Navy Blue (Boys'), Navy Blue (Mens') Pullover	0	1
Tank Training, Vol. II, Part III, Weapons—Sequence of Instruction, January, 1932	0	4½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved and copies issued to all concerned :—

Army Form B 102A, "Paramount Cards (T.A.) for Infantry Record Offices." (Copies have been issued to Infantry Record Office, Hounslow.)

Army Form G 1098-611, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, R.E."

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies have been issued to all concerned, except where otherwise stated. Previous prints are obsolete and will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 2547, "Bearing Picket Procedure Forms."

Army Form F 727, "Fuel, Light, and Paillasse, Straw Account.
Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-511, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters, Corps Medium Artillery."

Army Form N 1524, "T.A.A. ; Annual Financial Return."

Army Form N 7535, "Water Pumping Station, Quarterly Account."

Digitized by Google

Army Forms cancelled A.O. 54 1932 *continued*

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed, except where otherwise stated :—

Army Form D 498, Civil Employment Register." Copies in hand will be utilized.

Army Form G 1029, "Annual Indent for Paint, etc., for Armaments."

Army Form G 1029A, "Statement of Cleaning Material, Fort or Battery."

In future, Army Form G 997 will be used in place of the above two forms.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as stated below :—

Army Form L 1397, "Price List of Educational Books."

Page 1. *Delete* paragraph (1) and *substitute*—

"(1) The prices should be used for assessing the value of deficiencies and for costing purposes. 25 per cent. depreciation will be allowed annually on Instruction Books, 12½ per cent. on Wall Maps and Unit Library Books, subject to a minimum value of 25 per cent. for Instructional Books and 12½ per cent. for Wall Maps and Unit Library Books."

Army Form L 1398 Series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field by"—

–9, "Transportation Units" dated August, 1928

Page 5.—

Delete "Army Book 329" and detail.

Add—

"Army Book 341	Tachymeter Book	10	...	...	...	...	..."

–17, "Medical Units", dated March, 1929.

Page 10. *Add*—

" W 3034 ...	Nominal roll of sick and wounded admitted, discharged, transferred or died	500	300	...	...	...
	Continuation sheets...	150	100	...	...	...
W 3034A	Weekly progress report of dangerous and serious cases	90	60	...	...	...
	Continuation sheets...	90	60	...	...	..."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54
1932
continued

-20, "Headquarters Base or Advanced Ammunition Depot", dated October, 1931.

Page 5. *Delete* "Army Books 400, 401, 402 and 403" and details.

Page 6. *Delete* "Army Forms G 822 and 823" and details.

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-541, "For a Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery", dated January, 1930.

Page 21, Section W. 2.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

" Tape, insulating, ¾-in.	...	lb.	...	...	...	...	2	2	"	54 Artillery 2

Insert—

" Tape, rubber, pure	...	tins	...	...	...	...	4	4	"

Army Form G 1098-543, "For an Army Field Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930.

Page 19, Section W. 2.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

" Tape, insulating, ¾-in.	...	lb.	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	2	"	54 Artillery 2

Insert—

" Tape, rubber, pure	...	tins	...	...	...	...	4	4	4	4	"

Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1930.

Page 27, Section W. 2.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

" Tape, insulating, ¾-in.	...	lb.	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	2	"	54 Artillery 2

Insert—

" Tape, rubber, pure	...	tins	...	...	...	...	4	4	4	4	"

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-545, "For a Pack Artillery Brigade", dated October, 1923. A.O. 54 1932 *continued*

Page 23, Section No. 28B (now W. 2).

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

54 Artillery 2

"Tape, insulating, ¾-in.	...	lb.	...	...	...	...	2	2	"

Insert—

"Tape, rubber, pure	...	tins	...	...	...	...	4	4	"

Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929.

Page 23, Section W. 2.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

54 Artillery 2

"Tape, insulating, ¾-in.	...	lb.	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	"

Insert—

"Tape, rubber, pure	...	tins	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	4	4	"

Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.", dated November, 1929.

Page 28, Section W. 2.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

54 Artillery 2

"Tape, insulating, ¾-in....	lb.	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	2 '

Insert—

"Tape, rubber, pure	...	tins	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	4	4	...	4	4 "

Army Form G 1098-583, "For a Field Park Company, R.E.", dated December, 1930.

Page 12. *For* remark (*a*) *substitute*—

M.G.O. 7A 6593 "(*a*) Stored for No. 6 and No. 18 Field Park Companies; will be provided for remaining companies as early as possible."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54 1932 *continued*

Army Form G 1098–672, "For a Construction Section, R. Signals," dated April, 1929.

Pages 8 and 9.

Section Y.

Insert in alphabetical order the following :—

"Bars, digging	...	...	6	6	6		57 Engineers 1450
Gloves, double-palm ... prs.	...	...	6	6	6		
Spoons, digging	...	...	6	6	6	"	

Army Form G 1098–763, "For a Field Bakery, R.A.S.C.", dated November, 1930.

Army Form G 1098–774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929.

Army Form G 1098–776, "For General Hospitals", dated March, 1929.

Army Form G 1098–777, "For a Convalescent Depot", dated February, 1929.

The above tables will be *amended* by *inserting* an additional note on the front page of each table as follows :—

"In view of the arrangements made in peace for the despatch of this equipment in bulk, direct from place of storage to Port of Embarkation, action will be taken to ensure that Bags, ration; Respirators; Pliers, side-cutting, 6-in.; Sheets, ground; Dressings, field and Helmets, steel (if ordered) are not despatched to Port of Embarkation with this equipment. 57 Eastern 2890

Arrangements will be made for the despatch of the above mentioned items from the place of storage to the unit, on mobilization, to enable issue, fitting, etc., to be completed prior to embarkation."

Army Form G 1098–763, "For a Field Bakery, R.A.S.C.", dated November, 1930.

Page 2.

After "Bags, ration" and "Helmets, steel (*c*)" *insert* "(*d*)". 57 Eastern 2890

Insert remark—

"(*d*) *See* Note VI on front page of table."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54
1932
continued

Page 3.

After "Respirators, anti-gas" and "Pliers, side-cutting, 6-in. (*h*)" *insert* "(*i*)".

Insert remark—

"(*i*) *See* Note VI on front page of table."

Page 4, Section J.

After "Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII (or VII)" *insert* "(*i*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*i*) *See* Note VI on front page of table."

Page 5, Pimlico Section 19.

After "Dressings, field (*g*)" *insert* "(*i*)".

Insert remark—

"(*i*) *See* Note VI on front page of table."

Army Form G 1098-774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929.

Page 2.

57
Eastern
2890

After "Bags, ration (for personnel)", "Helmets, steel" and "Respirators, anti-gas" *insert* "(*g*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*g*) *See* Note VI on front page of table."

Page 3, Section No. 7, now Section F.

After "Pliers, side-cutting, 6-in. (*e*)" *insert* "(*h*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*h*) *See* Note VI on front page of table."

Page 5, Section J.

After "Sheets, ground, Mk. VII" *insert* "(*g*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*g*) *See* Note VI on front page of table."

Page 10, Pimlico Section 18.

After "Dressings, field (*c*)" *insert* "(*d*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*d*) *See* Note VI on front page of table."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 54 1932 *continued*

Army Form G 1098-776, "For General Hospitals", dated March, 1929.

Page 3.

After "Bags, ration", "Helmets, steel (*b*)" and "Respirators, anti-gas" *insert* "(*j*)". 57 Eastern 2890

Insert footnote—

"(*j*) *See* Note IX on front page of table."

Page 4, Section No. 7, now Section F.

After "Pliers, side-cutting, 6-in. (*c*)" *insert* "(*e*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*e*) *See* Note IX on front page of table."

Page 6. Section J.

After "Sheets, ground, Mk. VII" *insert* "(*h*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*h*) *See* Note IX on front page of table."

Page 13, Pimlico Section 18.

After "Dressings, field (*g*)" *insert* "(*i*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*i*) *See* Note IX on front page of table."

Army Form G 1098-777, "For a Convalescent Depot", dated February, 1929.

Page 2.

After "Bags, ration", "Respirators, anti-gas" and "Pliers, side-cutting, 6-in. (*f*)" *insert* "(*k*)". 57 Eastern 2890

Insert remark—

"(*k*) *See* Note V on front page of table."

Section J.

For "Sheets, ground, Mk. VII" and detail *substitute*—

"Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII (or Mk. VII) (*g*) (*k*)	...	110	"
Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII (or Mk. VII) (*h*) ...	...	2,000	

Page 4, Pimlico Section 18.

After "Dressings, field (*e*)" *insert* "(*f*)".

Insert remark—

"(*f*) *See* Note V on front page of table."

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-807, "For Headquarters, Base Ammunition Depot", dated May, 1931. A.O. 54 1932 *continued*

Page 7. *After* "Wrenches, pipe, 9-in." and detail *insert*—

M.G.O. 7A 6675/1

"N.I.V.			
Stamps, steel, for cutting stencils—			
½-in. figures, 0 to 8 sets ... ... sets	1	...	
1-in. ,, ,, ... ,,	1	...	
3-in. ,, ,, ... ,,	1	...	
½-in. letters, alphabet sets... ... ... ,,	1	...	
1-in. ,, ,, ... ,,	1	...	
3-in. ,, ,, ... ,,	1	...	"

Page 10. "H.M.S.O. Supply." *Amend* detail of following item to *read*—

"Paper, stencil ... ... sheets	100	...	"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

A. G. 2

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

May, 1932

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st May*, 1932

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
70	The Royal Hospital, Chelsea	3
71	Pay	3

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

72	Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—Amendments	4
73	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	4

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

74	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

75	Re-organization of Garrison of Defended Ports at Home	5
76	Designation of Supplementary Reserve Units—Royal Corps of Signals	6
77	Reliefs, 1931–32	6

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—May, 1932

Army Order Number		PAGE
78	Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candidates for Appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army	7
79	Baggage Scales—Passengers to India	7
80	London School of Economics...	8
81	School of Signals, 105th Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course	9
82	Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal —Awards, etc....	11

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

83	Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932	12
84	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1931	12
85	Courses of Instruction, 1932	12
86	Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1932	13
87	Veterinary War Manual, 1932	13
88	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XE (An Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion, Royal Engineers), 1932	13
89	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIIIG, Royal Corps of Signals, Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless Signal Section, 1932...	13
90	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIIIM, Royal Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland), 1932	13
91	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIIIN, Royal Corps of Signals, Egypt, 1932	14
92	Books, Forms, etc.	14
	List of Changes in War Materiel	22

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

The Royal Hospital, Chelsea

A.O. 70
1932

GEORGE R.I.

42
Chelsea
746

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that both State rooms at Our Royal Hospital, Chelsea, shall be furnished at the public expense ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for The Royal Hospital, Chelsea, promulgated by Our Warrant dated 23rd July, 1931.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of May, 1932, in the 23rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

[Copies of this Warrant including the Schedule containing Amendments No. 3 to the Regulations for The Royal Hospital, Chelsea, 1931, are being issued separately under authority of this Army Order.]

Pay

A.O. 71
1932

26
Regulations
1434

A Royal Warrant dated 27th May, 1932, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 32) has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

(C7343) Wt.40/10 6/32 12,725 Hw. Gp. 338 (W.O.P. 6192).

Digitized by Google

ORDERS BY HIS MAJESTY

A.O. 72 1932 **Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926—Amendments**

An Order by His Majesty dated 27th May, 1932, amending Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (Amendments No. 37). has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

20 Signals 292

A.O. 73 1932 **Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments**

An Order by His Majesty dated 27th May, 1932, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 41), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

20 Signals 292

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 74 1932 **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.**—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 33).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 51).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 40).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 38).

Digitized by Google

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 40). A.O. 74
Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 14). 1932
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 19). *continued*
Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace—

Part I, 1930 (No. 6).
Part II, 1928 (No. 4).

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 12).
Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 10).
Educational Training, 1931 (No. 2).
Military Engineering, Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923 (No. 3).
Manual of Field Works (All Arms), 1925 (No. 5).
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923 (No. 5).
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—

Votes 5 and 8 (No. 24).
Vote 9 (No. 26).

NOTE.—The amendments to the Handbook for the Q.F. 3-pr. 2-cwt. Marks I and II Guns on Mark I Mounting in Marks I, IA, IA*, II, II* and IIA Medium Tanks, Land Service, 1929, notified in Army Order 56 of 1932, were Amendments No. 5 and not No. 3 as stated therein.

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

79
H.D.
157

Re-organization of garrisons of Defended Ports at home. - 1. A scheme for the re-organization of the coast defence arrangements at home has been approved under which the general responsibility for the land coastal defence of Great Britain will be undertaken by the Territorial Army. A.O. 75 1932

2. Details of the allotment of units and personnel of both Regular and Territorial Armies will be issued in due course.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—May, 1932

A.O. 76 1932 **Designation of Supplementary Reserve Units—Royal Corps of Signals.**—The following designations of units of the Supplementary Reserve, Royal Corps of Signals, have been approved. 27 Signals 355

Unit	T.A.A.	Title
No. 3 Air Wing Signal Section.	London City	No. 3 (City of London) Air Wing Signal Section.
No. 6 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Glasgow City	No. 6 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 7 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Glasgow City	No. 7 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 8 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Glasgow City	No. 8 (Glasgow) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 9 Air Squadron Signal Section	Lancashire, East.	No. 9 (East Lancashire) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 10 Air Squadron Signal Section.	London County.	No. 10 (London) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 11 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Middlesex ..	No. 11 (Home Counties) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 12 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Yorkshire, N. Riding.	No. 12 (Northumbrian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 13 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Derby ..	No. 13 (North Midland) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 14 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Durham ..	No. 14 (Northumbrian) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 15 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Sussex ..	No. 15 (Home Counties) Air Squadron Signal Section.
No. 16 Air Squadron Signal Section.	Essex.. ..	No. 16 (East Anglian) Air Squadron Signal Section.

A.O. 77 1932 **Reliefs, 1931-32.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 29 of 1931 :— 120 General 55

1. "Royal Regiment of Artillery".

Against "19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery". *For* "Larkhill" *substitute* "Bordon".

Delete—

"26th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Larkhill	Bordon."

Insert—

A.O. 77 1932	"19th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Bere Island	Fort Carlisle
	26th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Spike Island	Bere Island.
	32nd Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Fort Carlisle	Spike Island."

120 General 55

Digitized by Google

2. "Foot Guards". A.O. 77 1932 *continued*

Insert—

"1st Bn. Coldstream Guards*	...	Warley	Sudan."

3. "Infantry of the Line".

Against "1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment". *For* "Sudan and Cyprus" *substitute* "Shanghai".

100 Candidates 7601

Examination of Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the Supplementary Reserve, the Territorial Army, and The King's Own Malta Regiment, who are Candidates for appointment to Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. Certain alterations have been made in the method of conducting the examination at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, of candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army as regards the number of examination papers and their allotment to subjects. These alterations will apply to the examination to be held in December, 1932, and to subsequent examinations. A.O. 78 1932

2. Candidates should communicate with the Adjutant, Royal Military College, Sandhurst, from whom a syllabus of the revised examination will be obtainable in due course.

26 Regulations 1069

Baggage Scales—Passengers to India.—1. It has been decided by the Secretary of State for India that the scales of personal baggage for which conveyance at the public expense is authorized by the Passage Regulations, India (tabulated below), shall apply to passages for officers posted to the Indian Establishment (and their families) on or after 15th March, 1932. A.O. 79 1932

2. Conveyance of baggage within this scale may also be allowed on journeys in respect of which there is entitlement to conveyance at public expense, to and from the port in the United Kingdom or in commands abroad in connection with passages to and from India.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 79 1932 *continued*

3. The weight carried free by railway or coastal shipping companies should be deducted from the weight for which conveyance at the public expense is claimed in all cases.

4. The scales authorized for other ranks in Allowance Regulations will continue to apply.

5. *Scale of authorized personal baggage.*

	cwt.
Commander-in-Chief	40
General officers	36
Brigadiers	30
Colonels	30 (*a*)
	18 (*b*)
Lieutenant-colonels	20 (*a*)
	18 (*b*)
Majors	18 (*a*)
	15 (*b*)
Captains	12 (*a*)
	10 (*b*)
Subalterns	12 (*a*)
	9 (*b*)
Members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	12

Families

Wife	½	of the weight of baggage to which the officer is entitled.
Each child of 12 years of age and over	½	
Each child under 12 years of age	¼	
European servants		2 cwt.

(*a*) For officers of R.A.M.C., R.A.V.C., A.D. Corps, A.E.C. and all staff officers.
(*b*) For officers of the services and regimental officers who do not come under the provisions of (*a*)

6. The following are allowed extra baggage as stated :—

Officers of R.E., Royal Signals, R.A.M.C., A.D. Corps and A.E.C.	2 cwt.
Officers of R.A.V.C. and O.M.Es.	1 cwt.

NOTE.—Officers proceeding to take up appointments carrying higher rank will only be allowed the baggage allowance of their substantive rank at the day of embarkation.

A.O. 80 1932

London School of Economics.—The following officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental seniority) have qualified at the 8th Course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1931, to March, 1932, and will have the letter "*e*" placed after their names in the Army List :—

43 Miscellaneous 5393

Major N. Underhill, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant-Colonel D.McA. Hogg, M.C., Royal Engineers.
Captain H. H. Story, M.C., The Cameronians.
Lieutenant H. P. Miles, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Digitized by Google

Captain and Brevet Major M. G. N. Stopford, M.C., The Rifle Brigade. A.O. 80 1932 *continued*
Lieutenant-Colonel S. E. H. Giles, D.S.O., Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Holbrook, D.S.O., Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel C. Burton, C.B.E., D.S.O., Royal Army Service Corps
Lieutenant-Colonel C. L. B. Fraser, Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. Fitzherbert, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. C. Pickthall, O.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major A. I. Nixon, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major H. G. Gauntlett, 1st Bn., 20th Burma Rifles.
Major V. C. Cassidy, Indian Army Service Corps.
Major H. R. Herbert. Indian Army Service Corps.
Captain E. S. F. Harvey, Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

43 Signals 679 **School of Signals, 105th Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course.**—The following is a list of officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed the examination at the 105th Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course at the School of Signals, Catterick, and have been awarded certificates :— A.O. 81 1932

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant W. M. Wilkinson ..	4th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery.	Instructor' (Special)
..	Lieutenant R. F. Luck	1st King's Dragoon Guards ..	Instructor's
..	Lieutenant G. C. Pryse-Rice ..	7th Hussars	,,
..	Lieutenant G. A. F. Archdale ..	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
..	Lieutenant *Hon.* R. C. Bigham..	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant A. F. D. Colson..	21st Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
..	Lieutenant D. B. H. Lennox-Boyd.	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	,,
..	Lieutenant J. W. E. Torbett ..	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant P. R. L. Chance..	2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	,,
..	Lieutenant R. H. A. P. Finney ..	2nd Bn. The King's Regiment ..	,,
..	Lieutenant J. C. Richardson ..	1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	,,
..	Lieutenant E. Robinson	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	,,
..	2nd Lieutenant J. H. Parker ..	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.	,,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81/1932 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
..	Lieutenant C. H. McVittie ..	2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.	Instructor's
..	2nd Lieutenant C. R. Scott ..	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	"
..	2nd Lieutenant W. L. Ekin-Smyth.	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment.	"
1419535	Lance-Bombardier L. C. Johns	1st Heavy Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's, (Distinguished)
6282802	Lance-Serjeant A. Yates ..	2nd Bn. The Buffs	"
6137672	Lance-Corporal H. Tobin ..	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.	"
3307786	Corporal W. Wood	1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.	"
3299161	Serjeant A. Ferguson	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
1055105	Lance-Bombardier J. Jackson..	13th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's Q. 1.
1062107	Lance-Serjeant R. C. Ross ..	19th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	
1058470	Lance-Bombardier C. F. Waterman.	2nd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
1414580	Bombardier A. Alexandre ..	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
779840	Lance-Bombardier G. Bunting	3rd Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	"
3777	Lance-Bombardier C. Cutajar..	Royal Malta Artillery	"
760083	Lance Serjeant S. Greatorex ..	53rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery, T.A.	"
2693314	Lance-Corporal K. Ellis.. ..	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	"
6082600	Corporal J. Barry	1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	"
6084301	Lance-Corporal V. Moth ..	2nd Bn. The Queen's Royal Regiment.	"
4792384	Serjeant T. Wadsworth	2nd Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment.	"
5615086	Corporal G. Lonton	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment	"
5722464	Corporal T. Stockley	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regiment.	"
5824758	Lance-Corporal E. A. Allum ..	1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment ..	"
5946632	Lance-Corporal A. J. Self ..	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	"
4385840	Lance-Corporal F. Horner ..	1st Bn. The Green Howards ..	"
3906827	Lance-Corporal R. Finney ..	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers	"
4609673	Lance-Corporal H. Poole ..	1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.	"
5719754	Lance-Serjeant W. Banks ..	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment.	"
5723231	Corporal H. Heavens	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment	"
2966539	Corporal J. Deegan	1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	"
294701	Lance-Corporal R. Cockburn ..	Life Guards	Assistant Instructor's Q. 2
398184	Lance-Corporal H. Horton ..	The Queen's Bays	
403245	Lance-Corporal W. Scott ..	The Scots Greys	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81/1932 *continued*

No.	Rank and Name	Corps, etc.	Nature of certificate
546429	Lance-Bombardier W. Jenkins	2nd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	Assistant Instructor's Q. 2
788606	Lance-Bombardier T. Barnes ..	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
798664	Lance-Bombardier J. Doyle ..	10th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
1054222	Lance-Bombardier R. McEwan	27th Field, Brigade Royal Artillery.	,,
1053968	Lance - Bombardier H. J. Vincent.	27th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
1413894	Bombardier W. Adams	3rd Light Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
1425254	Bombardier E. Oldfield	7th Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery.	,,
2611850	Lance-Corporal K. McNally ..	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ..	,,
2692072	Corporal J. McLoughlan.. ..	1st Bn. Irish Guards..	,,
3708479	Lance-Corporal T. Carmichael	2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment.	,,
5095870	Lance-Serjeant H. Heath ..	2nd Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	,,
5668701	Lance-Corporal D. Bundy ..	2nd Bn. The Somersetshire Light Infantry.	,,
3906500	Corporal W. Lewis	1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers.	,,
3185096	Lance-Corporal T. Fisher ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers.	,,
3243059	Lance-Corporal J. McCallion ..	2nd Bn. The Cameronians	,,
5241444	Lance-Corporal E. Searles ..	2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment.	,,
5495274	Corporal W. Miller	2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	,,
1664131	Lance-Corporal G. Elliott ..	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment.	,,
4687618	Lance-Corporal N. Turton ..	1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.	,,
2873868	Lance-Corporal E. Topp .	2nd Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	,,
2925061	Lance-Corporal J. Forsyth ..	2nd Bn. The Cameron Highlanders.	,,
3685	Lance-Bombardier S. Mangion	Royal Malta Artillery	Ungraded.

68
General
5706

Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal and The Efficiency Medal has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 82
1932

Digitized by Google

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 83 1932 — **Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932.**—1. A revised edition of the above Regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. (26 Publications 1544)

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1923.—272 (and the edition notified therein), 389, 428, 458.
1924.—27, 113, 185, 229, 266, 319, 362, 401, 439.
1925.—22, 77, 193, 282, 320, 352, 401, 442, 477.
1926.—21. 71, 111, 142, 182, 217, 253, 301, 338, 408, 449.
1927.—31, 60, 115, 197, 241, 310.

3. The amendments to the 1923 edition of these Regulations notified in the under-mentioned Army Orders are also *cancelled* :—

1927.—334, 369, 388.
1928.—2, 22, 81, 137, 176, 214, 237.
1929.—4, 48, 77, 100, 136, 173, 193, 215.
1930.—5, 26, 67, 106, 150, 168, 189, 203.
1931.—5, 27, 51, 85, 106, 130, 146, 197, 221, 238.
1932.—24.

A.O. 84 1932 — **Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., November, 1931.**—A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in November, 1931, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. (10 Examinations 81)

A.O. 85 1932 — **Courses of Instruction, 1932.**—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. (43 Training 1167)

Digitized by Google

26 Publications 2647 — **Regulations for Admission to the Territorial Army Nursing Service, 1932.**—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 86 1932

2. Army Order 146 of 1929 (and the edition notified therein) and the amendments to these regulations notified in Army Order 24 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled.*

26 Manuals 1009 — **Veterinary Manual for War, 1932.**—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 87 1932

2. Army Order 165 of 1923 and the edition issued therewith and the amendments thereto notified in Army Order 189 of 1930 are hereby *cancelled.*

26 Regulations 1362 — **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XE (an Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion, Royal Engineers), 1932.**—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 88 1932

2. The edition notified in Army Order 276 of 1912 is hereby *cancelled.*

26 Regulations 1331 — **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII G, Royal Corps of Signals, Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless, Signal Section, 1932.**—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 89 1932

26 Regulations 1360 — **Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII M, Royal Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland) 1932.**—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 90 1932

Digitized by Google

A.O. 91 1932

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII N, Royal Corps of Signals, Egypt, 1932.—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

26 Regulations 1359

A.O. 92 1932

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Examination Papers. Officers for Promotion. Papers set in March, 1932, with remarks by Examiners..	2	7½
Gun Handbook. 18-pr. Mark IV Gun on Marks IIIT, IIITR, IV, IVR, V and VR Field Carriages. Land Service, 1931 ..	4	1½
Seniority Lists, R.A. :—		
Artificers. April, 1932	0	2½
Artillery Clerks, 2nd Division, April, 1932	0	1½
Assistant Instructors in Gunnery, April, 1932	0	1½
Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1932	0	4½
Farriers, April, 1932	0	1½
Master Gunners, 3rd Class, April, 1932	0	1½
Saddlers, April, 1932	0	1
Warrant Officers, Class II. April, 1932	0	1½
R.H.A. Warrant Officers Class II. April, 1932	0	1
R.H.A. Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeants and Serjeants, April, 1932..	0	1½

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 2072, "Grant of 30 Unemployment Insurance Contributions to Men on Discharge (Pamphlet)." This form was formerly issued as a War Office publication. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form E 564, "Application for Registration in the Officer Cadet Reserve and Appointment to a Temporary Commission in His Majesty's Land Forces." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098–736, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Base M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C." **A.O. 92 1932**

Army Form G 1098–807A, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters, Advanced Ammunition Depot." *continued*

Copies of the above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form W 3034, "Nominal Roll of Sick and Wounded of the Expeditionary Forces, Admitted, Discharged, Transferred or Died during 24 Hours."

Army Form W 3034A, "Weekly Progress Report of Dangerous and Serious Cases."

Copies of the above two forms will be indented for as required and held in the Mobilization Stationery Boxes for General Hospitals in accordance with the amendments to Army Form L 1398–17 notified in Army Order 54 of 1932.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and will be destroyed:—

Army Form B 147, "Preliminary Warning Orders and Instructions for the Guidance of Soldiers' Families proceeding Overseas." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098–681, "War Equipment Table for a Royal Air Force Headquarters Signal Section." Copies of the above form have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form I 1248 series. Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales:—

–3, "For a Casualty Clearing Station."
–4, "For a Field Ambulance."
–7, "For a Hospital Ship (500 beds)."
–8, "For an Ambulance Train (360 lying-down cases)."

Stocks of the above four forms are held by the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.

Army Form K 1255A. "Engineer Services Contract—Abstract of Cost of Construction." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7534, "Electricity Supply Station Operation Account." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92 1932 *continued*

Army Forms and Books cancelled

4. The following Army Forms and Books are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1015, "Ordnance Stores, condemned, surplus or obsolete ; Data to guide disposal."

Army Form G 1098 series. Provisional War Equipment Tables :—

-726, "For a Medium Artillery Company, R.A.S.C."
-727, "For a Tank Corps M.T. Company, R.A.S.C."
-733, "For an Advanced M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C.", dated March, 1924.

Army Book 387, "Physical Training Daily Attendance Book."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be *amended* as indicated below :—

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field by" :—

-1, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division or a Division" (dated July, 1927).

Page 8. *Delete* the following items and details :—

"B.L. 9·2-inch Gun, Railway Mounting, 1922.
B.L. 12-inch Mk. III Howr., Mk. II Railway Mounting.
B.L. 12-inch Mk. V. Howr., Mk. III Railway Mounting.
B.L. 12-inch Mk. II–IV Howr., Mk. II–IIA Carriages, 1920.
B.L. 14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., Railway Mountings, 1922."

Page 9. *Delete* the following items and details :—

"Pumps, air, 2-stage horizontal, No. 4.

	Drawing E.O.C.
Limbers, Q.F. 13-pr. Carriage Mk. II	77584 A
" " 13-pr. Wagon Mk. II	77586 A
" " 18-pr. Carriage Mk. II	77585 A
" " 18-pr. Carriage Mk. III	—
" " 18-pr. Wagon Mk. II.	77587 A
" " 4·5-in. Howr. Drawing	C.O.W. 1743 F.A."

Digitized by Google

Page 10. *Delete* the following items and details :— A.O. 92 1932 *continued*

'Wagons, ammunition	Q.F. 13-pr., Mk. II	E.O.C. 77588 A
" "	" 18-pr., Mk. II	E.O.C. 77589 A
" "	" 4·5-in. Howr.	C.O.W. 1744 F.A."

20 Engineers 6176

–9, "Transportation Units", dated August, 1928.

Title page and headings to table.

For "A Railway Survey Unit" *substitute* "A Railway Survey Company".

For "A Composite Railway Company" *substitute* "A Railway Construction and Operating Company".

–20, "Headquarters Base or Advanced Ammunition Depot" (dated October, 1931).

Page 4. *Delete* the following items and details :—

"12-inch Howr., Mk. II and IV, on Mk. II or IIA Carriages.
12-inch Howr., Mk. III, on Mk. II Railway Mountings.
12-inch Howr., Mk. V, on Mk. III Railway Mountings.
14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., on Railway Mountings."

–20A, "Headquarters Base or Advanced Ordnance Depot" (dated October, 1931).

Page 7. *Delete* "Machine guns, Lewis" and detail—

"Dragons Mk. II, II*, III, IIIA and IIIB, 1929". *Delete* "1929".

Page 8. *Delete* the following items and details :—

"12-inch Howr., Mk. II and IV, on Mk. II or IIA Carriages.
12-inch Howr., Mk. III, on Mk. II Railway Mountings.
12-inch Howr., Mk. V, on Mk. III Railway Mountings."

Page 9. *Delete*—

"14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., on Railway Mountings" and detail.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92 1932 *continued*

Page 12. *Delete* the following items and details :—

" 9·2-inch Gun, Railway Mounting.
12-inch, Mark III Howr., Mk. II Railway Mounting.
12-inch, Mk. V Howr., Mk. III Railway Mounting."

Page 13. *Delete* the following items and details :—

" 12-inch, Mk. II–IV Howr., Mk. II, IIA Carriages.
14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., Railway Mounting.
Pumps, air, 2-stage horizontal, No. 4."

Page 20. *Delete* the following items and details :—

	Drawing E.O.C.
" Limbers, Q.F. 13-pr. Carriages, Mk. II	77584 A
„ „ Wagon, Mk. II	77586 A"

Page 21. *Delete* the following items and details :—

" Platform, firing, B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. Howr. and 60-pr., Mk. I.
Wagons, Ammunition, Q.F. 13-pr., Mk. II E.O.C. 77588 A"

–28, "Headquarters of a Corps" (dated August, 1931).

Page 5. *Delete* the following items and details—

" 12-inch Howrs., Mk. II and IV, on Mk. II or IIA Carriages.
12-inch Howr., Mk. III, on Mk. II Railway Mountings.
12-inch Howr., Mk. V, on Mk. III Railway Mountings.
14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., on Railway Mountings."

Page 11. *Delete* the following items and details—

" 9·2-inch Gun, Railway Mounting.
12-inch, Mk. III Howr., Mk. II Railway Mounting.
12-inch, Mk. V Howr., Mk. III Railway Mounting.
12-inch, Mk. II–IV Howrs., Mk. II–IIA Carriages, 1920.
14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., Railway Mounting, 1922."

Page 17. *Delete* the following items and details—

" Limbers, Q.F. 13-pr. Carriages, Mk. II, Drawing E.O.C. 77584A.
Limbers, Q.F. 13-pr. Wagon, Mk. II, Drawing E.O.C. 77586A."

Digitized by Google

Page 19. *Delete* the following items and details— A.O. 92 1932 *continued*

"Platform, firing, B.L. 6-inch 26 cwt. Howr. and 60-pr., Mk. I.
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F. 13-pr., Mk. II., E.O.C. 77588A."

–37, "R.A.O.C. Units" (dated July, 1927).

Page 4. *Delete* the following items and details—

"12-inch Howr., Mk. II and IV, on Mk. II or IIA Carriages.
12-inch Howr., Mk. III, on Mk. II Railway Mountings.
12-inch Howr., Mk. V. on Mk. III Railway Mountings.
14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., on Railway Mountings."

Pages 7 and 8. *Delete* the following items and details—

"9·2-inch Gun, Railway Mounting, 1922.
12-inch Mk. III Howr., Mk. II Railway Mounting.
12-inch Mk. V Howr., Mk. III Railway Mounting.
12-inch Mk. II–IV Howrs., Mk. II–IIA Carriages.
14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., Railway Mounting, 1922.
Pumps, air, 2-stage horizontal, No. 4."

–43, "R.A.O.C. Units" (dated July, 1927).

Page 4. *Delete* the following items and details—

"12-inch Howr., Mk. II and IV, on Mk. II or IIA Carriages.
12-inch Howr., Mk. III, on Mk. II Railway Mountings.
12-inch Howr., Mk. V, on Mk. III Railway Mountings.
14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., on Railway Mountings."

Page 7. *Delete* the following items and details—

"9·2-inch Gun, Railway Mounting, 1922.
12-inch Mk. III Howr., Mk. II Railway Mounting.
12-inch Mk. V Howr., Mk. III Railway Mounting.
12-inch Mk. II–IV Howrs., Mk. II–IIA Carriages.
14-inch Gun and 18-inch Howr., Railway Mounting, 1922.
Pumps, air, 2-stage horizontal, No. 4."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92
1932
continued

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

All tables, Army Form G 1098 series, wherein the following item appears, will be *amended* as follows :—

Section A. 1 and Appendices for base details. *Delete* " Covers, breech, rifle " and detail.

57
Southern
832

Army Form G 1098-503, " For Headquarters of Services ", dated January, 1924.

Page 3, Section No. 2A (now Section J).

Insert—

" N.I.V. Boxes, tin, large, special (*k*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	"

79
Mob.
800

Insert footnote—

(*k*) Filled with hutting plans, etc. Not stored with mobilization equipment. Will be issued to the unit on mobilization by the Under Secretary of State (Q.M.G. 9), The War Office.

Army Form G 1098-544, " For a Field Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1930.

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

Page 3, Section A. 1.

" Belts, waist, B.E., leather	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	5	5
Cases, pistol, with leather loops	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	5	5
Lanyards, pistol	1	...	1	5	5	...	...	5	5
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with leather loop	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	5	5 "

54
Artillery
34

Page 4, Section B. 2.

" Pistols, revolver—										
No. 1, Mk. VI	1	...	1	5	5	...	...	5	5
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I ...	1	...	1	5	5	...	...	5	5 "

Page 24, Section No. 27A (now Q. 1).

" Cartridges, S.A. ball—										
Revolver, ·455-in.	48	78	126	120	120	78	78	198	198 "

Page 42, Appendix VIII, Section No. 27A (now Q. 1).

" Cartridges, S.A., ball—		
Revolver, ·455-in.	36	"

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929. A.O. 92 1932 *continued*

Page 8, Section H. 1.

Delete "Oil, castor" and detail.
After "Oil, M. 70" *insert* "(*c*)".
Insert footnote—

"(*c*) For Dragons only."

Page 25.

For "Lubricants" and items thereunder and detail *substitute*—

	" *R.A.S.C. Supply* (*f*)									
57 General 6452	Grease, M.T. ... ... lb.	...	...	...	...	...	100 (*i*)	...	...	100 (*i*)
	Oil, M. 220 ... ...galls.	...	...	...	...	...	85 (*i*)	...	...	85 (*i*)
	,, M. 800 ... ... ,,	...	...	...	...	...	30 (*i*)	...	...	30 (*i*)
	Kerosene, grade II (*g*) pts.	...	...	...	...	...	1½	...	...	1½ ,,
	Lubricants (*j*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	... ,,

Insert footnotes—

"(*i*) Lubricants for Dragons only.
(*j*) All M.T. vehicles, other than Dragons, will be lubricated and containers for lubricants forming part of vehicle equipment will be filled prior to despatch of vehicles to port of embarkation. This will normally be done at a Vehicle Collecting Centre. Subsequent replenishments will be obtained from the Officer i/c Supplies, who provides the rations and petrol for the unit."

Army Form G 1098-664, "For Headquarters, Corps Signals", dated November, 1931.

Page 23, Section W. 2.

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

57 Engineers 528	"Batteries, inert, O, 10-cell, Mk. I	...	...	...	40	76	...	...	...	...	116	...	...	116
	Cells, dry, X, Mk. II (c) ...	...	...	...	...	324	...	...	...	...	324	...	...	324
	Cells, inert, Q, Mk. I ...	...	...	...	...	148	...	...	...	...	148	...	...	148
	,, ,, (spare)	...	...	...	52	96	...	...	...	...	148	...	...	148
	,, S, Mk. I (,,)	...	...	...	146	178	...	...	...	...	324	...	...	324 ,,

Insert in alphabetical order—

"Cells, inert, O, Mk. I (spare)	...	...	...	...	1310	...	...	...	...	1310	...	...	1310 ,,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92 1932 *continued*

Army Form G 1098-701, "For an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated November, 1928.

Page 13. Section D. 1. *Amend* detail of following item to *read*—

"Surcingles, S.U., large	14	82	96	"

54 Infantry 680*y*

The following War Equipment Table has been amended by Corrigenda dated April, 1932, and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-772, "For a Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929.

NOTE

The issue of the following Army Form has been suspended for a period of six months :—

Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Books, Stationery and Typewriter Parts".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS,
June, 1932

THE WAR OFFICE,
30th June, 1932

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
93	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

94	Rules of Procedure, 1926—Amendments...	3
95	List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931 (Amendments No. 1) ...	3
96	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	4

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

97	30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries, Royal Artillery, Absorption	5
98	Forage Allowance	5
99	Rates for Billeting	5
100	Lithuanian National Anthem	6

LONDON:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9929

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—June, 1932

Army Order Number		PAGE
101	The King's Medal—Awards	6
102	Staff College, Camberley—Results of Entrance Examination held in February-March, 1932	6
103	11th Ordnance Officers' Course	12
104	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe—27th Short Course—Results	13
105	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	13

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

106	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 1, 1932	15
107	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X_B, Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army, 1932	15
108	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII D, H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (Regular and Supplementary Reserve), 1932	15
109	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII J, Royal Corps of Signals, Line of Communication Signals (Supplementary Reserve), 1932	16
110	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII K, Royal Corps of Signals, Miscellaneous Signal Sections for Royal Air Force Formations, Supplementary Reserve, 1932	16
111	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII O, Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals) Royal Corps of Signals, 1932 ...	16
112	Manual of Military Motor Cycles, 1932	16
113	Drill for Coast Artillery Range-Finders, 1932 ...	16
114	Handbook for the B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA_1 Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1932	16
115	Books, Forms, etc.	17
	List of Changes in War Materiel, etc.	27

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

Pay

A.O. 93
1932

26 Publications 2728

A Royal Warrant dated 23rd June, 1932, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 34), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

110 General 4666

Rules of Procedure, 1926 — Amendments. — 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve amendments to the Rules of Procedure, 1926. A.O. 94 1932

2. These Rules are contained in the Manual of Military Law, 1929, and the amendments are embodied in Amendments No. 7 to that Manual which are being issued to all concerned.

26 Regulations 1318

List of Particulars of Weights and Packages of Ordnance Stores, 1931—Amendments No. 1.—1. A revised edition of Chapter V (Weights, Dimensions, etc., of Vehicles and Artillery Equipments, and of Royal Air Force Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Aircraft and Engines) of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 95 1932

2. The Chapter V notified in Army Order 77 of 1931 is hereby *cancelled*.

(C7756) Wt.40/10 7/32 12,741 Gp.338 (W.O.P. 6265).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 96 1932 **List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.**—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Orders, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 35).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 52).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 41).
Manual of Military Law, 1929 (No. 7).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 39).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 42).
Recruiting Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 20).
Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 13).
Travelling Regulations for Civilians, 1931 (No. 2).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 27).
Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 8).
Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, 1931 (No. 2).
Instructions in the Care of Barracks, 1930 (No. 3).
Maintenance Handbook for Mechanical Vehicles, 1930 (No. 6).
Handbook of Specifications for Supplies, 1930 (No. 4).
Military Engineering (Vol. III), Bridging, 1928 (No. 3).
Small Arms Training, Vol. II, 1931 (No. 1).
Manual of Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927 (No. 2).
Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores—
Part I, 1926 (No. 2).
Part II, 1926 (No. 3).
Handbook for the Q.F. 3·7-inch Mark I Howitzer on Marks I, IR, II, IIR, III and IIIR Carriages, Land Service, 1930 (No. 2).
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 17).
Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 3).

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

20 Artillery 4868

30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries, Royal Artillery—Absorption.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the absorption of the 30th, 31st, 32nd and 33rd Heavy Batteries, Royal Artillery, in the 29th, 24th, 8th, and 1st Heavy Batteries, Royal Artillery, respectively, with effect from 1st July, 1932. A.O. 97 1932

53 Gen. No. 2982

Forage Allowance.—1. With reference to Allowance Regulations, 1930, paragraph 461, the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued at home stations from 1st July, 1932, until further orders :— A.O. 98 1932

Command	For each ration
	s. *d.*
Aldershot	1 5
Eastern	1 6
Northern	1 6
Northern Ireland	1 7
Scottish	2 0
Southern	1 5
Western	1 7

2. Army Order 28 of 1932 will be *cancelled*, with effect from the above date.

14 General 7170

Rates for Billeting.—1. The billeting rates laid down in the Schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1932, are the same as those laid down in the Schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1931. A.O. 99 1932

2. The rates for food and accommodation provided for officers and soldiers and for stable room without forage are the same as those shown in detail in Army Order 155 of 1926.

3. The rate for stable room with forage is the same as laid down in Army Order 106 of 1929.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 100 1932 **Lithuanian National Anthem.**—1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1364 (*b*), the Lithuanian National Anthem has now been published by Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1. 0174 142

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music.

A.O. 101 1932 **The Kings Medal—Awards.**—The clasp "1931" for the champion shot of the Military Forces in India has been won by Havildar Barna Sing Thapa, 2/2nd K.E.O. Gurkha Rifles. The medal was won by this N.C.O. in 1928 and the clasp in 1929, notification of which was published in Army Orders 132 of 1929 and 111 of 1930, respectively. 68 General 5468

A.O. 102 1932 **Staff College, Camberley—Result of Entrance Examination held in February-March, 1932.**—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the above examination for admission to the Staff College :—

(*a*) Successful candidates :—

Lieutenant E. R. Sword, 4th Hussars.
Captain L. K. Lockhart, M.B.E., M.C., Royal Artillery.
Captain S. C. D'Aubuz, Royal Artillery.
Captain M. F. T. Baines, Royal Artillery.
Captain P. S. Whitehead, Royal Artillery.
Captain A. G. Hutcheon, Royal Artillery.
Captain J. W. Kenny, Royal Artillery.
Captain E. B. Smith, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. W. Hemming, Royal Artillery.
Captain A. C. Mitchell, Royal Engineers.
Captain L. O. Clark, Royal Engineers.
Captain R. L. Brown, Royal Engineers.
Captain E. F. Benjamin, Royal Engineers.

Digitized by Google

Captain D. A. L. Wade, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain B. Mayfield, Scots Guards.
Captain R. de B. Devereux, The Royal Scots.
Captain R. M. J. Goldie, The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Captain M. S. Ekins, The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant K. W. D. Strong, The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieutenant R. G. Thurburn, The Cameronians.
Captain T. A. Martin, The Essex Regiment.
Captain B. H. Churchill, M.C., The Manchester Regiment.
Lieutenant C. R. A. Swynnerton, The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant H. S. P. Hopkinson, The Rifle Brigade.
Lieutenant F. W. Festing, The Rifle Brigade.
Captain W. T. Stephenson, Royal Tank Corps.
Captain D. F. W. Warren, 1st Sikh Pioneers.
Captain J. Stephenson, The Hazara Pioneers.
Captain J. E. B. Barton, 4th/13th Frontier Force Rifles.
Captain T. L. T. Miller, 5th/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain N. Eustace, 2nd/6th Gurkha Rifles.
Captain F. J. Walsh, Indian Army Service Corps.

(*b*) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no competitive vacancies :—

Captain J. A. L. Powell, 4th Hussars.
Captain G. H. N. Todd, M.C., 9th Lancers.
Captain O. L. Boord, M.C., 10th Hussars.
Captain J. D. Way, Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain W. J. Eldridge, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Rymer-Jones, M.C., Royal Artillery.
Captain V. C. Ritchie, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. E. Kendall, Royal Artillery.
Captain G. M. Thom, M.C., Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Ripley, M.C., Royal Artillery.
Captain J. H. Frowen, Royal Artillery.
Captain L. G. Holmes, Royal Artillery.
Captain R. G. R. Thompson, Royal Artillery.
Captain G. R. Mockler, Royal Artillery.
Captain H. A. Hounsell, Royal Artillery.
Captain D. W. Clarke, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. M. Brunker, Royal Artillery.
Captain J. M. Kirkman, Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102
1932
continued

Captain W. H. Bordass, M.C., Royal Artillery.
Captain G. R. Bradshaw, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. F. Tod, Royal Artillery.
Captain F. St. D. B. Lejeune, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. G. Bicknell, M.C., Royal Artillery.
Captain J. A. Smith, Royal Artillery.
Captain J. T. de H. Vaizey, Royal Artillery.
Captain H. A. Maconochie, Royal Artillery.
Captain G. P. Walsh, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. C. Barrett, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. F. Loewen, Royal Artillery.
Captain H. J. A. Thicknesse, Royal Artillery.
Captain J. D. G. Linehan, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. S. B. Gaffney, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant W. M. Leggatt, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant T. E. D. Kelly, Royal Artillery.
Captain R. A. Hay, Royal Engineers.
Captain W. G. R. Nutt, M.C., Royal Engineers.
Captain W. H. G. Costelloe, Royal Engineers.
Captain R. H. Maclaren, M.C., Royal Engineers.
Captain H. G. Pottle, M.C., Royal Engineers.
Captain W. McM. Keane, Royal Engineers.
Captain B. C. Davey, Royal Engineers.
Captain A. C. Shortt, Royal Engineers.
Captain P. F. Foley, Royal Engineers.
Captain O. L. Roberts, Royal Engineers.
Captain F. H. Neill, Royal Engineers.
Captain P. S. B. Sydenham, Royal Engineers.
Captain G. S. Hatton, Royal Engineers.
Captain H. F. Pipe-Wolferstan, Royal Engineers.
Captain L. D. Grand, M.B.E., Royal Engineers.
Captain H. Williams, Royal Engineers.
Captain F. C. Nottingham, Royal Engineers.
Captain J. H. S. Fea, Royal Engineers.
Captain E. F. E. Armstrong, Royal Engineers.
Captain L. F. R. Kenyon, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant A. J. H. Dove, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant G. A. D. Young, Royal Engineers.
Captain C. M. F. White, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain W. A. Dimoline, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain H. E. Rance, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain L. R. Hall, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain A. J. A. Schofield, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain R. H. Gem, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain B. B. Kennett, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain R. C. Woodbridge, Royal Corps of Signals
Captain N. H. Edes, Royal Corps of Signals.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102
1932
continued

Captain B. S. Watkins, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain H. R. Firth, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain L. R. C. Watson, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain C. A. H. Chadwick, Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain C. N. Brownhill, M.C., Irish Guards.
Captain J. Jefferson, Welsh Guards.
Captain G. Ilderton, The Royal Scots.
Lieutenant A. J. D. Rose, The Buffs.
Captain P. H. Earle, The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant G. H. Bolster, The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant G. C. Evans, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain R. A. Curties, The King's Regiment.
Captain R. H. Maxwell, The Suffolk Regiment.
Captain E. H. C. Frith, M.B.E., The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain C. R. Spear, M.C., The Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain E. C. Pepper, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Lieutenant L. O. Lyne, The Lancashire Fusiliers.
Captain R. L. Lowndes, The Cheshire Regiment.
Captain M. B. Dowse, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain V. J. L. Napier, M.C., The South Wales Borderers.
Captain D. C. Bullen-Smith, M.C., The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieutenant D. V. Kennedy, The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain S. W. Jones, The Worcestershire Regiment.
Captain J. T. Milner, The Worcestershire Regiment.
Captain H. J. Hayman-Joyce, The Border Regiment.
Captain V. Blomfield, The Border Regiment.
Captain W. K. T. Barrett, The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Captain R. C. Macpherson, The Black Watch.
Lieutenant W. H. Grant, The Black Watch.
Captain P. Booth, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain C. H. A. Sturge, The Sherwood Foresters.
Captain W. P. Oliver, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
Lieutenant R. H. Bower, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102 1932 *continued*

Captain G. de Bruyne, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Lieutenant W. P. E. Walton, The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain J. E. S. Percy, M.C., The Durham Light Infantry.
Lieutenant J. F. M. Sumner, The Durham Light Infantry.
Captain K. C. Davidson, M.C., The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain J. D. Chalmers, The Gordon Highlanders.
Lieutenant D. W. Gordon, The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain A. A. Richardson, The Royal Ulster Rifles
Captain T. Ivor-Moore, M.C., Royal Tank Corps.
Captain J. H. Wilkinson, 2nd Lancers.
Captain H. N. Pirouet, 2nd Sikh Pioneers.
Captain R. W. Crampin, 10th/1st Punjab Regiment.
Captain A. Whiteside, 10th/2nd Punjab Regiment.
Captain A. J. M. Wilton, 4th/5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
Captain L. Jones, 4th/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain N. G. Gane, M.C., 5th/6th Rajputana Rifles.
Captain K. M. Cariappa, 1st/7th Rajput Regiment.
Captain A. G. Campbell, 2nd/8th Punjab Regiment.
Captain G. L. Tarver, 1st/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain D. R. E. R. Bateman, 5th/10th Baluch Regiment.
Captain P. H. Denyer, M.M., 4th/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain R. Gordon, 5th/11th Sikh Regiment.
Captain J. P. Acworth, 4th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain L. James, 4th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Lieutenant G. W. Wren, 4th/12th Frontier Force Regiment.
Captain M. Glover, 3rd/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain J. C. Cotton, 4th/14th Punjab Regiment.
Captain H. L. C. Robertson, 2nd/15th Punjab Regiment.
Captain O. R. C. Carey, 3rd/15th Punjab Regiment.
Captain H. R. Power, 2nd/17th Dogra Regiment.
Captain W. A. Crowther, 3rd/17th Dogra Regiment.
Captain J. F. R. Forman, 1st/19th Hyderabad Regiment.
Captain R. W. A. Wallace, 1st Kumaon Rifles.

Digitized by Google

Captain A. W. W. Holworthy, M.C., 1st/3rd Q.A.O., Gurkha Rifles. A.O. 102 1932 *continued*
Captain T. N. Smith, 1st/6th Gurkha Rifles.

(*c*) The following officers of the Dominion Forces also qualified :—

Captain D. Mackey, M.C., Australian Staff Corps.
Captain J. Mann, Australian Staff Corps.
Captain E. B. Ellison, Australian Staff Corps.
Captain R. G. H. Irving, Australian Staff Corps.
Captain R. G. Booker, Australian Staff Corps.
Captain H. Wells, Australian Staff Corps.
Captain A. R. Garrett, Australian Staff Corps.
Captain E. G. Weeks, M.C., M.M., The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant and Brevet Captain H. A. Young, The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant and Brevet Captain W. H. S. Macklin The Royal Canadian Corps of Signals.
Captain G. H. Clifton, M.C., New Zealand Staff Corps.
Captain W. G. Gentry, New Zealand Staff Corps.
Captain J. I. Brooke, New Zealand Staff Corps.

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1933. A copy of each officer's record of service will be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order, as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications may be sent. The attention of these officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

4. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (*b*) who are selected for nomination will be published in a subsequent Army Order.

5. The names of the officers in paragraph 1 (*c*) who are selected to attend the course at the Staff College will also appear in a subsequent Army Order.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 103 1932

11th Ordnance Officers' Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "*o*" certificate from 21st May, 1932 :—

43 Ordnance 478

Regular Army

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant G. R. Kimmitt	Royal Artillery.
†Lieutenant L. C. Turnbull	Royal Artillery.
†Captain H. H. Fitton	The East Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant T. H. Clarke..	The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant R. E. L. Tuckey	The Worcestershire Regiment.
‡Lieutenant W. E. Russell	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
§Lieutenant B. D. Jones	The Welch Regiment.
Lieutenant E. Genochio	Royal Tank Corps.
Lieutenant G. V. Hooton, M B.E. ..	Royal Tank Corps.

Irish Free State Forces

Rank and Name	Corps
Lieutenant J. Keenan	

2. The following have passed the final examinations of the Ordnance Officers' Course, with the exception of Mechanical Transport, and are granted the "*o**" certificate from 12th January, 1932 :—

Indian Army

Rank and Name	Corps
Captain A. V. D. Jones	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain T. I. Bate	Indian Army Ordnance Corps

† Honours in Part II. ‡ Honours in Part I. § Honours.

Digitized by Google

43 Education 737

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 27th Short Course Results.—The following are the results of the 27th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 3rd April to 7th May, 1932. The list is arranged in regimental order :— A.O. 104 1932

Distinguished

Lieutenant L. C. M. Nash, Royal Horse Artillery.
Lieutenant R. Kellett, Royal Engineers.
Captain N. de P. MacRoberts, D.S.O., M.C., The Royal Fusiliers.
Lieutenant J. R. Cole, The Loyal Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant M. S. K. Maunsell, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. M. S. Curry, The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant J. E. B. Whitehead, The Cameronians.
2nd Lieutenant E. B. Cottingham, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant P. R. M. Wisden, The East Lancashire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant M. C. Russell, The East Surrey Regiment.
Lieutenant A. F. Finnis, The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieutenant B. M. A. Sladen, The South Staffordshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant W. E. F. Tuffill, The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant J. D. W. Kidston, The Highland Light Infantry.

83 935

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— 1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :— A.O. 105 1932

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
128	Devon ..	Women's	Mrs. D. E. M. Hynes ..	British Red Cross Society.
20	Herefordshire	„	Mrs. J. M. Stewart ..	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 105 1932 *continued*

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
68	Buckingham	Women's	Mrs. K. G. O. Condliffe ..	British Red Cross Society.
11	Cheshire ..	Men's ..	Dr. B. E. Jerwood ..	
92	Cheshire ..	Women's	Mrs. L. R. Melville ..	
36	Devon	,,	Miss E. Hopkinson ..	
2	Glamorgan ..	,,	Miss J. Barry	
24	Glamorgan ..	,,	Miss A. David	
120	Lancashire, East.	,,	Miss C. Hulley	Order of St. John
36	Lancashire, West.	,,	Mrs. M. Bartrum	
318	London, County of.	,,	Miss V. Hunter	British Red Cross Society.
60	Middlesex ..	,,	Mrs. D. L. Peabody ..	Order of St. John.
8	Norfolk ..	,,	Mrs. G. C. Day	British Red Cross Society.
42	Norfolk ..	,,	Mrs. M. S. Boag	
40	Shropshire ..	,,	Miss M. F. Hanmer ..	
23	Somerset ..	Men's ..	Mr. R. H. Rowland ..	

SCOTLAND

4	Angus	Women's	Lady Ida Ramsay ..	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
6	Dundee ..	,,	Miss E. A. Carlton ..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 395 of 1924, 277 of 1925, 14 of 1926, 11 of 1929 :—

" 14 | Lancashire, East " and detail.
" 38 | Dumbarton " and detail.
" 6 | Shropshire " and detail.
" 82 | Surrey " and detail.

The following amendment will be made to Army Order 63 of 1932. *Delete* " 5 | Somerset " and detail.

Digitized by Google

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

26 Regulations 924

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 1, 1932.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve, by Warrant dated 12th May, 1932, of a revised edition of Part 1 of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army. Copies of these regulations are being issued to all concerned. A.O. 106 1932

2. Army Orders 385 (and the regulations issued therewith) and 457 of 1923, 75 and 150 of 1924, 25 and 444 of 1925, 23 and 453 of 1926 are hereby *cancelled.*

3. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* so far as Part 1 of the Equipment Regulations is concerned :—

1924.—322, 441 and 480.
1925.—81, 116, 197, 249, 402 and 479.
1926.—74, 144, 220, 304 and 405.
1927.—35, 113, 196, 240, 312 and 361.
1928.—2, 40, 114, 137, 176 and 214.
1929.—4, 48, 120, 153, 193 and 241.
1930.—26, 44, 106, 129, 168 and 203.
1931.—5, 51, 85, 146 and 238.

54 Engineers 2871

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X B Field Squadron, R.E., Regular Army, 1932.—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 107 1932

2. The edition notified in Army Order 276 of 1912 is hereby *cancelled.*

26 Regulations 1357

Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII D, H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps Signals Royal Corps of Signals (Regular and Supplementary Reserve), 1932.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 108 1932

Digitized by Google

A.O. 109 1932 — Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII J, Royal Corps of Signals, Line of Communication Signals (Supplementary Reserve), 1932.—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 26 Regulations 1419

A.O. 110 1932 — Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII K, Royal Corps of Signals, Miscellaneous Signal Sections for Royal Air Force Formations (Supplementary Reserve), 1932.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 26 Regulations 1410

A.O. 111 1932 — Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XIII O, Signal Training Centre (including School of Signals), Royal Corps of Signals, 1932.—The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 26 Regulations 1358

A.O. 112 1932 — Manual of Military Motor Cycles, 1932.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 362 of 1927 and R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1927, notified therein, are hereby *cancelled.* — 26 Manuals 930

A.O. 113 1932 — Drill for Coast Artillery Range-Finders, 1932.—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 26 Manuals 1166

A.O. 114 1932 — Handbook for the B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1932.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Army Orders 272 of 1920 (and the edition notified therein), 240 of 1924 (and the amendments notified therein) and 151 of 1926 (paragraph 8) are hereby *cancelled.*

3. The amendments to this handbook notified in Army Orders 93 and 148 of 1921, 134 and 365 of 1923 are also *cancelled.* — 26 Manuals 994

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

A.O.115
1932

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s.	d.
Appointments in the Colonies and Mandated Territories Open to Regular Officers of H.M. Land Forces, 1932 ..	0	7
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section—		
XE. An Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion (Royal Engineers), 1932	0	4½
XIIIG. Royal Corps of Signals (Light, Medium or Heavy Wireless Signal Section), 1932	0	1½
XIIIM. Royal Corps of Signals (North and South Ireland) 1932	0	3
XIIIN. Royal Corps of Signals (Egypt), 1932	0	7
Government Department Specification for General Stores :—		
No. T.G. 31. Twines, 1932	0	2½
No. T.G. 32, Lines (Natural and Tarred)	0	2½
Veterinary Manual for War, 1932	0	4½
War Office List, 1932		9

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 205, "Monthly Return of Recruits under Training, Wastage, Periods of Training, etc." This form combines Army Forms B 163, 168, 217 and 218. Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2072, "Coast Artillery — Table of Quadrant Angles." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form F 768, "Electric Light Meter History Sheet." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 846A, "Points to be observed during the Inspection of all fully Tracked Vehicles."

Army Form G 1098–732, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.), R.A.S.C."

Army Form G 1098–784, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Home Ambulance Train."

Army Form G 1098–805A, "Provisional War Equipment Table for Headquarters Advanced Ordnance Depot."

Copies of the above four forms have been issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 115
1932
continued

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and except where otherwise stated will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 191, "R.T.C. Annual Progress and Training Reports." Copies have been issued to all concerned. The Inside Sheets which were previously issued should be destroyed.

Army Form B 351, "Report on Examination of Machine Guns, Small Arms, Bicycles, etc." This form combines Army Forms C 349, 350 and 351, but existing stocks should be utilized. Copies of the revised form will be indented for as required.

Army Form G 846, "Unit Inspection Report for all fully Tracked Vehicles." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098 series. Provisional War Equipment Tables :—

-550, "For an Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A."

-734, "For M.T. Vehicle Reception Depot, R.A.S.C."

-750, "Arms, Accoutrements, etc., for Reservists, R.A.S.C."

Copies of the above three forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form I 1248 series. Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales :—

-1, "General Hospital (1,200 or 600 beds)."

-9, "Pathological Laboratories of (A) a General Hospital, (B) a Mobile Unit."

Stocks of the above two forms are held by the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.

Army Form K 1299-3, "D.W. Standard Specification for Electrical and Mechanical Services No. 3 L.V. and M.V. Underground Mains." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1441, "Annual Estimate of Charges under Vote 6—Supplies—Stations Abroad." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled, and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 163, "Weekly Return showing Recruit Situation in Cavalry Regiments."

Army Form B 168, "Infantry Depot ; State of, Monthly."

Army Form B 217, "Monthly Statement of Recruit Wastage at Depots."

Army Form B 218 "Monthly Statement of Recruit Wastage in Units."

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form K 1299-30, "D.W.S.S. No. 12—Electric Light Fittings, 1931."

Page 5, clause 9. Bowl Fittings. *After* "C 5, Bowl Fitting—18-in." *add*—

"C 6 Bowl Fitting—10-in. diameter, opal	Similar to C1 but fitted with a top reflector."
C 7 Bowl Fitting—12-in. diameter, opal	

Army Form K 1299-31, "Schedule of Authorized Electric Light Fittings to be used in War Department Buildings."

Page 3. Schedule 18.—Schools—
Class Room. *Delete* "A 1" and *substitute* "C 6 or C 7."

Army Form K 1314, "Certificate of Safety of a Miniature Cartridge Range."

Paragraph 4.
Line 3. *For* "Vol. III, 1924," *substitute* "Vol. V, 1931."
Line 6. *For* "Section 29" *substitute* "Section 31."
Line 7. *For* "Vol. III, 1924," *substitute* "Vol. V, 1931."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 115 1932 *continued*

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098-543, "For an Army Field Brigade, R.A.", dated January, 1930.

Page 19, Section Y.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

"Poles, tel., wood, 17 ft., Mk. II .. .. 4 4 .. .. 4 4 " — 57 Engineers 1359

Insert—

"Poles, tel., wood, 21 ft., Mk. I .. .. 2 2 .. .. 2 2 "

Army Form G 1098-548, "For a Medium Brigade, R.A.", dated September, 1929.

Page 24, Section Y.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

"Poles, tel., wood, 17 ft., Mk. II .. .. 4 .. 4 4 .. 4 " — 57 Engineers 1359

Insert—

"Poles, tel., wood, 21 ft., Mk. I .. .. 2 .. 2 2 .. 2 "

Army Form G 1098-549, "For a Heavy Brigade, R.A.", dated November, 1929.

Page 29, Section Y.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

"Poles, tel., wood, 17 ft., Mk. II .. .. 4 4 .. 4 4 .. 4 4 " — 57 Engineers 19

Insert—

"Poles, tel., wood, 21 ft., Mk. I .. .. 2 2 .. 2 2 .. 2 2 "

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-551, "For a R.A. Survey Company", dated March, 1924. **A.O. 115 1932** *continued*

Page 27, Section No. 29A (now Section Y).

Amend detail of following item to *read* —

57 Engineers 1359

"Poles, tel., wood, 17 ft., Mk. II	..	..	..	..	8	..	8	8	..	8	..	..	..	16	..	16 "

Insert—

"Poles, tel., wood, 21 ft., Mk. I..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	4	..	4	..	..	..	8	..	8 "

Army Form G 1098-585, "For an E. and M. Company, R.E.", dated February, 1931, as amended by Corrigenda dated March, 1932.

Page 10. Section F. (N.I.V.).

54 Engineers 2959

After "Valve, truer and seater" *delete* "(*i*)".
After "Vices, Vulcan, Size 1 and 3" *delete* "(*i*)" and "(*j*)".
Delete footnote "(*j*)".

Page 12, Section H. 1. *After* "Containers, tin, 2-gall." and detail *insert*—

57 Engineers 1537

"Cylinders, acetylene (100-cub. ft. capacity)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	..	2			
Cylinders, oxygen gas (100-cub. ft. capacity)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6	..	6 "			

Page 20. M.T. Section No. 10.

Insert the following item and detail in alphabetical order :—

54 Engineers 2959

"Solder, aluminium, powder (Flinso) ... ... lb.	...	...	10	10	4	2	10 "								

Page 24. Appendix V.

After "Chisels, paring, Gauges, long, paring and Gouges, swan-neck" *delete* "(*a*)".
Delete footnote "(*a*)".

57 Engineers 1537

Page 35, Appendix XIV, Section H. 1. "Cylinders, acetylene (120-cub. ft. capacity)." *For* "120" *substitute* "100".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 115 1932 *continued*

Army Form G 1098-611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, R.E.", dated February, 1932.

Page 9.

After "Stereoscopes, No. 3, Mk. I" and "Stereoscopes, topographical, Mk. I" *delete* "(*a*)".

Delete footnote (*a*).

Page 10, Section W. 2.

Insert the following items and detail in alphabetical order—

"Cords, electric, U.N. 0·001, twin low .. .. yds.	..	..	50	50	..	..	..	..	..	50	Forms G. 1098-611 1
Cords, electric, U.N. 0·0006, twin low .. .. yds.	..	..	100	400	..	..	..	..	..	400 "	

After "Cables, electric". *For* "J, single, medium, 0·0015, Mk. I" *substitute* "J, single, low, 0·002, Mk. I".

"Cells, insert, S, Mk. I". *For* "insert" *substitute* "inert".

After "Gloves, rubber" *insert* "(*d*)".

After "Lugs, cable, 0·06" *insert* "$\frac{3}{8}$-in.".

Delete "Wires, electric" and items thereunder and detail.

Insert footnote—

"(*d*) Size to be stated in demands."

Page 12.

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

"Chests, tool, filled—											
Survey instrument, repairer (*b*) ..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Material for repair (*c*)	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	2

After "Adaptors, special; Ceiling roses; Cleats, china, and Sockets, wall, 2-pin" *insert* "(*h*)".

After "Grids, parallactic and Testing sets, 'Century'" *insert* "(*i*)".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 115
1932
continued

Amend description of following items to *read*—

"Lamps, electric, M.F.—
Vacuum, B.C., 40-w. (*h*).
" " red (*h*)."

Insert footnotes—

"(*h*) R.E. supply. Not stored; will be drawn from R.E. stores on mobilization.
(*i*) To be purchased by D.G.O.S. on mobilization."

Page 23, Appendix X, Section W. 2.

Insert the following item in alphabetical order—

"Cords, electric, U.N. 0·0048, twin, low yds. 10"

After "Wire, electric" *delete* "U.N. 0·0048, Mk. I" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, R.E.", dated April, 1932.

Page 10, Section W. 2.

"Cable, electric." *For* "J, single, medium, 0·0015, Mk. I" *substitute* "J, single, low, 0·002, Mk. I".

Forms G. 1098-612 1

"Lugs, cable, 0·06." *After* "0·06" *insert* "$\frac{3}{8}$-in.".

Insert the following items in alphabetical order—

'Cords, electric, U.N. twin low, 0·0006, Mk. I .. .. yds.	..	260	260	..	..	..	
Cords, electric, U.N. twin low, 0·001, Mk. I .. .. yds.	..	50	50	..	..	..	"

Delete "Wires, electric", and items thereunder and detail.

Delete remarks (*d*) and (*e*).

Page 11, Section X.

After "N.I.V." *insert* "(i)".

Insert remark—

"(i) R.E. supply. Not stored; will be supplied from R.E. stores on mobilization."

After "Grids, parallactic and Testing sets, 'Century' (*a*)" *insert* "(*j*)".

Insert remark—

"(*j*) Will be purchased by D.G.O.S. on mobilization."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 115 1932 *continued*

Page 21, Appendix VII. *Insert* the following additional items in alphabetical order—

"Section F.

Vices—					
Bench, 3-in.	...	...	...	...	1
Hand, 5-in.	...	...	...	...	1
Pin, medium	...	...	...	...	1

N.I.V.

Boxes, theodolite, spare parts, filled				...	1
Brooches, T.M., $\frac{1}{32}$-in.			...	...	1
Clams, T.M., lead	...	...	...	...	1
„ „ wood		...	...	...	1
Irons, soldering—					
Straight, 1-oz.	...	...	...	...	1
„ 4-oz.	...	...	...	...	1
Jigs, twist, drill, grinding, universal				...	1
Pliers, parallel jaws, vice, 6½-in.			...	prs.	1
Saws, piercing, 6-in.	...	...	...		1
Blades	...	...	...	...	144
Screwdrivers, 2-in.	...	...	...		1

Section G. 2.

Solder, tinmans, soft			...	*lb.*	*3*
„ *No. 6*	...	...	...	„	*1*

Section H. 1.

Cloth, emery—					
No. CO	...	...	...	*sheets*	*2*
„ *0*	...	...	...	„	*2*
„ *1*	...	...	...	„	*2*
„ *1½*	...	...	...	„	*2*
„ *3*	...	...	...	„	*1*
Paper, emery, No. 0			...	„	*2*
Paper, glass—					
No. 00	...	...	...	„	*2*
„ *0*	...	...	...	„	*2*
„ *1*	...	...	...	„	*2*
„ *1½*	...	...	...	„	*2*
Paste, flux, soldering			...	*lb.*	*2*

Section H. 2.

Skins, chamois leather	...	...	...	2

Old Stores.

Linen, or cotton, old	...	...	lb.	3

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098–662, "For a Divisional Signals", dated September, 1926. A.O. 115 1932 *continued*

Page 35, Section No. 29A (now Section Y).

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

57 Engineers 1359

| | | |

A.O. 115 1932 *continued* Army Form G 1098–669, "For a Cable Section (R. Sigs.)", dated May, 1931.

Page 9, Section Y.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

"Poles, tel., wood, 17 ft., Mk. II	..	32	32	..	..	32	"

57 Engineers 1359

Insert—

"Poles, tel., wood, 21 ft., Mk. I	..	16	16	..	..	16	"

Army Form G 1098–732, "For a Heavy Repair Shop (M.T.), R.A.S.C.", dated May, 1932.

Page 6, Section L.

After "Machines, weighing, platform, 5-cwts." *insert* "(*a*)"

Insert remark—

"(*a*) To be provided locally by R.A.O.C on mobilization by purchase if necessary." M.G.O. 7A 6557 7

Army Form G 1098–772, "For a Field Ambulance", dated May, 1929.

Page 9, Section L. *Amend* detail of following item to *read*—

"Implements, butchers— Cases, wood, empty	..	..	..	1	1	3	"

M.G.O. 7A 6639

Army Form G 1098–773, "For a Cavalry Divisional Field Hygiene Section" and a "Field Hygiene Section", dated November, 1930.

Page 6, Section L. *Insert* the following item and detail in alphabetical order—

"Steels	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	"

M.G.O. 7A 6639

Army Form G 1098–774, "For a Casualty Clearing Station", dated March, 1929.

Page 11. Pimlico Section 18 (now 19).

Delete "Shirts, flannel, white, helpless patients, made" and detail. 54 General 7009

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-776, "For General Hospitals", dated March, 1929. A.O. 115 1932 *continued*

Page 13. Pimlico Section 18 (now 19).

Delete—

54 General 7009 "Shirts, calico, helpless patients, made" and detail.
"Shirts, flannel, white, helpless patients, made" and detail.

Army Form G 1098-779, "For a Hospital Ship", dated June, 1929.

Page 6. Pimlico Section 19.

Delete—

54 General 7009 "Shirts, calico, helpless patients" and detail.
"Shirts, flannel, white, helpless patients" and detail.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

A. G. 2

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS,
July, 1932

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1932

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
116	Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	3
117	Pay	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

118	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

119	Royal Engineers, Fortress Companies—Absorption ...	4
120	Clothing Allowances	4
121	Reliefs, 1932-33	5
122	Promotion Examination—Officers	5
123	Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations	6
124	Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—39th Course ...	7
125	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 28th Short Course—Results	8
126	Officers Training Corps—Change in Designation ...	8
127	Meritorious Service Medal—Awards	9

LONDON:
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 3d. net.

57—9999

Digitized by Google

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

Army Order Number		PAGE
128	Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February-March, 1932 ...	13
129	Manuals, Regulations, etc.—Authorized Scales of issue, 1932	14
130	Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932	14
131	Artillery Code, 1932	14
132	Manual of Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932	15
133	Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 11 (Description of and Instructions for W/T Sets "C", Mark II, Complete Stations No. 1 and No. 2), 1932	15
134	Crew Drill for Light Tanks, Mark II, 1932 (Provisional)	15
135	Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1932	15
136	Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932 ...	15
137	Regulations for the Inns of Court Regiment, 1932 ...	15
138	Books, Forms, etc.	16

Erratum 23

List of Changes in War Materiel, etc. 23

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Pay of Queen's Army Schoolmistresses — A.O. 116 1932

GEORGE R.I.

43 Teachers 822

WHEREAS in Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1925,* rates of pay were provided for Queen's Army Schoolmistresses based on rates of pay granted to civilian teachers serving in Public Elementary Schools;

AND WHEREAS, in consequence of a reduction made in the salaries of such civilian teachers, revised rates of pay were provided for Queen's Army Schoolmistresses in Our Warrant dated 14th January, 1932†;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant dated 30th April, 1925, aforesaid, shall be *cancelled*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 25th day of July, 1932, in the 23rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

LONDONDERRY.

* Army Order 133 of 1925. † Army Order 1 of 1932.

Pay — A.O. 117 1932

26 Regulations 1441

A Royal Warrant dated 25th July, 1932, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 36), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.— A.O. 118 1932

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned:—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 37).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 53).

(C8010) Wt. 40/10 8/32 12490 Hw. Gp. 338 (W.O.P. 6301)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 118 1932 *continued*

Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 42).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 43).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 21).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 1).
Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1930 (No. 7).
Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 14).
Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1926 (No. 14).
Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 1).
Manual of the Corps of Military Police, 1931 (No. 1).
Artillery Training, Vol. II, 1928 (No. 6).
List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 1).
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 23).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 119 1932 **Royal Engineers, Fortress Companies—Absorption.**—His Majesty the King has approved the absorption of the 16th, 22nd and 45th (Fortress) Companies, Royal Engineers, into the 4th (Fortress) Company, Royal Engineers, with effect from 1st October, 1932.

20 Engineers 6198

A.O. 120 1932 **Clothing Allowances.**—The following amendments will be made to Appendix I to Army Order 27 of 1932 :—

54 Infantry 6832

(1) Sub-table A.

Line 4. *For* "*and Iraq*" *substitute* "*, Iraq and The Sudan*".

For "and Palestine" in heading of columns (4) and (5) of sub-table *substitute* ", Palestine and The Sudan".

Under "(ii) *Other Stations Abroad*" *delete* "The Sudan"—columns (10) and (11) and detail.

(2) Sub-table D.

In heading to column (3). *For* "Mediterranean" *substitute* "Abroad".

Note 3. Lines 3 and 5. *For* "Mediterranean stations" *substitute* in each case "stations abroad".

Digitized by Google

Reliefs, 1932-33.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 7 of 1932 :— A.O. 121 1932

120 General 160

1. "Household Cavalry". *Against* "Life Guards". *For* "Regent's Park" *substitute* "Hyde Park Barracks".

2. "Foot Guards". *Against* "1st Bn. Coldstream Guards". *For* "Warley" *substitute* "Sudan".

3. "Infantry of the Line". *Delete* moves shown and *substitute*—

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Infantry of the Line	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Belfast	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment	Palestine	Egypt
	2nd Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment ...	Egypt	India
	2nd Bn. The Manchester Regiment...	India	Sudan and Cyprus.
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	*Sudan*	*Egypt*
	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	*Egypt*	*Warley*
	2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Tidworth	Belfast
	2nd Bn. The Loyal Regiment	Aldershot	Tidworth
	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment ...	Lichfield	Aldershot
	1st Bn. The Sherwood Foresters	Shorncliffe	Lichfield
	2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment...	Catterick	Shorncliffe
	2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment	Gravesend	Catterick
	1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment...	Shanghai	Hong Kong
	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	Hong Kong	Shanghai
	1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment	Shanghai	Singapore
	1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment	Singapore	India
	2nd Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	India	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Palestine	Egypt
	1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment... ...	Egypt	India
	1st Bn. The Rifle Brigade	India	Sudan
	2nd Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Sudan	Gravesend
	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment	Catterick	Shanghai
	1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment	Shanghai	Catterick
	2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment	Catterick	Londonderry
	1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment ...	Londonderry	Portsmouth
	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers	Portsmouth	Catterick
	1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Holywood	Bordon
	1st Bn. The Border Regiment...	Bordon	Holywood

43 P.E. 555

Promotion Examinations—Officers.—1. It has been decided to transfer the subject "Administration of troops in the field" from subheads (*b*) (iv) and (*d*) (iv) to subheads (*b*) (i) Part I and (*d*) (i) Part I, respectively, with effect from the March, 1933, examinations. A.O. 122 1932

2. The necessary amendments to King's Regulations, 1928, will be issued in due course.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123 1932 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Nominations.**—1. With reference to Army Order 102 of 1932, paragraphs 4 and 5, the following officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :— 43 S.C. 4833

Captain W. J. Eldridge, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery.
Captain W. J. R. Bedford, Royal Artillery.
Captain D. W. Clarke, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. H. M. Brunker, Royal Artillery.
Captain C. F. Tod, Royal Artillery.
Captain O. L. Roberts, Royal Engineers.
Captain W. A. Dimoline, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain L. R. Hall, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals.
Captain I. D. Erskine, Scots Guards.
Captain C. N. Brownbill, M.C., Irish Guards.
Captain J. Jefferson, Welsh Guards.
Captain M. B. Dowse, The Royal Welch Fusiliers.
Captain H. J. Hayman Joyce, The Border Regiment.
Lieutenant T. G. Rennie, The Black Watch.
Captain F. E. M. Barford, The Essex Regiment.
Captain W. P. Oliver, The Royal West Kent Regiment.
Lieutenant D. W. Gordon, The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain J. M. Hunt, 2nd/5th Punjab Regiment.
Captain H. L. C. Robertson, 2nd/15th Punjab Regiment.
Captain E. G. Weeks, M.C., M.M., Royal Canadian Signals.
Lieut. and Brevet Captain H. A. Young, Royal Canadian Signals.
Captain R. G. Booker, Australian Staff Corps.
Squadron-Leader S. E. Toomer, D.F.C., Royal Air Force.
Squadron-Leader R. J. Divers, M.B.E., Royal Air Force.

2. The British Service and Indian Army officers will report themselves in writing to the Commandant, Staff College, as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address to which communications can be sent. The attention of the British Service officers is drawn to Army Order 96 of 1927.

Digitized by Google

3. All officers will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1933. A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date. A.O. 123 1932 *continued*

43 S.O.S. 257

Senior Officers' School, Sheerness—39th Course.—The following is a list of officers who attended the 39th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Sheerness, from 18th April to 6th July, 1932 :— A.O. 124 1932

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Captain W. H. Gell, D.S.O.	Royal Navy.
Captain A. R Hammick	Royal Navy.
Major G. H. Donnelly, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major C. P. J. Layard, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major E. F. Budden, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major H. E. Fooks	Royal Artillery.
Major J. V. J. Ellis, M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major G. Streeten, M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major H. N. Kermack	Royal Engineers.
Major R. A. Turner, D.S.O., M.C. ..	Royal Engineers.
Major F. P. Heath	Royal Engineers.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. H. Bateman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers.
Major J. A. S. Tillard, O.B.E., M.C. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major P. B. D. H. Foot	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major A. C. Sykes, D.S.O., O.B.E. ..	Royal Corps of Signals.
Major R. E. Critchley-Salmonson, M.C.	The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Major E. P. Lloyd, D.S.O.	The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Major C. Deakin, O.B.E.	The Worcestershire Regiment.
Major G. J. B. E. Massy, M.C.	The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieut.-Colonel H. S. Blockey	The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Major A. E. Hawkins	The Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) F. G. Chalmer, D.S.O., M.C.	The Black Watch.
Major J. J. Powell	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) H. C. Pope.	Royal Marines.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R.D.H. Lough, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Marines.
Major H. J. Segrave	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major R. Evelyn-Smith	The Wiltshire Regiment.
Major R. H. R. Parminter, D.S.O., M.C.	The Manchester Regiment.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) J. W. L. S. Hobart. D.S.O., M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Major C. M. Usher, O.B.E.	The Gordon Highlanders.
Major F. S. Waldegrave, M.C.	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
Major A. MacD. Ritchie	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major C. B. Costin-Nian, M.C. ..	Royal Tank Corps.
Major C. C. Saunders O'Mahony, O.B.E.	Royal Army Service Corps.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 124
1932
continued

Rank and Name	Regiment or Corps
Major A. P. D Whitaker, D.S.O. ..	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) M. S. Brander, O.B E,	Royal Army Service Corps.
Major T. S. Eves D.S.O , M.B... ..	Royal Army Medical Corps.
Major W. W. Richards, M.C.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Major R. O. Chamier, C.I.E.	Indian Army.
Major H. G. Gauntlett	Indian Army.
Squadron-Leader P. L. Plant	Royal Air Force.
Squadron-Leader F. H. Laurence, M.C.	Royal Air Force.

A.O. 125
1932

The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 28th Short Course Results.—The following are the results of the 28th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 8th May to 11th June, 1932. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

43
Education
737

Distinguished

Captain W. Hodgson, O.B.E., The Duke of Wellington's Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant J. A. Stevens, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant R. W. Hallam, The King's Own Royal Regiment.
Lieutenant A. G. C. Harrison, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant C. D. Trimmer, The West Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant J. L. Jordan, The South Wales Borderers.
Lieutenant J. R. Colt, The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Captain H. K. Barnes, Royal Army Service Corps.
Lieutenant M. Kortright, Royal Army Service Corps.

A.O. 126
1932

Officers Training Corps—Change in Designation of Unit.—The title of "St. John's School Contingent" of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, has been changed to "Leatherhead School Contingent".

10
S
177

Digitized by Google

68
General
5728

Meritorious Service Medal — Awards.—1. The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— A.O. 127 1932

Serjeant-Major S. Abernethy, *late* The Cheshire Regiment.
Serjeant Drummer J. Alcorn, *late* The Cameron Highlanders.
Colour-Serjeant J. Allchin, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Banks, *late* The Lincolnshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant Major) F. G. Bond, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Squadron Corporal-Major G. A. Bosher, *late* 1st Life Guards.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant B. Boyle, *late* The Leinster Regiment.
Bandmaster F. Bradley, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. V. Brown, *late* The Royal Scots.
Squadron Serjeant-Major (Acting Serjeant-Major) F. Bruton, D.C.M., *late* 3rd Dragoon Guards.
Squadron Quarter-Master-Corporal E. H. Bungay, *late* Royal Horse Guards.
Serjeant-Major E. Cairns, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant T. J. Challons, *late* The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Serjeant-Major D. Connell, *late* The Connaught Rangers.
Colour-Serjeant G. Cumming, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Sub-Conductor A. Currie, *late* Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Colour-Serjeant J. G. Davis, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).
Serjeant-Major W. Delmage, *late* The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Battery Serjeant-Major T. Dolan, D.C.M., *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant J. Duffy, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) S. Durham, *late* The Royal Irish Fusiliers.
Company Serjeant-Major W. Evans, *late* Royal Artillery.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Fitzpatrick, *late* The East Lancashire Regiment.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 127 1932 *continued*

Serjeant H. Ford, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Company Serjeant-Major J. J. Ford, *late* Royal Engineers.
Bandmaster G. E. Frayling, *late* The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire).
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) W. H. Furzeman, *late* The Devonshire Regiment.
Bandmaster E. Gallway, *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Squadron Serjeant-Major B. Goodger, *late* 18th Hussars.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. W. Gregg, *late* Royal Artillery.
Serjeant Drummer W. Greenwood, *late* The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Serjeant H. Goulding, *late* Royal Engineers.
Staff Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Hart, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Serjeant W. Hartnoll, *late* Royal Engineers.
Farrier Staff-Serjeant J. Heard, *late* Royal Artillery.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Henry, *late* Royal Engineers.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant G. Higgins, *late* Royal Engineers.
Battery Serjeant-Major J. Hiller, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Horton, *late* The Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Horton, *late* 1st Royal Dragoons.
Battery Serjeant-Major W. Hull, *late* Royal Engineers.
Conductor G. Hyatt, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Bandmaster A. E. Ingham, *late* The Royal West Kent Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) W. Inglis, *late* Scots Guards.
Bandmaster F. J. Inkster, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).
Company Serjeant-Major W. Ireland, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant J. Jarvis, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Serjeant S. Jenner, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant W H. Johnson, *late* The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster).

Digitized by Google

Bandmaster H. Jones, *late* The Manchester Regiment. A.O. 127 1932

Colour-Serjeant (Orderly-Room Serjeant) J. Keays, *late* The Northumberland Fusiliers. *continued*

Colour-Serjeant J. Kenny, *late* The Royal Ulster Rifles.

Serjeant J. King, *late* The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.

Colour Serjeant P. Kirwin, *late* The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).

Colour-Serjeant T. Lakin, *late* The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

Battery Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. A. Leversuch, *late* Royal Artillery.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. Leslie, *late* The Rifle Brigade.

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Lockie, *late* The Cameron Highlanders.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Lonney, *late* The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

Serjeant-Major H. McBain, *late* The Durham Light Infantry.

Company Serjeant-Major J. McCoy, *late* Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant W. H. McDonald, *late* The Cameron Highlanders.

Colour-Serjeant T. McIlroy, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Serjeant-Major W. McKenzie, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

Colour-Serjeant R. McMahon, *late* The South Staffordshire Regiment.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant D. Mahoney, *late* The Border Regiment.

Militia Serjeant-Major N. Malone, *late* The Rifle Brigade.

Bandmaster J. Markey, *late* 16th Lancers.

Colour-Serjeant A. Markwell, *late* The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant W. E. Mawditt, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).

Colour-Serjeant F. R. Mellor, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant G. Meredith, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Squadron Serjeant-Major C. H. Merrick, *late* 15th Hussars.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 127
1932
continued

Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Moloney, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Colour-Serjeant E. Morris, *late* The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant F. J. Morris, *late* The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) E. Mullis, *late* The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) A. Nation, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry.
3rd Class Master-Gunner R. Pike, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) F. W. Pillow, *late* The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant H. J. W. Press, *late* The Border Regiment.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant D. Pullar, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant R. H. Rossiter, *late* The East Surrey Regiment.
Militia Serjeant-Major R. F. Ruth, *late* The Border Regiment.
Company Serjeant-Major W. Saltern, *late* Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Senior, *late* Scots Guards.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant L. H. Severn, *late* Royal Artillery.
Company Serjeant-Major W. Silburn, *late* Royal Artillery.
Farrier Staff Serjeant W. Slade, *late* Royal Artillery.
Bandmaster R. H. Smith, *late* The South Staffordshire Regiment.
Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. H. Smith, *late* Royal Artillery.
Troop Serjeant-Major C. Standing, *late* 14th Hussars.
Serjeant-Major J. de S. Stewart, *late* Royal Army Service Corps.
Staff-Corporal Farrier E. P. Symons, *late* 1st Life Guards.
Troop Serjeant-Major W. Thurston, *late* Royal Engineers.
Colour-Serjeant J. Topp, *late* The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Colour-Serjeant I. Topps, *late* The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).

Digitized by Google

Farrier Quarter-Master-Serjeant H. Troughton, *late* 21st Lancers. A.O. 127 1932 *continued*

Serjeant-Major H. J. Vassie, *late* Royal Artillery.

Company Serjeant-Major S. Waldron, *late* Royal Engineers.

Militia Serjeant-Major R. W. Ward, *late* Royal Artillery.

Serjeant-Major G. A. Westcott, *late* The West Yorkshire Regiment.

Serjeant J. Wheller, *late* 11th Hussars.

Colour-Serjeant J. Wiltshire, *late* The Somerset Light Infantry.

Colour-Serjeant J. T. Woodford, *late* The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Company Serjeant-Major S. Wooffendale, *late* Royal Engineers.

Colour-Serjeant A. F. Wright, *late* The Norfolk Regiment.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman of the King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard, has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service:—

Troop Serjeant-Major F. Bower, *late* 10th Hussars.

3. The undermentioned Yeoman Warder of the Tower has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Serjeant-Major A. Smoker, *late* The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

43 S.C. 4896

Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February–March, 1932.—Copies of the examination papers, together with remarks of the examiners thereon and report on the examination of candidates for admission to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta held in February–March, 1932, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. A.O. 128 1932

Digitized by Google

A.O. 129 1932 — **Manuals, Regulations, etc.—Authorized Scales of Issue, 1932.**—1. Revised scales for the issue of military publications have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. — 26 Regulations 1305

2. The above scales will be issued in book form and will supersede the following appendices, etc. :—

Appendix XXIV, King's Regulations, 1928.
Appendix XVII, T.A. Regulations, 1929.
Paragraph 176, Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926.
Appendix IX, O.T.C. Regulations, 1925.

3. Amendments to the above regulations will be issued in due course.

4. Books marked "optional" and any amendments published subsequently, will be supplied to units by the initial distribution to the extent of 10 per cent. of the personnel entitled to receive "optional" copies.

These copies will be held by the unit until personal application is made for them. Supplementary indents for "optional" books should only be made when the stock is entirely exhausted.

A.O. 130 1932 — **Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1932.**—1. A revised edition of the above Regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 26 Regulations 880

2. Army Order 278 of 1923 and the edition issued therewith, and subsequent amendments notified in the undermentioned Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1924. 73, 186, 267, 364, 402.
1925. 333.
1926. 143.
1927. 67, 116, 198.
1928. 176.
1929. 4, 153.
1930. 26, 189.

A.O. 131 1932 — **Artillery Code, 1932.**—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 32 Codes 100

2. All copies of previous editions are hereby *cancelled*.

Digitized by Google

26 Manuals 1040 — **Manual of Artillery Survey, Part I, 1932.**— 1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. The Manual of Artillery Survey, Part I, 1924, and Army Order 158 of 1924, in so far as it concerns this publication, are hereby *cancelled.* — A.O. 132 1932

26 Manuals 1081 — **Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 11 (Description of and Instructions for W/T Sets "C," Mark II, Complete Stations No. 1 and No. 2), 1932.**—1. The above-mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Order 355 of 1926 and the publication issued therewith are hereby *cancelled.* — A.O. 133 1932

26 Manuals 1181 — **Crew Drill for Light Tanks, Mark II, 1932 (Provisional).** — The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 134 1932

26 Publications 2664 — **Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1932.**—1. A revised edition of the above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Orders 229 of 1926 (and the edition notified therein) and 203 of 1927 are hereby *cancelled.* 3. The amendments to these instructions notified in Army Orders 237 of 1928, 215 of 1929 and 168 and 225 of 1930 are also *cancelled.* — A.O. 135 1932

57 Vocabulary 9385 — **Transportation Stores Vocabulary (War), 1932.** —The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 136 1932

26 Regulations 1364 — **Regulations for the Inns of Court Regiment, 1932.**—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. The edition issued in 1909 is hereby *cancelled.* — A.O. 137 1932

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

A.O. 138 1932 1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s.	d.
Courses of Instruction, 1932	1	1½
Drill for Coast Artillery Range Finders, June, 1932	0	2½
Equipment of the Army, Regulations for, Part I, 1932 ..	2	8
Equipment Regulations, Part 2—		
Section XB. Field Squadron, R.E. (Regular Army), June, 1932	0	7
Section XIIID. H.Q. and Companies "A" Corps Signals, H.Q. and Companies of Corps of Signals, Royal Corps of Signals (Regulars and Supplementary Reserve), June, 1932	0	7
Section XIIIJ. Royal Corps of Signals, Line of Communication Signals (Supplementary Reserve), June, 1932	0	4½
Section XIIIK. Royal Corps of Signals, Miscellaneous Sections for Royal Air Force Formations (Supplementary Reserve), June, 1932	0	3
Section XIIIO. Signal Training Centre (Including School of Signals), Royal Corps of Signals, June, 1932	0	4½
Government Department Specification for General Stores, T.G. 9, Ordinary Packing Cases, 1932	0	1½
Gun Handbook, B.L. Howitzer, Mark VIII on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, Land Service 1932	5	8
Hot Water Supply, Heating Installations and Steam Cooking Apparatus for W.D. Purposes, Notes on, January, 1932	1	6
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations, 1932	2	8
Officers Training Corps. Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in November, 1931, for Cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions, with copies of the Examination Papers	2	3

Army Forms approved

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form D 454, "Monthly Return of Pensioners rendered in accordance with W.O. letter No. 7/G.N./8816 (F. 3) dated 6.9.20." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1059, "M.T. Vehicle Repair History Cost Sheet (R.A.O.C. Workshops)." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1252, "Electric Wiring Test Sheet." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

Army Forms revised A.O. 138 1932 *continued*

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and will be destroyed :—

Army Form G 1098–665, "War Equipment Table for Headquarters, Line of Communication Signals." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form I 1248–6, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales for an Advanced Depot of Medical Stores." Stocks of this form are held by the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.

Army Form N 7532, "Vehicle Running Account (Quarterly)." This form will be rendered by costed units only and copies will be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed.

Army Form B 2089, "Civil Employment; Letter of Recommendation of a Discharged Soldier for."

Army Form G 849, "Instructions for care and working of Hydraulic Machinery."

Army Form G 1037, "Saddlery and Harness, Materials for Repairing; Requisition for." In future, Army Form G 997 will be used in lieu of this form.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1053, "Daily record of employment of War Department and hired vessels."

Page 2.—

Delete "The Under-Secretary of State,
The War Office (Q.M.G. 13 (*b*)).",
and *substitute*—

"The Assistant Director of Military Transport,
Royal Arsenal, Woolwich."

Delete "G.O.C."

Page 3.—

Before "Commanding R.A.S.C." *insert* "A.D.S.T. or ".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 138 1932 *continued*

Army Form L 1398–20A, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery, to be taken into the Field by Headquarters Base or Advanced Ordnance Depot." (dated October, 1931).

Page 23. Column 3.—

"Army Form G 833." *For* "1000" *substitute* "8000 (*c*)".

Add footnote—

"(*c*) For distribution to and use by Group Officers in accordance with Ordnance Manual (War), Chapter III, Section 31, para. 4."

Army Form P 1961, "Washing or Repairing Clothing, Claim for."

Column 5. *Against* "Vests, flannel, ordinary", *for* "11" *substitute* "10".

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098–505, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Division", dated June, 1931.

Page 6.

Delete "Not in Vocabulary" and items thereunder and detail.

Delete remarks (*e*) and (*f*).

54 Infantry 6840

Army Form G 1098–506, "For Headquarters of a Division", dated April, 1931.

Page 8.

Delete "Not in Vocabulary" and items thereunder and detail.

Delete remarks (*b*) and (*c*).

Army Form G 1098–507, "For Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade", dated May, 1931.

Page 4, Section H. 1. *Amend* detail of following item to *read*—

"Bottles, tin, oil, rifle (empty)	46	"

54 Infantry 6840

Page 5, Section Q. 1.

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

"Cartridges, small-arm, ball—		
·303-in. (bandolier packed) (*c*)	1,610	
Revolver, ·455-in., Mk. II (*d*)	198	"

Digitized by Google

Remark (*d*). *For* "36-rounds" *read* "18-rounds". **A.O. 138 1932** *continued*
Delete "Technical Equipment for Draughtsmen, sets" and detail.
Delete remark (*e*).

Army Form G 1098–508, "For Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade", dated April, 1931.

Page 7, Section Q. 1. *Amend* detail of following item to *read*—

54 Infantry 6840

"Cartridges, small-arm, ball— ·303 in. (bandolier packed) (*c*)	2,660 "

Page 8.
Delete "Not in Vocabulary" and item thereunder and detail.
Delete remark (*b*).

Pimlico Section 19. *Amend* detail of following items to *read*—

"Knives, clasp, with marline spike and tin opener (*d*)..	33
Lanyards (*d*)	33 "

Army Form G 1098–509, "For Headquarters of Divisional Artillery", dated July, 1931.

Page 6.
54 Infantry 6840
Delete "Technical Equipment for Draughtsmen, sets" and detail.
Delete remark (*a*).

Army Form G 1098–512, "For Headquarters of L. of C. Area, L. of C. Sub-area and a Base Sub-area", dated July, 1931.

Page 8.
54 Infantry 6840
Delete "Not in Vocabulary" and items thereunder and detail.
Delete remarks (*b*) and (*c*).

Army Form G 1098–585, "For an E. and M. Company, R.E.", dated February, 1931.

Page 10, Section F. (N.I.V.)
57 Aldershot 887
Delete "Beavers, adjustable ratchet die stock, No. 73, etc." and items thereunder and detail.
Delete "Beavers, ratchet die stock, No. 3, etc." and items thereunder and detail.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 138 1932 *continued*

Page 14, Section W. 1. *After* "Strainers, suction hose, P., Mk. III" and detail *insert*—

"Tools, field, screw-cutting, R.E., sets B .. .. sets	..	..	8	8	2	2	8
Tools, field, screw-cutting, R.E., sets C .. .. sets	..	..	4	4	1	1	4"

Page 26, Appendix VIII, Section F.

Insert the following item and detail in alphabetical order—

"Punches, round, ⅛-in .. .. 1" — 54 General 7103

For "Wrenches, adjustable, 6-in." *substitute*—

"Spanners, adjustable, 7¼-in."

Page 35, Appendix XIV, as inserted by Corrigenda, dated March, 1932.

Section F. (N.I.V.) *Delete* "Tools, screw-cutting, "Beaver," etc." and detail. — 54 Infantry 887

Section W. 1. *Insert*—

"Tools, field, screw-cutting, R.E., sets D .. sets	1	1	1	5	"

Army Form G 1098–587, "For a Boring Section, R.E.", dated May, 1930.

Page 13, Appendix II.

Section F. *Insert* the following item and detail in alphabetical order—

"Spanners, adjustable, 7¼-in. .. .. 1" — 54 General 7103

N.I.V. *Delete* "Wrenches, adjustable, 11-in." and detail.

Section 2 (M.T.). *For* item thereunder *substitute*—

"8177 Wrenches, footprint, pattern, 12-in... .. 1"

Section F. (N.I.V.)

Page 5. *Delete* "Beaver, adjustable ratchet die stock, No. 73, etc." and items thereunder and detail, as amended by Army Order 200 of 1930 — 57 Aldershot 887

Page 6.

Delete "Beaver, geared receding die stock, No. 41, etc." and detail.

Delete "Beaver, ratchet die stock, No. 3, etc." and items thereunder and detail.

Digitized by Google

Page 8. Section W. 1. *After* "Strainers, suction hose, P., Mk. III" *insert*— A.O. 138 1932 *continued*

"Tools, field, screw-cutting, R.E.	sets	B	..	sets	5	
"	"	"	C	..	"	5	
"	"	"	D	..	"	1	"

Army Form G 1098-586, "For a Pontoon Bridge Park, R.A.S.C.", dated October, 1930.

Section E. 2.

Page 7.

Amend detail of the following item to *read*—

57 Engineers 1283

"Chesses, solid, Mk. II.. .. .. 1,171 "

Insert—

"Chesses, stiffening, Mk. I (*e*) .. .. .. 50 "

Insert remark—

"(*e*) As Chesses, stiffening, Mk. I, are provided, the corresponding number of Transoms, stiffening and Transoms, stiffening, spanners tubular, ½-in. will be withdrawn."

Page 8.

After "Trestles, bridging, Mk. V" *insert*—

"Trestles, bridging, Mk. VI (*d*) .. .. .. 12 "

Insert remark—

"(*d*) For each trestle, bridging, Mk. VI, provided, the following will be withdrawn :—

Section E. 1—	
Lashings, tarred, 1½-in., 50-ft.	4
Lashings white, 1½-in., 36-ft.	4
Section E. 2—	
Cases, transport, trestle wagon	1
Joists, compound	7
Saddles, pontoon	1
Saddles, trestle, Mk. II	2
Trestles, bridging, Mk. V	2
Section E. 3—	
Posts, picket, 5-ft., Mk. III	4 "

Amend detail against the following items to *read*—

"Ties, diagonal	62
" " clips (spare)	56 "

Army Form G 1038-581, "For a Field Squadron, R.E., dated January, 1931.

57 Aldershot 887

Page 9, Section F. *Delete* "N.I.V." and item thereunder and detail.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 138 1932 *continued*

Page 13, Section W. 1. *After* "Tapes, tracing, Mk. I" and detail *insert*—

"Tools, field, screw cutting, R.E., sets A .. .. sets	1	..	..	1	..	..	1 "	

Army Form G 1098–582, "For a Field Company, R.E.", dated April, 1929.

Page 15, Section No. 7, now (Section F.) (N.I.V.). *Delete* "Tools, screw-cutting, "Beaver," etc." and detail, as inserted by Army Order 102 of 1931. 57 Aldershot 887

Page 20, Section W. 1. *After* "Tapes, tracing, Mk. I" and detail *insert*—

"Tools, field, screw-cutting, R.E., sets A sets	1	..	1	.. 1 "

Army Form G 1098–590, "For a Workshop and Park Company, R.E.", dated May, 1931.

Section F. (N.I.V.)

Page 17.

Delete "Tools, screw-cutting, "Beaver," ratchet die stock, No. 3, etc." and items thereunder and detail. 57 Aldershot 887

Delete "Tools, screw-cutting, "Beaver," adjustable ratchet die stock, No. 73, etc." and detail.

Page 18.

Delete "Tools, screw-cutting, spare dies, sets" and items thereunder and detail.

Delete ""Beaver" geared receding die stock, No. 41, etc." and detail.

Page 25, Section W. 1. *After* "Pumps, pressure, No. 1, Mk. I" and detail *insert*—

"Tools, field, screw-cutting, R.E., sets B .. .. sets	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	2	..	2	
Tools, field, screw-cutting, R.E., sets C .. .. sets	..	..	..	..	2	..	2	2		2	
Tools, field, screw-cutting, R.E., sets D .. .. sets	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	1 "	

Army Form G 1098–776, "For General Hospitals", dated March, 1929.

Page 5, Section J.

For "Chairs, officers" *substitute* "Chairs, deck (*g*)".

Insert footnote—

"(*g*) Chairs, deck, O.P., will be issued in lieu until stocks of the new pattern become available." 54 Medical 126

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098–779, "For a Hospital Ship", dated June, 1929. A.O. 138 1932 *continued*

Page 4, Section J.

For "Chairs, officers" *substitute* "Chairs, deck (*c*)".
Insert footnote—

54 Medical 126

"(*c*) Chairs, deck, O P. will be issued in lieu until stocks of the new pattern become available."

Erratum.—Army Order 115 of 1932. Paragraph 2. Line 6. *For* "Army Form B 2072" *substitute* "Army Form B 2508".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

A. G. 2

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS

October, 1932

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1932

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANT

Army Order Number		PAGE
173	Pay and Allowances	3

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

174	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	3

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

175	Alliances	4
176	Changes in Designation	5
177	Change in Designation...	7
178	Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children—Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act	7
179	Superior Military Authorities—Section 57a Army Act	8
180	4th Hussars—Regimental March	8
181	The Gordon Highlanders—Regimental March	9
182	Royal Corps of Signals—Group "E" Trades	9
183	Obligations of Officers attending Courses of Instruction	10
184	Staff College, Camberley—Nomination	10

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3d. net

57—9999

Digitized by Google

Army Order Number		PAGE
185	8th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subsequent to entrance examination), 1931-32	10
186	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 30th Short Course—Results	11
187	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	11
188	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.	12

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

189	Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders of the Queen Victoria School for the sons of Scottish Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Dunblane, 1932 ...	12
190	Peace Establishments, Part I, 1932-33	13
191	Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1932	13
192	Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1932	13
193	Military Engineering, Vol. III, Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932	13
194	Field Astronomy, 1932...	13
195	Infantry Training, Volume I, 1932 (Training) ...	13
196	Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932	14
197	Books, Forms, etc.	14
	List of Changes in War Materiel	21

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANT

A.O. 173
1932

Pay and Allowances

26
Regulations
1463

A Royal Warrant, dated 31st October, 1932, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 44), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 47), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 174
1932

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended.—In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 43).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 56).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 46).
Supplementary Reserve Regulations, 1926 (No. 41).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 46).
Recruiting Regulations, 1928 (No. 17).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 24).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 4).
Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 13).
Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 9).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 29).
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1925 (No. 17).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 174 1932 *continued*

Regulations for Civilian Employees, 1930 (No. 17).

Regulations for Army Fire Services, 1924 (No. 12).

Regulations Governing the Use of Chargers and Troop Horses for General Purposes, 1930 (No. 3).

Notes for the Guidance of the R.A.S.C. on the Care and Handling of Ammunition, 1931 (No. 1).

Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 3).

Voyage Regulations, 1928 (No. 7).

Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1929 (No. 9).

Handbook for the B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Marks IV and IVR Field Carriages, Land Service, 1926 (No. 6).

Handbook for the B.L. 6-inch Mark XIX Gun on Marks VIII and VIIIA Travelling Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 1).

Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 4).

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, 1930 (No. 8).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1929 (No. 18).

Military Engineering, Vol. III, Bridging, 1928 (No. 4).

List of Labels, Contents Sheets, etc., used on Land, Naval and Air Service Packages, etc. (No. 3).

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport, 1930 (No. 24).

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 175 1932 **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following alliances :—

20th Light Horse Regiment, Australian Military Forces, to the 14th/20th Hussars. 092 2019

The Sault Ste. Marie Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, to The Hampshire Regiment. 058 4961

Digitized by Google

20 General 5407

Changes in Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of changes in the designations of certain coast defence and mobile artillery units of the Territorial Army as follows, with effect from 1st October, 1932 :— A.O. 176 1932

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Before Re-organization		*After Re-organization*
55th (Wessex) Army Field Brigade	becomes	55th (Wessex) Field Brigade.
232nd (Essex) Medium Battery of the 58th (Essex and Suffolk) Medium Brigade	"	213th (Essex) Field Battery of the 85th (East Anglian) Field Brigade.
216th (Hampshire) Field Battery (How.) of the 54th (Wessex) Field Brigade	"	216th (Cosham) Field Battery (How.) of the 95th (Hampshire Yeomanry) Field Brigade.
339th (Essex R.H.A.) Field Battery of the 85th (East Anglian) Field Brigade.	"	339th (Essex R.H.A.) Field Battery of the 104th (Essex Yeomanry) Army Field Brigade.
204th (Warwickshire) Medium Battery of the 51st (Cornwall and Warwickshire Medium Brigade.		204th (Warwickshire) Medium Battery.
215th (1st Staffordshire) Medium Battery (How.). 216th (2nd Staffordshire) Medium Battery (How.). both of the 54th (West Riding and Staffordshire) Medium Brigade.	"	215th (Staffordshire) Medium Battery (How.). 216th (Staffordshire) Medium Battery (How.). all of the 51st (Midland) Medium Brigade (new formation).
54th (West Riding and Staffordshire) Medium Brigade.	"	54th (Durham and West Riding) Medium Brigade.
219th (Durham) Medium Battery (How.) of the 55th (Northumbrian) Medium Brigade.		219th (Durham) Medium Battery (How.)
186th Heavy Battery of the Durham Heavy Brigade.	"	186th (Durham) Medium Battery (How.) both of the 54th (Durham and West Riding) Medium Brigade.
152nd Heavy Battery of the Tynemouth Heavy Brigade.	"	152nd (Tynemouth) Medium Battery (How.) of the 55th (Northumbrian) Medium Brigade.
58th (Essex and Suffolk) Medium Brigade	"	58th (Suffolk) Medium Brigade.
410th (Suffolk) Field Battery (How.) of the 103rd (Suffolk) Army Field Brigade.	"	232nd (Suffolk) Medium Battery of the 58th (Suffolk) Medium Brigade.
Devonshire Heavy Brigade— 157th Heavy Battery .. .. .. 158th Heavy Battery .. .. .. Cornwall Heavy Brigade— 164th Heavy Battery	"	Devonshire and Cornwall Heavy Brigade— 157th (Devonshire) Heavy Battery. 158th (Devonshire) Heavy Battery. 164th (Cornwall) Heavy Battery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 176/1932 *continued*

Before Re-organization		*After Re-organization*
Sussex Heavy Brigade— 159th Heavy Battery Kent Heavy Brigade— 168th Heavy Battery 170th Heavy Battery	becomes	Kent and Sussex Heavy Brigade— 159th (Sussex) Heavy Battery. 168th (Kent) Heavy Battery. 170th (Kent) Heavy Battery.
Kent Heavy Brigade— 167th Heavy Battery 169th Heavy Battery Essex Heavy Brigade— 175th Heavy Battery	"	Thames and Medway Heavy Brigade— 167th (Kent) Heavy Battery. 169th (Kent) Heavy Battery. 175th (Essex) Heavy Battery.
Suffolk Heavy Brigade— 176th Heavy Battery	"	Suffolk Heavy Brigade— 176th Heavy Battery. 168th Heavy Battery.
51st (Cornwall and Warwickshire) Medium Brigade— 201st (Cornwall) Medium Battery (How.). 202nd (Cornwall) Medium Battery (How.). 203rd (Cornwall) Medium Battery (How.). Cornwall Heavy Brigade— 165th Heavy Battery	"	56th (Cornwall) Anti-Aircraft Brigade— 201st (Cornwall) Anti-Aircraft Battery. 202nd (Cornwall) Anti-Aircraft Battery. 203rd (Cornwall) Anti-Aircraft Battery. 165th (Cornwall) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
54th (Wessex) Field Brigade— 213th (Hampshire) Field Battery 214th (Hampshire) Field Battery 215th (Hampshire) Field Battery 95th (Hampshire) Yeomanry Field Brigade— 219th (Isle of Wight) Field Battery	"	57th (Wessex) Anti-Aircraft Brigade— 213th (Hampshire) Anti-Aircraft Battery. 214th (Hampshire) Anti-Aircraft Battery. 215th (Hampshire) Anti-Aircraft Battery. 219th (Isle of Wight) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
Kent Heavy Brigade— 166th (City of Rochester) Heavy Battery.	"	166th (City of Rochester) Anti-Aircraft Battery.
103rd (Suffolk) Army Field Brigade— 409th (Suffolk) Field Battery	"	409th (Suffolk) Anti-Aircraft Battery.

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Carmarethnshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 Company	"	Carmarthenshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company. No. 2 (A.A.S.L.) Company.
Cinque Ports (Fortress) R.E.— Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (Lights) Companies	"	Cinque Ports (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company. No. 2 (A.A.S.L.) Company.
—		Kent (Fortress) R.E. (new formation)— No. 1 (Thames) (E.L. and Works) Company. No. 2 (Medway) (E.L. and Works) Company.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 176/1932 *continued*

Before Re-organization	becomes	*After Re-organization*
Devonshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (Works) Company No. 2 (Lights) Company No. 3 (Lights) Company Cornwall (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 Company	,	Devonshire and Cornwall (Fortress) R.E. No. 1 (Devonshire) (E.L. and Works) Company. No. 2 (Devonshire) (E.L.) Company. No. 3 (Devonshire) (E.L.) Company. No. 4 (Cornwall) (A.A.S.L.) Company.
Dorsetshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (Works) Company No. 2 (Lights) Company	"	Dorsetshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company. No. 2 (A.A.S.L.) Company.
City of Edinburgh (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (Works) Company Nos. 2 and 3 (Lights) Companies	"	City of Edinburgh (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company.
Essex (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (Lights) Company	"	Essex (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (A.A.S.L.) Company.
——		Suffolk (Fortress) R.E. (new formation). No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company.
Glamorgan (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 Company	"	Glamorgan (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company.
Hampshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (Works) Company No. 2 (Lights) Company No. 3 (Lights) Company No. 4 (Lights) Company	"	Hampshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (A.A.S.L.) Company. No. 2 (A.A.S.L.) Company No. 3 (E.L.) Company. No. 4 (E.L. and Works) Company.
Lancashire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 Company	"	Lancashire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company.
Renfrewshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 Company	"	Renfrewshire (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company. No. 2 (E.L. and Works) Company.
East Riding (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (Works) Company Nos. 2 and 3 (Lights) Companies	"	East Riding (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company.
North Riding (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (Lights) Company	"	North Riding (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company.
Tyne Electrical (Fortress) R.E.— No. 1 (Lights) Company	"	Tyne Electrical Engineers— No. 1 (E.L. and Works) Company.

20 / Cavalry / 681 **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of the 15th/19th Hussars being changed to "15th The King's Royal Hussars." **A.O. 177 1932**

110 / General / 4713 **Compulsory Stoppage of Soldiers' Pay for Maintenance of Wife or Children—Delegation of Powers of Army Council under the Army Act.**—1. With reference to Army Order 6 of 1929, as amended by Army Order 196 of 1929, it is notified that, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 138 (8) and 145 (2) of **A.O. 178 1932**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 178 1932 *continued* the Army Act, the Army Council hereby depute to the officers mentioned in paragraph 3 the powers vested in the Council under the above-quoted sections of the Army Act, in regard to the stoppage from the pay of a soldier of money allocated for the maintenance of his wife or children or illegitimate children.

2. The Council further depute their powers under the provisions of the Army Act referred to, in the event of the absence of either of the officers mentioned in paragraph 3, to the officer who may be, for the time being, in command.

3. The officers to whom the Army Council hereby depute their powers as above are as follows :—

INDIA

Commander, Wana Brigade.
Commander, Mhow Brigade Area.

4. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 6 of 1929 :—

Under the heading "India" *delete*—

"Mhow District.
Manzai Brigade.
Multan Brigade.
Southern Brigade Area."

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1932.

A.O. 179 1932 **Superior Military Authorities — Section 57A, Army Act.**—The Army Council have appointed the Air Officer Commanding, Headquarters, Palestine and Transjordan, to be a Superior Military Authority under Section 57A of the Army Act.

110 General 4719

A.O. 180 1932 **4th Hussars—Regimental March.**—1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1364 (*b*), an amended and re-arranged version of the regimental march of 4th Hussars is now on sale and obtainable from Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music.

103 Cavalry 276

Digitized by Google

103 Infantry 2794

The Gordon Highlanders, Regimental March.— 1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1364 (*b*), approval has been given for the Regimental march of The Gordon Highlanders to be changed from "Highland Laddie" to "Cock o' the North." The latter march is now on sale and obtainable from Messrs. Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd., 295, Regent Street, London, W. 1. A.O. 181 1932

2. The published march on Card No. 1 (Military Band Arrangements for Regimental Marches) should be amended accordingly.

30 Signals 153

Royal Corps of Signals—Group "E" Trades.— 1. It has been decided to abolish the trade of Signals Assistant introduced by Army Order 362 of 1926. This trade will be replaced in establishments by the introduction of a Group "E" trade of Assistant Operator (Signals) and the reintroduction of the Group "E" trades of Assistant Lineman and Assistant Despatch Rider. A.O. 182 1932

The necessary amendments have been made to the Pay Warrant, 1931, Appendix IV, and provision for the trades of Assistant Operator (Signals), Assistant Lineman and Assistant Despatch Rider included in Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932.

2. The trade of Signals Assistant will not be applicable to men who enlist or re-enlist after the date of this Army Order and men who have already qualified in the trade will be subject to the conditions of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932, paragraph 28.

3. Amended Army Forms B 171 (2), (3) and (4) to include the new Group "E" tests for Assistant Operators (Signals), Assistant Linemen and Assistant Despatch Riders respectively will shortly be available for issue to all concerned.

4. Men who were permitted by Army Order 362 of 1926 to retain Group "E" rating by virtue of having passed the tests laid down in the obsolescent Army Forms B 171B, B 171C, B 171D, B 171E, B 171G and B 171L will in future be required to qualify on Army Forms B 171 (2), (3) or (4) for up-grading.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 183 1932 **Obligations of officers attending Courses of Instruction.**—Army Order 96 of 1927 having been incorporated in King's Regulations, 1928 (*see* Amendments No. 56, notified in Army Order 174 of 1932), is hereby *cancelled.*

100 General 8416

A.O. 184 1932 **Staff College, Camberley.—Nomination.**—In continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 123 of 1932, the undermentioned officer has been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

43 S.C. 4833

Rank and Name	Unit
Captain T. Ivor-Moore, M.C.	Royal Tank Corps.

A.O. 185 1932 **8th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course (subsequent to entrance examination), 1931-32.**—The following officers qualified at the 8th Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course, 1931-32 :—

43 Ordnance 520

Lieutenant H. S. Baker, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant C. W. Barker, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant G. H. P. Gibbs, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant H. de J. Keays, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

*Lieutenant J. McVicar, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Lieutenant J. P. Ogilvie, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

*Lieutenant R. B. Stockdale, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer 4th Class (on probation), Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Irish Free State Defence Forces.

2nd Lieutenant N. P. Healy.

* Honours in Part II.

Digitized by Google

43 Education 747 **The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 30th Short Course Results.**—The following are the results of the 30th Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 21st August to 24th September, 1932. The list is arranged in regimental order :— A.O. 186 1932

Distinguished

Captain J. H. Constable, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant B. E. R. Morton, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. V. Britten, The Northamptonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant I. D. S. Gordon, The Middlesex Regiment.

Qualified

2nd Lieutenant N. G. F. Dunne, 8th Hussars.
Captain R. M. Fanshawe, 16th/5th Lancers.
2nd Lieutenant D White, Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant H. C. McGildowny, Irish Guards.
Lieutenant R. H. I. Hopkins, The Suffolk Regiment.
Lieutenant R. C. T. Speir, The King s Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieutenant D. R. E. Shaw, The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieutenant D. Colville, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant G. T. Denaro, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

83 935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— 1. The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office :— A.O. 187 1932

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
50	Yorkshire, East Riding.	Women's ...	Miss M. M. Tunley ...	Order of St. John.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 187 1932 *continued*

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
1	Bedfordshire ...	Men's ...	Mr. W. G. O. Barcock ...	British Red Cross Society.
8	Bedfordshire ...	Women's ...	Miss E. H. Baron	
12	Bedfordshire ...	,, ..	The Hon. Phyllis Russell	
72	Berkshire ...	,, ...	Miss A. V. Wilder... ...	
110	Essex	,, ...	Miss E. M. Robinson ...	
140	Hampshire ...	,, ...	Mrs. W. Loring	Order of St. John.
34	Middlesex ...	,, ...	Miss N. Lewis	

SCOTLAND

24	Dumfries ...	Women's ...	Mrs. B. Rogerson... ...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
1	Kinross ...	Men's ...	Mr. D. C. D. B. Chalmers	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 277 of 1925, 347 of 1925, 270 of 1927, 14 of 1931 :—

"34/Somerset" and detail.
"42/Durham" and detail.
"6/Radnor" and detail.
"2/Buckingham" and detail.

A.O. 188 1932

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces—Awards, etc.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68 General 5777

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

A.O. 189 1932

Constitution, Royal Warrant and Standing Orders of the Queen Victoria School for the Sons of Scottish Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Dunblane, 1932.—A revised edition of the above publication has been approved,

43 Q.V.S. 64

Digitized by Google

20 General 5384 — **Peace Establishments, Part I, 1932-33.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the regimental establishments of the Regular Forces for 1932-33. A.O. 190 1932

2. Copies of these establishments will be shortly issued to all concerned.

43 P.E. 647 — **Examination of Army Officers for Promotion—Papers set in October, 1932.**—A book containing the papers set at the examination of officers for promotion, held in October, 1932, together with the examiners' remarks, has been approved and copies will shortly be available for purchase from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. A.O. 191 1932

10 Examinations 88 — **Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B", O.T.C., March, 1932.**—A report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B", held in March, 1932, for cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, O.T.C., with copies of the examination papers, will shortly be published, and copies may be purchased from His Majesty's Stationery Office or through any bookseller. A.O. 192 1932

26 Manuals 1201 — **Military Engineering, Volume III.—Part II, Pamphlet No. 1 (Large Box Girder Bridge), 1932.**—The above-mentioned publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 193 1932

26 Regulations 1452 — **Field Astronomy, 1932.**—The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 194 1932

26 Manuals 640 — **Infantry Training, Volume I, 1932 (Training).**—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 195 1932

2. Army Order 271 of 1926 (and the manual issued therewith) and the amendments notified in Army Orders 22 of 1928, 4 of 1929, 5 and 26 of 1930, 5 of 1931 and 4 of 1932 are hereby *cancelled*.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 196 1932 **Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1932.**—1. A revised edition of the above regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 064 1464

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1914.—368 (and the regulations notified therein).
1920.—577.
1921.—290, 341.
1922.—36.
1923.—161, 315.
1925.—88, 243, 357.

A.O. 197 1932

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publication

1. The following publication has been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage) s. d.
Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1932	3 5

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 74, "Certificate regarding Liability for Injury Received whilst undergoing Trade Test." Copies will be indented for as required.

Army Form E 644, "Joining Certificate for Officers of the T.A. and members of the T.A.N.S. on Embodiment and Officers of the S.R. on Mobilization." Copies will be indented for as required by all units, etc., concerned on a scale of 120 per cent. of the peace establishment of officers of the Supplementary Reserve and T.A. and members of the T.A. Nursing Service.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 867 series, "Ordnance Workshop Forms":— A.O. 197 1932 *continued*

-1, "Certificate of Completion of Repairs."
-2, "Notification of Handing in or Forwarding Stores for Repair."
-3, "Notification that Stores are ready for Collection."
-4, "Inspection of A or B Vehicles—Forwarding Inspection Reports."
-5, "'Out' Inspection of A or B Vehicles."
-6, "Notification of Repair of Typewriters or Duplicators which will be retained for more than 14 days."
-7, "List of Changes Carried out to Vehicles."
-8, "Workshop Hastener."

Copies of the above forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-686, "War Equipment Table for a Royal Air Force Air Stores Park, Signal Section." Copies have been issued to all concerned.

The following Army Forms have been approved for use in connection with Machine Accounting by R.A.C.D. and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 823A, "Ledger Sheet."
Army Form G 863, "Register and Control Sheet."
Army Form G 890A, "Expense Voucher."
Army Form G 943A, "Examination Order."
Army Form G 975A, "Issue Order."
Army Form G 982A, "Issue Voucher."
Army Form G 984A, "Demand."
Army Form G 997A, "Indent."
Army Form G 1026A, "Inspection Note."
Army Form G 1031A, "Produce Voucher."
Army Form G 1033A, "Issue and Receipt Voucher."
Army Form G 1049A, "Transfer Voucher."
Army Form G 1052, "Factory Note."

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and will be destroyed :—

Army Form A 6, "Impressment of Animals during Mobilization—Distributor's Summary of Animals to be Despatched." Copies will be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 197 1932 *continued*

Army Form B 171 series, "Qualification Sheet" :—

-2, "Operator (Group B)."
-3, "Lineman (Group C)."
-4, "Dispatch Rider (Group D)."

Copies will be indented for as required.

Copies of all the under-mentioned forms have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form B 2504, "Signal Register."
Army Form C 2128, "Message Form (white)."
Army Form C 2130, "Message Form (pink)."
Army Form I 1248-5, "Medical Mobilization Equipment Scales for a Base Depot of Medical Stores." Stocks of this form are held by the Army Medical Stores, Woolwich.
Army Form L 1398-13, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by R.A.S.C. Units" :—

"A Cavalry Divisional, Divisional or Corps Troops Ammunition Company.
A Cavalry Divisional, Divisional or Corps Troops Baggage Company.
A Cavalry Divisional, Divisional or Corps Troops Supply Company.
A Maintenance Company for a Cavalry Division, Division or Corps Troops.
A G.H.Q. Troops Maintenance Company."

Army Form O 1848, "Return of Casualties ; Officers."
Army Form O 1852, "Return of all Officers authorized to draw Lodging, Fuel and Light, Stable and Furniture Allowance."

The above two forms now embody Army Form O 1851.

Army Forms cancelled

4. The following Army Forms are cancelled and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form C 2129, "Message Form (Buff)."
Army Form O 1737, "Routes, Recruiting Service." In future, Army Form O 1736 will be used in lieu of this form.
Army Form O 1851, "Monthly Return of Officers ; Changes in allotment of public quarters and stabling."

Digitized by Google

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables A.O. 197 1932 *continued*

5. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098–531, "For a Cavalry Regiment", dated August, 1932.

Page 4, Section A. 2. *Amend* detail of following item to *read*—

54 Cavalry 2072

| | | |

A.O. 197 1932 *continued*

Delete the following items and detail—

"Holders, file, with handle—
Half-round, 14 in.
" " 8-in."

Page 34, Appendix V. B.L. 8-in. Howitzer batteries only. Box, mobilization stores, No. 1.

For "Files, fine cut, H.S.E., tanged, 8-in." *substitute* "Files, second cut, hand safe edge, 8-in."

Page 35. B.L. 6-in. Gun batteries only. Box, mobilization stores, No. 1.

For "Files, fine cut, H.S.E., tanged, 8-in." *substitute* "Files, second cut, hand safe edge, 8-in."

Page 36. Box, store, B.L. 9·2-in. Howr., Mk. II equipment, No. 1.

Delete "Holders, file, with handle, half-round, 8-in." and detail.

Army Form G 1098-611, "For a G.H.Q. Field Survey Company, R.E.", dated February, 1932.

Page 25, Appendix XI, Section F., N.I.V.

After "Boxes, theodolite, spare parts, filled" *insert* "(*a*)".

Add footnote—

"(*a*) For detail of contents *see* Appendix XIA."

Add additional Appendix—

Appendix XIa

54 Engineers 2980

Detail of contents of "Boxes, theodolite, spare parts, filled".

NOTE.—Items in this Appendix are not included in body of table.

Section V. 2, N.I.V.	
Diaphragm complete in duralumin box	1
Eyepiece, improved Cooke pattern, inverting achromatic screw focussing, complete with socket specially designed for use with internal focussing telescope	1
Eyepiece, Ramsden, inverting screw focussing, complete with socket for external focussing telescope ..	1
Foot levelling screw	1
Milled thumb screw for horizontal circle clamp ..	1

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098–662, "For a Divisional Signals", dated September, 1926. A.O. 197 1932 *continued*

Page 36. Stationery Office Supply.

Delete "Stamps, I.R., cipher (*j*)" and detail.

Delete remark (*j*).

Page 51. Stationery Office Supply.

Delete the following items and detail—

32 Codes 115

"Ink for I.R. stamps, red (*i*).
Pads for I.R. stamps, No. 0, red (*i*).
Stamps, I.R., cipher."

Delete remark (*i*).

Page 67. Stationery Office Supply.

Delete the following items and detail—

"Ink for I.R. stamps, red (*f*).
Pads for I.R. stamps, No. 0, red.
Stamps, I.R., cipher."

Delete remark (*f*).

Army Form G 1098–664, "For Headquarters, Corps Signals", dated November, 1931.

Page 30. Stationery Office Supply.

Delete the following items and detail—

32 Codes 115

"Ink for I.R. stamps, red
Pads for I.R. stamps, No. 0, red.
Stamps, I.R., cipher."

Army Form G 1098–665, "For Headquarters, Line of Communication Signals", dated June, 1932.

Page 31. Stationery Office Supply.

32 Codes 115

Delete "Stamps, I.R., cipher" and detail.

Army Form G 1098–666, "For an Artillery Signal Section (R. Signals)", dated March, 1930.

Page 8.

32 Codes 115

Delete "Stationery Supply" and all items thereunder and detail.

Delete remarks (*e*) and (*f*).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 197 / 1932 Army Form G 1098-668, "For an Air Defence Brigade Signals", dated January, 1931.

Page 27. Stationery Office Supply.

Delete the following items and detail—

"Ink for I.R. stamps, red.
Pads for I.R. stamps, No. 0, red.
Stamps, I.R., cipher."

32 / Codes / 115

Army Form G 1098-670, "For a Medium Wireless Section (R. Signals)", dated June, 1930.

Page 9. Stationery Supply.

Delete "Stamps, I.R., cipher (*b*)" and detail.
Delete remark (*b*).

32 / Codes / 115

Army Form G 1098-671, "For a Light Wireless Section (R. Signals)", dated July, 1930.

Page 9. Stationery Supply.

Delete "Stamps I.R., cipher" and detail.
Delete remark (*b*).

32 / Codes / 115

Army Form G 1098-677, "For Headquarters, No. 2 Company; and a Railway Telegraph Operating Section, for L. of C. Signals", dated December, 1930.

Page 15. H.M.S.O. Supply.

Delete "Stamps, I.R., cipher" and detail.

32 / Codes / 115

Army Form G 1093-679, "For Headquarters, Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section", dated May, 1929.

Page 8. Stationery Supply.

Delete "Stamps, I.R., cipher" and detail.
Delete remark (*c*).

32 / Codes / 115

Army Form G 1098-682, "For a Royal Air Force Wing Headquarters Signal Section", dated June, 1929.

Page 14. Stationery Supply.

Delete the following items and detail—

"Ink for I.R. stamps (*c*).
Pads for I R. stamps, No. 0 (*c*).
Stamps, I.R., cipher."

32 / Codes / 115

Delete remarks (*b*) and (*c*).

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-683, "For a Royal Air Force Squadron Signal Section", dated November, 1928. A.O. 197 1932 *continued*

Page 7.

32 Codes 115 — *Delete* "Stationery Supply" and all items thereunder and detail.
Delete remark (*c*).

Army Form G 1098-685, "For a Royal Air Force Aircraft Depot Signal Section", dated December, 1930.

Page 15. Stationery Supply.

32 Codes 115 — *Delete* "Stamps, I.R., cipher (*e*)" and detail.
Delete remark (*e*).

The following War Equipment Tables have been amended by corrigenda, copies of which have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-585, "For an Electrical and Mechanical Company, R.E., dated Feb., 1931, as amended by Corrigenda dated March, 1932." Amended by corrigenda dated August, 1932.

Army Form G 1098-612, "For a Corps Field Survey Company, R.E., dated April, 1932." Amended by corrigenda dated October, 1932.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

(C8613) Wt.40/10 11/32 11,450 Hw. Gp.338. (W.O.P. 6664)

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

ARMY ORDERS,
December, 1932

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st December*, 1932

CONTENTS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Army Order Number		PAGE
216	Regimental Charitable Funds deposited in the Military Savings Bank	3
217	Duke of York's Royal Military School	3
218	Pay and Allowances	4

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

219	Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments ...	5

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

220	List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended	5

LONDON

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

Price 3*d.* Net

57—9999

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

Army Order Number		PAGE
221	Alliance	6
222	Change in Designation	6
223	National Anthem	6
224	Reliefs, 1933-34	6
225	Notes and Instructions on the Method of Keeping the Accounts of Regimental Funds	8
226	Staff College, Camberley—Nominations	8
227	The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 31st Short Course—Results	8
228	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	9
229	Royal Tournament, 1933	10

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

230	Civil Employment for Ex-Regular Soldiers	11
231	Signal Training (All Arms) 1932	11
232	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Volume I (Training and Drill), 1932	11
233	Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Y ...	11
234	Books, Forms, etc.	12
	List of Changes in War Matériel, etc.	28

Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS

ROYAL WARRANTS

Regimental Charitable Funds deposited in the Military Savings Banks

A.O. 216
1932

GEORGE R.I.

42
Funds
1015

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rate of interest allowed on regimental charitable funds deposited in the Military Savings Banks;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Army Regulations for Savings Banks and Regimental Charitable Funds, Part II, 1916.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of December, 1932, in the 23rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

For paragraph 47 (as promulgated by the Warrant dated 28th February, 1924*) *substitute*—

42
Funds
1015

47. The rate of interest allowed on regimental charitable funds will be £3 15*s.* 0*d.* per cent. per annum until 31st March, 1933, and £3 0*s.* 0*d.* per cent. per annum from 1st April, 1933, upon each complete pound only.

A.O. 216
1932

Duke of York's Royal Military School

A.O. 217
1932

GEORGE R.I.

43
D.Y.S.
139

WHEREAS by Our Warrant dated 23rd June, 1927, We did make fresh provision for the government and management of the Duke of York's Royal Military School;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our aforesaid Warrant;

* Army Order 45 of 1924.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217 1932 *continued*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant dated 23rd June, 1927.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of December, 1932, in the 23rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HAILSHAM.

SCHEDULE

Paragraph 2.
Delete—
"Lieut.-General Sir E. R. Elles, G.C.I E., K.C.B.
General Rt. Hon. Sir N. G. Lyttelton, G.C.B., G.C.V.O.
Lieut.-General Sir H. E. Belfield, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., K.B.E., D.S.O."

Below "Major-General The Lord Loch, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., M.V.O.," *insert*—

A.O. 217 1932
"General Sir Edward S. Bulfin, K.C.B., C.V.O., LL.D.
General Sir Robert D. Whigham, G.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O.
Major-General Sir Arthur L. Lynden-Bell, K.C.B., K.C.M.G."

43 D.Y.S. 139

Paragraph 7.
Line 1. *Delete* "chief instructor,".
Line 3. *After* "and" *insert* "Queen's".

Paragraph 10. Line 1. *Delete* "chief instructor,".

Insert new paragraph—

A.O. 217 1932
11A. A limited number of boys may be admitted to the school on the payment of fees under the conditions laid down in Standing Orders drawn up by the Commissioners and approved by Our Army Council.

43 D.Y.S. 139

A.O. 218 1932 — Pay and Allowances

26 Regulations 1472

A Royal Warrant dated 31st December, 1932, amending the Pay Warrant, 1931 (Amendments No. 46), and Allowance Regulations, 1930 (Amendments No. 49), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

Digitized by Google

ORDER BY HIS MAJESTY

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—Amendments — A.O. 219/1932

100 Ordnance 143

An Order by His Majesty, dated 31st December, 1932, amending Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (Amendments No. 49), has been signed and copies are being issued under authority of this Army Order.

AMENDMENTS TO REGULATIONS, ETC.

List of Books of Regulations, etc., amended. — A.O. 220/1932

In addition to the amendments notified in the foregoing Army Order, amendments to the Regulations, etc., detailed below have been approved and copies are being issued to all concerned :—

Pay Warrant, 1931 (No. 47).
King's Regulations, 1928 (No. 58).
Allowance Regulations, 1930 (No. 48).
Territorial Army Regulations, 1929 (No. 50).
Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930 (No. 26).
Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1932 (No. 6).
Financial Instructions, 1931 (No. 14).
Pay Duties Manual, 1931 (No. 10).
Regulations Governing the Issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1932 (No. 1).
Courses of Instruction, 1932 (No. 5).
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1929 (No. 31).
Regulations for the Care and Preservation of Artillery Equipment, 1930 (No. 5).
Management of Soldiers' Messing, 1924 (No. 2).
Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits and for the Discharge of Recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on Medical Grounds, 1932 (No. 1).
Handbook for the Marks II*, III, IIIA and IIIB Dragons, Land Service, 1931 (No. 1).
Handbook for the Marks I, IA and IA* Medium Tanks Land Service, 1931 (No. 1).
Handbook for the B.L. 8-inch Mark VIII Howitzer on Mark VIIA Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1932 (No. 1).
Handbook for the 9·2-inch Marks I and II Howitzers on Marks I and II Carriages, Land Service, 1931 (No. 2).

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, ETC.

A.O. 221 1932 **Alliance.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Colchester and Hants Regiment, Non-Permanent Active Militia of Canada, being allied to The South Staffordshire Regiment. 658 4977

A.O. 222 1932 **Change in Designation.**—1. In continuation of Army Order 177 of 1932, the title of 15th The King's Royal Hussars for official correspondence will be "15th Hussars" and the abbreviated title of the regiment will be "15th H.".

2. The appendix to Army Order 101 of 1926 will be amended accordingly. 20 Cavalry 681

A.O. 223 1932 **National Anthem.**—1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 1364 (*b*), a rearrangement of the National Anthem has been published and is now obtainable from Messrs. Boosey and Hawkes, Ltd., 295 Regent Street, London, W. 1.

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music. 29 General 519

A.O. 224 1932 **Reliefs, 1933-34.**—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in Great Britain, Northern Ireland, the Colonies and India, during the year 1933-34, subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced, will be as follows:— 120 General 234

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Household Cavalry	Life Guards	Hyde Park	Windsor
	Royal Horse Guards	Windsor	Hyde Park
Cavalry of the Line	8th Hussars	Hounslow	Egypt
	14th/20th Hussars	Egypt	India
	15th Hussars	India	Shorncliffe
	The Queen's Bays	Shorncliffe	Aldershot
	7th Hussars	Aldershot	Hounslow
	The Scots Greys	Tidworth	Edinburgh
	9th Lancers	Edinburgh	Tidworth
Royal Regiment of Artillery	3rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Woolwich	India
	23rd Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	India	Exeter and Bristol.
	27th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Exeter and Bristol.	Colchester
	17th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery	Colchester	Woolwich

Digitized by Google

A.O. 224/1932—*continued*

Arm or Branch	Unit	From	To
Foot Guards	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Aldershot	Egypt
	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	Egypt	Warley
	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards	Warley	Aldershot
	2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Windsor
	1st Bn. Welsh Guards	Windsor	Wellington Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Tower of London	Aldershot
	1st Bn. Irish Guards	Aldershot	Chelsea Barracks.
	2nd Bn. Scots Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Tower of London.
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Wellington Barracks.	Chelsea Barracks.
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Chelsea Barracks.	Wellington Barracks.
nfantry of the Line	2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade	Devonport	Malta
	2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment	Malta	Shanghai
	2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment	Shanghai	Hong Kong
	1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers	Hong Kong	Shanghai
	2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders	Shanghai	India
	1st Bn. The Royal Irish Fusiliers	India	Sudan and Cyprus.
	2nd Bn. The Manchester Regiment	Sudan and Cyprus.	Strensall
	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment	Strensall	Aldershot
	1st Bn. The Green Howards	Aldershot	Portland
	2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment	Portland	Dover
	1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment	Dover.	Devonport
	1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	Dover	Palestine
	1st Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Palestine	Egypt
	1st Bn, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment ...	Egypt	India
	1st Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment	India	Sudan
	1st Bn. The Rifle Brigade	Sudan	Gosport
	1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment	Gosport	West Indies
	1st Bn. The Northumberland Fusiliers	West Indies	Egypt
	1st Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment	Egypt	India
	1st Bn. The Gordon Highlanders	India	Palestine
	2nd Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	Palestine	Dover
	2nd Bn. The Cameronians	Glasgow	Bordon
	2nd Bn. The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Bordon	Colchester
	2nd Bn. The Black Watch	Colchester	Glasgow
	1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers	Catterick	Colchester
	2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers	Colchester	Pembroke Dock.
	1st Bn. The Essex Regiment	Pembroke Dock.	Catterick
	1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers ...	Catterick	Plymouth
	2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment	Plymouth	Aldershot
	1st Bn. The Royal Scots	Aldershot	Dover
	2nd Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment	Dover	Catterick

Digitized by Google

A.O. 225 1932 — Notes and Instructions on the Method of keeping the Accounts of Regimental Funds.—1. With reference to Army Order 170 of 1932, it has been decided that the system for the standardization of accounting in connection with all regimental funds which are subject to audit under King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph 75, shall come into force on 1st April, 1933, instead of 1st January, 1933.

18 General 6012

2. The following amendment will therefore be made to Army Order 170 of 1932—

Line 6. *For* "1st January" *substitute* "1st April".

A.O. 226 1932 — Staff College, Camberley—Nominations.—In continuation of paragraph 1 of Army Order 123 of 1932, the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, under the conditions of Staff College (Camberley) Regulations, 1930, paragraph 2 :—

43 S.C. 4833

Captain G. H. Clifton, M.C., New Zealand Staff Corps.

For one year

Commander C. B. Turner, Royal Navy.
Commander C. F. B. Bowlby, D.S.C., Royal Navy.

A.O. 227 1932 — The Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, 31st Short Course—Results.—The following are the results of the 31st Short Course for regimental officers held at the Army School of Education, Shorncliffe, from 9th October, 1932, to 12th November, 1932. The list is arranged in regimental order :—

43 Education 751

Distinguished

Lieutenant R. E. H. Hudson, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant C. V. Lane, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Lieutenant R. H. G. O. Spence, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant B. B. E. H. Stafford, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Digitized by Google

Qualified A O 227 1932 *continued*

Lieutenant R. St. Aubyn, 4th Hussars
2nd Lieutenant A. Archdale, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant P. Legge, Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant E. M. Lindesay, M.B.E., Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant P. G. Parker, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant R. L. Smith, Royal Artillery.
2nd Lieutenant T. E. Dobson, Royal Corps of Signals.
Lieutenant F. C. Simms, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Lieutenant F. R. Willans, The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Captain W. H. Radcliffe, The Devonshire Regiment.
Lieutenant S D. Field, The Leicestershire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant C. W. A. Bath, The Gloucestershire Regiment.
2nd Lieutenant R. W. Willett, The Royal Sussex Regiment.
Lieutenant W. A. Warren, The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Lieutenant G. V. Hooton, M.B.E., Royal Tank Corps.

83 / 935 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— A.O. 228 1932

1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
2	Lancashire, East.	Women's	Mrs M C. Warburton ..	Order of St. John.
4	Lancashire, East.	„	Miss E. Haliday	
55	London, County of.	Men's ..	Capt. L. H. R. Claydon ..	British Red Cross Society.
08	Middlesex ..	Women's	Mrs. E. M. Jackson ..	Order of St. John.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 228 1932 *continued*

2. The undermentioned detachments have received official recognition by the War Office under the new scheme :—

ENGLAND AND WALES

No.	Detachment	Classification	Commandant	By whom organized
4	Anglesey ..	Women's	Miss S. Lloyd	British Red Cross Society.
1	Cheshire ..	Men's ..	Mr. G. W. Worrall ..	
2	Herts	Women's	Hon. Eve Chetwynd ..	
114	Lancashire, East.	„	Miss M. Hartley	Order of St. John
24	London, City of.	„	Miss E. Devitt	British Red Cross Society.
78	Sussex ..	„	Mrs. W. M Mudd.. ..	
76	Yorkshire, West Riding.	„	Mrs. A. M. Pickering, J.P., M.B.E., A.R.R.C.	Order of St. John

SCOTLAND

4	Dumfries ..	Women's	Mrs. M. M. C. Macmillan	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
10	Roxburgh ..	„	Lady Sybil Middleton ..	

3. The undermentioned detachments are no longer recognized by the War Office and will be *deleted* from Army Orders 277 of 1925, 116 of 1926, 143 of 1929, 116 of 1930 :—

"14/Montgomery" and detail.
"116/Norfolk" and detail.
"43/Norfolk" and detail.
"68/Nottingham" and detail.

A.O. 229 1932

Royal Tournament, 1933.—1. The Royal Tournament for 1933 will be held at Olympia, Kensington, London, from Thursday, 25th May, to Saturday, 10th June, inclusive.

114 General 7187

2. Application for the necessary travelling warrants for any approved service in connection with the Royal Tournament should be made to the Honorary Secretary, Royal Tournament, 66, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.

3. Military railway warrants will not be used.

Digitized by Google

NEW AND REVISED PUBLICATIONS

19 Employment 449

Civil Employment for Ex-Regular Soldiers.— With a view to enhancing the prospects of civil employment for soldiers on leaving the colours the Army Council have arranged, jointly with the other government departments and regimental and voluntary organizations concerned, a new procedure for registration, etc., for civil employment, the details of which are contained in a pamphlet, copies of which are being issued to all concerned. A.O. 230 1932

26 Manuals 997

Signal Training (All Arms), 1932.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. A.O. 231 1932

2. Army Order 169 of 1928 (and the manual issued therewith), and the amendments notified in Army Orders 5 of 1930 and 4 of 1932; Army Order 334 of 1922 (and Pamphlet No. 1, 1922, issued therewith); Army Order 384 of 1926 (and Pamphlet No 1, 1926, issued therewith), and the amendment notified in Army Order 5 of 1931; Army Order 334 of 1922 (and Pamphlet No. 2 issued therewith); Army Order 363 of 1927 (and Pamphlet No. 7 issued therewith), and the amendments notified in Army Order 4 of 1929, are hereby *cancelled.*

26 Manuals 1023

Royal Army Service Corps Training, Volume I (Training and Drill), 1932.—1. The above publication has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 232 1932

2. Army Order 308 of 1909 the manual issued therewith and the subsequent reprints are hereby *cancelled.*

57 Vocabulary 9625

Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, Section Y.— 1. With reference to Army Order 259 of 1927, a reprint of Section Y, Signal Stores—Line and Visual, of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 233 1932

Digitized by Google

A.O. 233 1932 *continued*

2. The prices shown in this section will supersede all prices previously published, or otherwise communicated, for the stores concerned and will take effect from 1st March, 1933, at home and abroad.

3 Section Y of the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, promulgated by Army Order 259 of 1927 and amendments thereto, are *cancelled* with effect from the above date.

A.O. 234 1932

BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

Military Publications

1. The following publications have been placed on sale :—

	Price (not including postage). s. d.
Artillery Training, Vol. I, Drill, September, 1932	1 1½
Equipment Regulations. Part 2, Section XIIIL. Command Signal Companies and Sections, Royal Corps of Signals. November, 1932	0 7

Army Forms and Books approved

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form L 1398-48, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Army Printing and Stationery Services : A Mobile Printing Section." Copies of this form have been issued to all concerned.

Army Book 239A, "Mobilization Equipment Ledger, Infantry."

Army Book 239B, "Mobilization Infantry Reservists' Kits Ledger (Accoutrements, Arms, Clothing and Necessaries)."

Copies of the above two books will be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised

3. The following Army Forms have been revised and copies will be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete and copies in hand will be destroyed :—

Army Form B 161-2, "Trade Qualification Sheet. Surveyor (Trigonometrical)."

Army Form B 161-10B, "Trade Qualification Sheet. Lithographer (Machine Minder)."

Digitized by Google

Army Forms cancelled

A.O. 234
1932
continued

4. The following Army Form is cancelled :—

Army Form E 569A, "Ammunition Account ; Regimental Weapon Training, T.A." This form is now embodied in Army Form E 569.

Amendments to Army Forms

5. The following Army Forms will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form B 2066G, "Annual Report and Employment Sheet, R.A.O.C."

(A) *Trades*	(B) *Employment*
Add "Driver mechanic"	*Add* "Shorthand typist"
For "Welder (acetylene)" "Welder (electric)" *substitute* "Welder (acetylene or electric)"	

These amendments will be embodied in the revised form, which is now being printed.

Army Form H 1108 (rendered in respect of personnel disembarked on or after 1st January, 1933).

For Instructions 4 and 5 *substitute*—

54
General
6915

4. Men disembarked for P.T. courses (other than vocational training P.T. courses) will be reported in Sections B and C of a separate A.F. H 1108 as soon as possible after disembarkation, by the O.C. the unit to which they are attached.

5. Men disembarked—

(*a*) who are sent direct to hospital,
(*b*) on furlough,
(*c*) for courses of instruction (other than men dealt with under Instruction 4),
(*d*) for vocational training,
(*e*) for periods of detention or imprisonment, or
(*f*) for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve on remand from the I.U.L.,

will not be reported on the form until they join an Imperial unit for further service or are discharged, transferred to the Army Reserve or otherwise become

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234 1932 *continued* non-effective, when a separate form with sections B and C duly completed will be rendered immediately by the O.C. the unit to which the men are posted for duty or by the O.C. the unit carrying out the discharge, etc., except in the case of men under (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of this Instruction whose unit has left India subsequent to their transfer to the U.K.; such men will have been included in the A.F. H 1108 submitted by the O.C. their unit and no further report will be rendered.

Army Form L 1398 series, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field."

–19, "Veterinary Units" (dated November, 1929).

Page 4. *Under* "Army Books" *add*—

"494/Loose-leaf Ledger	..	..	1	.	.."	Books 44 3

Page 6. *Under* "Army Forms' *add*—

"I. 3930/Loose-leaf sheet; Medical Store Account..	..	..	200	..	..
I. 3931/Loose-leaf sheet: Drugs Account	..	..	250	..	.."

The following Army Form has been amended and copies of the amendment will be indented for as required :—

Army Form A 35, "Infectious Diseases Notification Form."

Army Form L 1398–39. The following amendment will be made to the title :—

Delete "and G.H.Q. Printing Press."

Corrigenda to War Equipment Tables

6. The following War Equipment Tables will be amended as indicated below :—

Army Form G 1098–531, "For a Cavalry Regiment", dated August, 1932.

Page 7. *After* "Straps, detachable, shovel" *insert*—

" Straps, extending picket peg strap	20	6	26	"	64 Cavalr 2074

Digitized by Google

Page 21, Appendix VII. *After* "Straps, cloak centre, S.U." *insert*— A.O. 234/1932 *continued*

"Straps, extending picket peg strap ..	20	6	26	..	..	..	"	

Army Form G 1098-544, "For a Field Brigade, R.A.", dated March, 1930.

Page 25. *For* footnote (*g*) *substitute*—

54 Cavalry 2074

"(*g*) For Tropical climates only; not stored, will be issued by the R.A.O.C. on mobilization."

Army Form G 1098-651, "For Postal Service Units" dated May, 1931.

War Establishments

Page 3. "A Cavalry Divisional Postal Unit."

After "*Batman* (*b*)" and detail *insert*—

M.G.O. 7A 6736

"*Not included in above totals*

Details left at base— First reinforcements ..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	"	

Footnote—

For "*Lorries, light, 3*" *read* "*Lorry, light, 1*".

Page 4. "A Divisional Postal Unit."

After "*Batman* (*b*)" and detail *insert*—

"*Not included in above totals*

Details left at base— First reinforcements ..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	"	

Footnote—

For "*Lorries, light, 3*" *read* "*Lorry, light, 1*".

Page 5. "A Base Post Office."

After "Total, base post office (including attached)" and detail *insert*—

"*Not included in above totals*

Details left at base— First reinforcements ..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234 1932 *continued*

Amend figures in columns headed "A Cav. Div. or Divisional Postal Unit" and "A Base Post Office" respectively, to *read*—

Page 6.

"Bags, ration	23	63	
Belts, waist, B E., leather (*a*)	22	50	
Bottles, water, Mk V (*a*)	22	50	
Braces, with buckle (*a*)	22	50	
Carriers, water bottle, O.S. (*a*)	22	50	
Haversacks, O S. (*a*)	22	50	
Helmets, steel	23	63 (*c*)	
Pockets, cartridge, 15-rounds, Mk. II (*a*)	41	100	
Slings, rifle, web (*a*)	22	50	
Straps, brown—			
Greatc at (*a*)	22	50	
Mess-tin, M.S. (*a*)	22	50	
Tins mess, M S (*a*)	22	50	
Respirators, anti-gas—			
Cloth-, disinfecting facepiece (7½-in.×6-in.)	46	126	
Containers, type D, Mk. I (*d*)	23	63	
Facepieces (*e*)	23	63	
„ (*e*) (*f*)	3	7	
Haversacks (*e*)	23	63	
Outfits, anti-dimming (*e*)	23	63	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III (*a*)	23	50	
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV (*a*)	22	50	
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IV, B (*a*)	22	50	
„ gauze (*a*) pieces	22	50 "	

Page 7.

"Bottles, tin, oil, rifle (empty)	22	60	
Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII	22	60 "	

Page 8.

"Blankets, brown, single (*d*)	22	60	
Cartridges, small arm ball—			
·303-in., Mk. VII (bandolier packed) (*b*)	440	1,500 "	

Page 9.

"Dressings, field (*a*)	23	63 "	

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

Page 7.

"Flannelette yds.	6	6	1	8	24	22 "	

Page 8.

"Cartridges, small arm, ball—							
Revolver, ·455-in, Mk. II (*c*)	18	18	..	18	36	54	

Footnote (*c*). *For* "36" *substitute* "18".

Digitized by Google

Page 10, Appendix I. *Amend* headings of columns 2 and 3 respectively to *read*—

A.O 234 1932 *continued*

"G.H.Qrs., or A Cav. Div. or Divisional Postal Unit."

"Corps Postal Unit or A Base Post Office."

Army Form G 1098–662, "For a Divisional Signals", dated September, 1926.

Page 17, Section 28B (now W. 2).

Insert—

"Connectors, cell, Mk. I (*g*)	..	..	..	..	14	14	"
" " " (spare) (*g*)	..	..	..	..	14	14	

Insert footnote—

"(*g*) For Test sets, portable, No. 2 (7 for each set)."

Page 34, Section 28B (now W. 2).

Insert—

| | | | | | | |

A O. 234 1932 *continued*

Army Form G 1098-664, "For Headquarters, Corps Signals", dated November, 1931.

Page 23, Section W. 2.

Insert—

| | | |

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

Page 4.

"Bags, ration	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	153
Bandoliers, 50-rounds	..	..	..	20	..	10	20	50	51	9	27	27	27	153	54	9	27	153	54	9	27	153	
Belts, lineman	..	..	..	27	5	11	20	60	19	1	14	4	24	63	30	1	24	113	30	1	24	113	
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	..	..	..	25	5	10	20	65	27	4	16	6	26	84	54	9	27	153	54	9	27	153	
Braces, with buckle	..	..	..	25	5	10	20	65	28	4	16	6	26	82	51	9	28	147	51	9	28	147	
Carriers, water-bottle, O.S.	..	..	..	25	5	10	20	65	26	4	16	6	26	82	51	9	28	147	51	9	28	147	
Frogs, pliers, side-cutting, 8-in.	..	..	..	27	5	11	21	69	27	4	16	6	27	84	54	9	27	153	54	9	27	153	
Haversacks, O.S.	..	..	..	25	5	10	20	65	25	4	16	6	26	82	51	9	26	147	51	9	26	147	
Helmets, steel, Mk. I	..	..	..	27	5	11	21	69	27	4	16	6	27	84	54	9	27	153	54	9	27	153	
Slings, rifle, web	..	..	..	20	..	10	20	50	19	1	14	4	24	63	39	1	24	113	39	1	24	113	
Strs. s, brown—																							
Greatcoat	..	..	..	25	5	10	20	65	26	4	16	6	26	82	51	9	26	147					
Mess-tin, M.S.	..	..	..	25	5	10	20	65	26	4	16	6	26	82	51	9	26	147					
Thongs, whistle	..	..	..	4	..	3	7	14	..	..	4	..	7	11	4	..	7	25					"

Page 5.

"Tins, mess, M.S.	..	..	..	23	5	10	20	65	26	4	16	6	23	82	51	9	26	117					
Whistle, infantry	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	5	..	..	1	..	1	2	4	..	1	7					
Respirators, anti-gas—																							
Cloths, disinfecting facepiece (7½-in. × 8-in.)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	108	18	54	51	54	306	108	18	51	306					
Facepieces	..	..	..	27	5	11	21	69	27 (*e*)	4 (*e*)	16 (*e*)	6 (*e*)	27 (*e*)	84 (*e*)	54	9	27	153					
(b) (spare)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 (*e*)	..	..	..	..	10 (*e*)	..	..	..	..					
Haversacks	..	..	..	27	5	11	21	69	27 (*e*)	4 (*e*)	16 (*e*)	6 (*e*)	27 (*e*)	84 (*e*)	54	9	27	153					
Outfits, anti-dimming	..	..	..	27	5	11	21	69	27 (*e*)	4 (*e*)	16 (*e*)	6 (*e*)	27 (*e*)	84 (*e*)	54	9	27	153					
Tape, adhesive, ½-in. (*e*)	..	..	ins.	..	..	..	..	..	96	..	..	..	..	96	96	..	..	96					
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	..	..	..	20	..	10	20	60	19	1	14	4	24	63	39	1	24	113					
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	..	..	..	20	..	10	20	60	19	1	14	4	24	63	39	1	24	113					
Protector, muzzle, No. 1 (*d*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	39	1	24	24	24	113	..	..	..	..					
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IV, B	..	..	..	20	..	10	20	60	19	1	14	4	24	63	39	1	24	113					
gauze	..	..	pieces	20	..	10	20	60	19	1	14	4	24	63	39	1	24	113					
Flannelette	..	..	*yds.*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*17*	*2*	*10*	*51*					"

Insert remark—

"(*e*) To be stored with mobilization equipment of the units when specially ordered by the War Office. To be obtained from the R.A.O.C. by all other units when ordered to mobilize.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234
1932
continued

Page 6. *After* "Brakes, pads" and detail *insert*—

| | | |

A.O. 234
1932
continued

Page 23.

Insert the following item in alphabetical order—

| | | |

A.O 234 1932 *continued*

Page 28. Appendix I.

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

"Bags, ration	6	Respirators, anti-gas—	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	6	Facepieces	
Belts, lineman	6	Haversacks	
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	6	Outfits, anti-dimming	
Braces, with buckle	6	Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	
Carriers, waterbottle, O.S. ..	6	Bottles, oil, Mk IV	
Frogs, pliers, side cutting, 8-in...	6	Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IV, B	
Haversacks, O.S.	6	„ gauze pieces	
Helmets, steel	6	Flannelette .. .. .. yds.	
Slings, rifle, web	6	Pliers, side cutting, 8-in... prs.	
Straps, brown, greatcoat	6	Soap, yellow .. .. .. bars	
„ „ mess-tin, M.S. ..	6	Bottles, tin, oil, rifle (filled) ..	
Tins, mess, M.S.	6	Kettles, camp, Mk III	
Respirators, anti-gas—		Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII ..	
Cloths, disinfecting facepiece		Blankets, brown, single	
(7½-in ×6-in)	12	Cartridges, small arm, ball—	
Containers, type D	6	'303-in. charger packed) ..	300
		Dressings, field	6

Delete "Thongs, whistle" and "Whistles, infantry" and detail.

Page 29. Appendix III. "Screwdrivers, cabinet, 6-in." *For* "cabinet" *substitute* "perfect".

Army Form G 1098–669, "For a Cable Section (R. Signals)", dated May, 1931.

Page 9, Section W. 2.

Insert— .

"Connectors cell, Mk. I (*f*)	..	..	14	14	14	"
„ „ „ (spare) (*f*) ..	..	14	14	..	14	

Insert remark—

"(*f*) For Test sets, portable, No. 2 (7 for each set)"

Army Form G 1098–677, "For Headquarters No. 2 Company, and a Railway Telegraph Operating Section, for Line of Communication Signals", dated December, 1930.

(i) *Personnel, &c.*

Page 2.

"Company headquarters (*a*)". *For* detail *substitute*—

"	1	1	1	7	10	..	2 "

Digitized by Google

"Railway Telegraph Operating Section". *For* detail *substitute*— A.O. 234 1932 *continued*

"	3	..	2	62	67	1	1 "

"Total, No. 2 Company". *For* detail *substitute*—

"	4	1	3	69	77	1	3 "

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

Page 3.

"Bags, ration, Mk. IV	..	..	10	67	10	67
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	7	64	..	..	7	64
Belts, lineman	10	67	..	..	10	67
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	9	64	..	..	9	64
Braces, with buckle	9	64	..	..	9	64
Carriers water-bottle, O.S.	9	64	..	..	9	64
Frogs, pliers, side-cutting, 8-in. ..	10	67	..	..	10	67
Haversacks, O.S.	9	64	..	..	9	64
Helmets, steel, Mk. I (*a*)	10	67	..	..	10	67
Slings, rifle, web	7	64	..	..	7	64
Straps brown—						
Greatcoat	9	64	..	..	9	64
Mess-tin, M.S.	9	64	..	..	9	64
Tins, mess, M.S.	9	64	..	..	9	64
Respirators anti-gas—						
Cloths, disinfecting facepiece (7½-in.×6-in.)	..	..	20	134	20	134
Containers, type D, Mk. I (*b*)	..	..	10(*f*)	67(*f*)	10	67
Facepieces	..	..	10(*f*)	67(*f*)	10	67
Haversacks, Mk I	..	..	10(*f*)	67(*f*)	10	67
Outfits, anti-dimming	..	..	10(*f*)	67(*f*)	10	67
Rifles, No. 1. Mk. III*	7	64	..	..	7	64
Bottles, oil, Mk IV	7	64	..	..	7	64
Protectors muzzle No 1 (*d*)	..	..	7	64	..	..
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IV, "B" ..	7	64	..	..	7	64
" gauze .. pieces	7	64	..	..	7	64 "

After "Facepieces" and detail *insert*—

"Facepieces (*g*) .. .. spare	..	..	1(*f*)	7(*f*)	..	.. "

Insert remarks—

"(*f*) To be stored with mobilization equipment of units when specially ordered by the War Office. To be obtained from the R.A.O.C. by all other units when ordered to mobilize.
(*g*) 10 per cent. spare for fitting on mobilization."

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

Page 6.

"Pliers, side-cutting, 8-in. .. .. pr.	10	67	..	2	10	69(*a*) "

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234
1932
continued

Page 9.

"*Soap, yellow*	*bars*	..	..	..	..	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$
Bottles, tin, oil, rifle (empty)		..	..	7	$6\frac{4}{4}$	7	$6\frac{4}{4}$

Remark (*d*). *For* "12¼ pints" *substitute* "12 pints".

Page 10.

"Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII..	..	..	..	9	64	9	64
Blankets, brown, single (*e*)	..	..	..	9	64	9	64

Page 11.

For "·303-in. (charger packed)" *substitute*—

"·303-in. (bandolier packed)	..	..	..	350	3,200	350	3,200
Revolver, ·455 in., Mk. II (*f*)	..	..	..	54	54	54	54

Insert remark—

"(*f*) 12 rounds to be carried on the person and 6 rounds carried in regimental transport."

Page 12. *Insert* the following item in alphabetical order—

"Connectors, cell, Mk. I	..	..	..	..	28	..	28
" " .. (spare)	..	14	..	14	..		28

Page 14. *Amend* detail of following item to *read*—

"Dressings, field (*a*)..	..		10	67	10	67

Army Form G 1098-679, "For Headquarters Corps Medium Artillery Signal Section", dated May, 1929.

(i) *Personnel, etc.*

Page 2. "Total, headquarters corps medium artillery signal section." *For* detail *substitute*—

"	2	1	56	59	8(*a*) "

M.G.O. 7A
6722

Digitized by Google

Page 3.

A.O. 234
1932
continued

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

"Bags, ration, Mk. IV	..	61	61	
Bandoliers, 50-rounds	53	..	53	
Belts, lineman	61	..	61	
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	59	..	59	
Braces, with buckle	59	..	59	
Carriers, water-bottle, O.S.	59	..	59	
Frogs, pliers, side-cutting, 8-in.	61	..	61	
Haversacks, O S.	59	..	59	
Helmets, steel, Mk. I..	61	..	61	
Slings, rifle, web	53	..	53	
Straps, brown—				
Greatcoat	59	..	59	
Mess-tin, M.S.	59	..	59	
Tins, mess, M.S...	59	..	59	
Respirators, anti-gas—				
Cloths, disinfecting facepiece (7½-in. × 6-in.)	..	122	122	
Containers, type D, Mk. I (*a*)	..	61	61	
Facepieces	..	61(*f*)	61	
„ (*b*) (spare)	..	6(*f*)	..	
Haversacks, Mk. I	..	61(*f*)	61	
Outfits, anti-dimming	..	61(*f*)	61	
Tape, adhesive, ½-in. (*c*) .. .. in.	..	..	38	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	53	..	53	
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	53	..	53	
Protectors, muzzle, No. 1	..	53(*d*)	..	
Pullthroughs—				
Single, Mk. IV, B	53	..	53	
Gauze .. .. pieces	53	..	53	"

Insert remark—

"(*f*) To be stored with mobilization equipment of units when specially ordered by the War Office. To be obtained from the R.A.O.C. by all other units when ordered to mobilize."

Page 4.

Amend detail of following items to *read*—

"Pliers, side-cutting, 8-in., Mk. IV (or 7-in.) .. .. prs.	61	..	61	
Soap, yellow .. .. *bars*	..	..	11½	
Bottles, tin, oil, rifle (empty)	..	53	53	"

Delete the following items and detail—

"Grease, lubricating, for M.T. vehicles.
Oil, castor.
„ lubricating, mineral, motor, light.
„ „ „ „ heavy.
„ „ „ steam cylinder, extra heavy."

For "Oil, lubricating, mineral, G.S." *substitute* "Oil, M. 80".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234
1932
continued

Page 5.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

"Sheets, ground, Mk. VII	..	59	59	"

For "Blankets, G.S. (or special service (*b*)" *substitute*—

"Blankets, brown, single (*b*)	..	59	59	"

For Section No. 27A all items and detail *substitute*—

"*Section Q.* 1				
Cartridges, S.A., ball—				
Revolver, ·455-in. (*e*)		144	144	
·303-in. (bandolier packed)		2,650	2,650	"

For remark (*e*) *substitute*—

"(*e*) 18 rounds for each pistol: 12 rounds to be carried on the person and 6 in regimental transport."

Page 8.

Amend detail of following item to *read*—

"Dressings, field (*f*)	..	61	61	"

Insert remark—

"(*f*) Stored with mobilization equipment of units when specially ordered by War Office. Provided by R.A.O.C. on mobilization for all other units."

Below "Wick, lamp, flat, $\frac{5}{8}$-in." *insert*—

"*Lubricants* (*g*)."

Insert remark—

"(*g*) Vehicles will be lubricated and containers for lubricants forming part of vehicle equipment will be filled prior to despatch of vehicles to port of embarkation. This will normally be done at a V.O.C. Subsequent replenishments will be obtained from the officer i/c supplies who provides the rations and petrol for the unit."

Delete "Illuminants for lamps of M.T. vehicles", etc., and all detail.

Page 9, Appendix I. *Delete* "Kettles, camp, Mk. III" and detail.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-681, "For a Royal Air Force Headquarters Signal Section", dated April, 1932. **A.O. 234 1932** *continued*

Page 11, Section W. 2.

Insert—

"Connectors, cell, Mk. I (*d*)	..	21	21	"
" " " (spare) (*d*)	7	14	21	

Insert remark—

"(*d*) For Test sets, portable, No. 2 (7 for each set)."

Army Form G 1098-685, "For a Royal Air Force Aircraft Depot Signal Section", dated December, 1930.

Page 12, Section W. 2.

Insert—

"Connectors, cell, Mk. I (*g*)	..	14	14	"
" " " (spare) (*g*)	14	..	14	

Insert remark—

"(*g*) For Test sets, portable, No. 2 (7 for each set)."

Army Form G 1098-686, "For a Royal Air Force Air Store Park Signal Section", dated August, 1932.

Page 9, Section W. 2.

Insert—

"Connectors, cell, Mk. I (*b*)	..	14	14	"
" " " (spare) (*b*)	14	..	14	

Insert remark—

"(*b*) For Test sets, portable, No. 2 (7 for each set)."

Page 10. *Amend* detail against the following item to *read*—

"Telephones, hand, No. 112	2	2	4	"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234 1932 *continued* Army Form G 1098-805, "For Headquarters of a Base Ordnance Depot", dated March, 1931 (as amended by corrigenda dated July, 1932)

Page 6, Section E. 3, N.I.V.

After "Cranes, mobile, 1-ton (Ransome and Rapier) (*c*) (*d*)" and detail *insert*— M.G.O. 7A 6732

"Cranes, petrol electric—		
3-ton lorry crane "Sally" (Ransome and Rapier) (*c*) (*g*)	1	
6-ton lorry crane (Ransome and Rapier) (*c*) (*h*) ..	1	"

Insert footnotes—

"(*g*) For returned stores depot.
(*h*) For M.T. stores group."

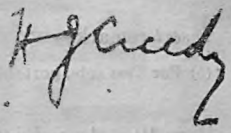
The following Army Form has been amended by Corrigenda dated November, 1932, and copies have been issued to all concerned :—

Army Form G 1098-583, "War Equipment Table for a Field Park Company, Royal Engineers", dated December, 1930.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, ETC.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

(C9148) Wt.40/10 1/33 11,400 Hw. Gp.338. (W.O.P. 6779).

Digitized by Google